

**Historical Papers Research Archive,
University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg**

**GUIDE TO THE ARCHIVES OF
THE ANGLICAN CHURCH
OF SOUTHERN AFRICA**

Twelfth Edition



Copyright: Historical Papers Research Archive, University of the Witwatersrand Library

PREFACE

An agreement was signed in 1937 between the Church of the Province of South Africa - now known as the Anglican Church of Southern Africa (ACSA) - and the University of the Witwatersrand, whereby the church's Central Record Library was placed on loan with the University. The library consisted of books, pamphlets, periodicals and manuscripts. This Guide only contains the descriptions of the manuscript material (covering the period between 1835 to the present). The other categories are listed separately.

The Anglican manuscripts were initially described in Section 2 of the University Library's Guide to the Archives and Papers which ran through three editions between 1967-1975 and a Cumulative Supplement 1975-1979. With the growth of the church's collection of manuscripts, it became more manageable to publish a separate guide to it. This edition of the Guide to the Archives of the Anglican Church of Southern Africa lists all Anglican Church collections described in previous guides, together with all accessions between 2000 and 2009.

Arrangement of the entries is by accession order to facilitate future updatings of the Guide. The missing numbers in the numerical sequence relate to general (not Anglican Church) collections which are described in the Guide to the Archives and Papers, 12th edition, 2010.

The manuscripts comprise letters, diaries, minutes, memoranda, press clippings, scrap-books, registers, financial, ecclesiastical and personal documents and pictorial material. Entries are under the name of a person or organisation or the first word of a title or subject. For persons, a brief biographical note has been supplied with dates of birth and death, where these could be ascertained. Other information includes the type of material, inclusive dates, the extent of an item or collection, names of chief correspondents, important subjects covered, any restrictions on use and the existence of an inventory or calendar.

The richness of the Anglican Church's manuscript collection is due to the efforts of the provincial archivists appointed by the church to collect material and transfer it to the University. The first, 1937-1957, was the late Father Osmund Victor. The second, 1958-1979, was the late Canon Cecil Thomas Wood, and he was followed by Mrs A.R. Kotze, 1979-2000. Carol Archibald was appointed as Provincial Archivist in 2001. The enthusiasm of the archivists and the close liaison between them and the University has resulted in the building up of an extremely large and comprehensive collection illustrating the work and history of the Anglican Church in Southern Africa, covering not only South Africa but also Mozambique, Namibia, Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and St. Helena.

Michele Pickover
Curator of Manuscripts
May 2010

ABBREVIATIONS

Abp.	Archbishop
ALS	autograph letter signed: the letter is both written and signed by the author
Bp.	Bishop
C.P.S.A.	Church of the Province of South Africa
d.	died
DS	document signed: the document is signed by the author
Fol.	Folio: items too large to fit on the conventional shelving
Hg	holograph: a manuscript, other than a letter, wholly in the handwriting of the author
l	leaf(ves): the writing is only on one side of the page
LS	letter signed: the letter is signed by the author but is not in his handwriting
m	metre
Mfe	microfiche
Mfm	microfilm
mimeog.	mimeograph
Ms (Mss.)	manuscript (s)
n.d.	no date
p.	page(s): the writing is on both sides of the page
S.P.C.K.	Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge
S.P.G.	Society for the Propagation of the Gospel
Ts (Tss)	typescript(s)
U.S.P.G.	United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREFACE

ABBREVIATIONS

GUIDE	1
INDEX	183

- AB184 LEWIS, Cecil, 1868- and EDWARDS, Gertrude Elizabeth, 1869-
- Source material for the authors' Historical records of the Church of the Province of South Africa, London, S.P.C.K. 1934. 7 boxes
- Includes press cuttings, pamphlets, Ms and Ts notes. Also a Ts draft of the published work.
- AB185 ROBINSON, Frederick Sydney, 1833-1874 (Archdeacon of Maritzburg)
- Papers, 1864 (1864-1874) - 1905. 1 box.
- ALS, 1864-1874, written mainly from Natal to his brother George in Leeds, together with press obituaries and an Ms sermon by Bishop W.K. Macrorie on the death of Robinson in 1874. Also press cuttings on the death of Bishop Macrorie in 1905 and 1 ALS from Miss Elsie Macrorie, 1 Dec. 1905, Ely, to Mary.
- Robinson came to South Africa in 1864 for health reasons and his letters describe conditions in the Natal diocese following upon the Colenso dispute.
- AB186 CARTER, William Marlborough, 1850-1941 (Bp. of Zululand 1891-1902, Bp. of Pretoria 1902-1909, Abp. of Cape Town 1909-1931)
- Papers, 1891-1930. 4 boxes.
- ALS 1891-1930 to the Church Commissary, the Rev. Hon. A.G. Lawley, later Lord Wenlock, dealing with personal and church affairs. Also Ms notes which include a description of his time in Zululand, especially during the South African War, an Ms sermon for a memorial service to Rhodes, a Ts account of proceedings of the murder case relating to the 'Nineveh' gang, 1915, a Ts and Ms address on the Malagasy Mission, 1914.
- AB187 CRISP, William, 1842-1910 (Archdeacon of Bloemfontein)
- Papers, 1866-1900. 1 box.
- ALS 1866-1900 from Crisp to his family in England and ALS to him and to his father, from, amongst others, Canon Beckett, H.R. Bevan, A. Mabile, A. Moore, R. Price, Bishop Webb, J. Widdicombe, referring to personal and mission affairs. There is a Ts calendar of letters from 1867-1876 by C. T. Wood and Ts copies of some of the letters. The letters cover the period when Crisp did missionary work mainly in the Diocese of Bloemfontein and in Bechuanaland.
- AB188 GOODALL, C. Eric (Vicar of Benoni and sub-dean of St. Mary's Cathedral, Johannesburg)
- Papers, 1931-1932. 3 vols.
- Includes 2 Hg diaries and an album of photographs which describe and illustrate a journey through Africa by the Great North Road from Pretoria to Cotonou.

AB189 DARBYSHIRE, John Russell, 1880-1948 (Bp. of Glasgow and Galloway 1931-1938, Abp. of Cape Town 1938-1948)

Papers, 1888-1948. 2 boxes.

Hg diaries, 1917, 1928-1948, Hg notebooks which include poems of his own composition and notes on the Carter Memorial Fund 1942-1945; 1 Greek book of psalms with an inscription on the back fly-leaf. Also press clippings, most of which refer to his installation, Hg theological notes, death certificates of relatives and letters to Darbyshire, 1888-1947, mainly personal but some relate to the Archbishop's allowing his name to be added to the joint cable sent in 1946 to General Smuts from six South African churches refuting the allegation made by Sir Maharajah Singh in a speech to the United Nations Trustee Committee that there was no equality for Africans in church or state in South Africa.

Correspondents include J.C.H.Brooke, D.H.Cumming, R.A.Reeves, C.Savage and M.Scott.

AB190 GRAY, Robert, 1809-1872 (Founder of English church in S.A., Bp. of Cape Town 1847-1872)

Papers, 1831-1947. 6 items

Ts of extracts from Gray's diary which describe a journey to France, Switzerland and Italy in 1831. Ts of speech by Gray to the Lambeth Conference of 1867. Three notebooks, being transcripts by C.T. Wood of Gray's journals, including his Visitation to the Eastern Province 1867, his Visitation to the Archdeaconry of George in 1869 and his Visitation to the Eastern portion of the Cape Town Diocese in 1869. 1 scrap-book, 1947, commemorating the centenary of Gray's episcopate.

AB191 CLAYTON, Geoffrey Hare, 1884-1957 (Bp. of Johannesburg 1934-1949, Abp. of Cape Town 1949-1957)

Papers, 1888-1957. 14 boxes.

85 Ms notebooks containing drafts of letters and theological notes, a visitors Jan.1937-Mar.1957 and an expense notebook. Ms and Ts sermons and addresses, personal documents, press clippings and correspondence relating to personal, church and contemporary affairs such as the Bantu Education Act, 1953.

Correspondents include South African clergy and bishops, secretaries of the S.P.G. and the South African Church Institute, fathers of the Society of the Sacred Mission and M.Ballinger, E.H.Brookes, Sir P.Duncan, Abp.G.Fisher, Bp.L.N.Fisher, Abp.C.G.Lang, D.F.Malan, A.Paton, Bp.R.A.Reeves, Bp.B.C.Roberts, R.Roseveare and M.Scott. Also memorandum by Chief Tshekedi Khama on the Bamangwato chieftainship and a photograph album relating to Clayton's time as chaplain in the Middle East, 1914-1919.

- AB192 ARMSTRONG, Mrs (Wife of John Armstrong, Bp. of Grahamstown 1853-1856)
- Journal, 1854-1856. 133p. Ts vol.
- Describes the voyage of Mr and Mrs Armstrong to South Africa Jul.23 to Oct.11 1854 and their subsequent efforts to start missionary work in the new Diocese of Grahamstown. The journal ends on 12 Feb.1856. She comments on Sophy Gray, wife of the first Bishop of Cape Town "Mrs Gray most kindly gave me some lessons in her clever method of keeping the Accts. of the Diocese - she is wonderfully gifted for the particular part she has to fill".
- AB194f CAMERON, George Henry, 1861-1940 (Archdeacon of Johannesburg 1914-1924)
- 'South Africa revisited', 1929. 50l. Ts.
- An account of a journey through South Africa 4 Feb. to 3 May 1929, with comments on the progress of the country, and more particularly the progress of the Church of the Province of South Africa, since Archdeacon Cameron had left in 1924. Also Ms draft (55p.)
- AB196f SNELL, William Henry, 1867-
- Extract from the Register of Baptisms in St.George's Cathedral, Cape Town, 1868 Feb.28. Page 102.
- Certified a true copy by T.F.Lightfoot.
- AB206 CROSBY, Alec (Lay worker at St. Mary's Mission, Ovamboland)
- Scrap-book, 1924-1931. 1 vol.
- Includes Ms notes, press clippings, photographs and printed reports, describing the early days of St. Mary's Mission in Ovamboland which was started by the Rev. George Tobias (later Bishop of Damaraland). Crosby was the brother-in-law of Tobias and worked as agricultural and industrial instructor at the mission.
- AB207f CARMICHAEL, Father James Thomas, 1852-1947 (Mission priest of the Society of the Sacred Mission, Modderpoort)
- Papers, 1865-1930. 7 items.
- Press clippings, photographs, sketch-map and a Ts account, describing and illustrating the history of the Brotherhood of St. Augustine at Modderpoort. Father Carmichael came from Zululand in 1887 to be one of the brothers.
- AB208f CLAYTON, Geoffrey Hare, 1884-1957 (Bp. of Johannesburg 1934-1949, Abp. of Cape Town 1949-1957)

'Where we stand' 1948-1957. 74l. Ts.

Archbishop Clayton's charges 1949-1951, 1953-1957 to the Diocesan and Provincial Synods, edited by C.T.Wood. Published by O.U.P., Cape Town, 1960.

AB218 PROVINCIAL SUB-COMMITTEE ON PAROCHIAL FINANCE

Minute-book of the Provincial Sub-Committee which met at Grahamstown 16-20 Nov. 1923. 38p. Ms.

AB219f COLENZO, John William, 1814-1883 (Bp. of Natal 1853-1864)

Papers, 1864 (1879-1909) - 1923. 10 items.

Includes photographs of Colenso, pamphlets containing sermons and addresses, and 1 ALS, 1 May, 1883, Bishopstowe, Natal, to the editor of the Modern Review, discussing the infallibility of the Bible.

AB223 - - On missions to the Zulus in Natal and Zululand'. 52p. Ms.

A lecture delivered at the Marylebone Literary Institute, 23 May 1865, discussing whether missions are worth while and condemning an implicit acceptance of all that is in the Bible. Published in the Social Science Review June 1865 and reprinted by J.Kenny for private circulation.

AB226f WOMEN MISSIONARIES

Short summary of the proceedings of the first Conference held at Bloemfontein Jul.1-4, 1913. 10l. Ts.

Among the subjects discussed were the state of Black locations, Black education and hospitals and the organisation of mission work.

AB231 DAY, Ernest Hermitage, 1866-1946 (Church historian)

Papers, 1931-1945. 41 items

Includes Ts reviews and articles, of a theological nature, and Ts copies of 'The restoration church' 2 vols.1940, 'The sub-diaconate' 1935 (published London, S.P.C.K., 1935), 'A bishop of the revolution, Symon Patrick and his times' 1942 and an Affidavit 1932, in the Supreme Court of South Africa, Cape Division, giving historical precedents in the reformed church to help decide the relationship between the Anglican Church and the Church of the Province of South Africa. Also letters to Day, 1931-1945 and draft replies, giving the answers to legal, canonical and ceremonial points raised in the letters. His correspondents included Archbishops Darbyshire and Phelps and Bishops Clayton, Gibson and Hunter.

- AB232 BURNETT, Bill Bendyshe, 1917- (Bp. of Bloemfontein 1957-1967, Bp. of Grahamstown 1969-1974, Abp. of Cape Town 1974-1981)
- 'The missionary work of the first Anglican bishop of Natal, the Rt.Rev.John William Colenso D.D. between the years 1852-1873'. 88l. Ts.
- A thesis for the degree of M.A., Rhodes University, 1947.
- AB233 HINCHLIFF, Peter Bingham, 1929- (Church historian)
- 'The history of the Anglican church in South Africa with special reference to the development of constitution and organisation'. 246l. Ts.
- A thesis for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity in the University of Oxford.
- AB242f JONES, Rev. Frank William
- 'The most Reverend W.M. Carter, 1850-1941'. 4p. Mimeog.
- A sermon, February 1941, preached in Christ Church, West Bromwich, to mark the death of Archbishop Carter, who started his clerical career as curate of Christ Church and ended as Archbishop of Cape Town.
- AB243f GELL, Mary (Secretary of the Medical Missions Department, S.P.G.)
- Diary 1949 June-August. 41l. Ts.
- Describes a tour through South Africa by Dr.Gell, during which she visited many of the church mission stations.
- AB244f MIZE, Rev. Robert Herbert, 1907- (Bp. of Damaraland 1960-1968)
- 'Visit to Tristan da Cunha', 1960 May. 8l. Ts.
- Describes the lives of the islanders and the part that the church has played in their lives.
- AB245f DE BLANK, Joost, 1908-1968 (Abp. of Cape Town 1957-1963)
- 'The church and apartheid'. 28l. Ts.
- The Myron Taylor lecture delivered at Cornell University, October 1961.
- AB246f DE BLANK, Joost, 1908-1968 (Abp. of Cape Town 1957-1963)
- Address to the Episcopal Society for Cultural and Racial Unity at banquet in Detroit, 20 Sep.1961. 14l. Ts.
- Includes letters in connection with functions in De Blank's honour during his visit to the U.S.

- AB247f MIZEKI, Bernard, c.1861-1896 (Catechist and martyr)
Papers, 1893-1959. 25 items.
Includes printed material, photographs, press clippings, Ts accounts and extracts. Also ALS, 20 Dec. 1928, Oxford, from F.W.Puller to Archdeacon Upcher, concerning possible supernatural occurrences connected with Bernard's death. This material was used in the compilation of the book Mashonaland martyr, Oxford University Press, 1966, by Jean Farrant. Bernard Mikezi was killed in Mashonaland in 1896 while doing missionary work, through the jealousy of the witch-doctors.
- AB248f KITTON, Henry (Archdeacon of Grahamstown)
'On the best mode of dealing with certain forms of modern theological error', 1863 June 11. 9p. Ms.
This paper, written at King Williams Town, was intended to refute the unorthodox views of Bishop Colenso of Natal.
- AB264f FOWLER, Father Alexander James Robinson
'The Zulu martyr Maqumusela Kanyile March 9th 1877'. 16l. Ms.
An account, compiled in 1935, describing how an elderly Zulu warrior was killed by order of Cetewayo because he had dared to become a Christian.
- AB265f KNIGHT-BRUCE, George Wyndham Hamilton, 1852-1896 (Bp. of Bloemfontein 1886-1891, Bp. of Mashonaland 1891-1894)
Diary, 1888 May 23-Dec.5. 126l.
Account of a pioneer trek through Mashonaland. The original diary is kept at St. Augustine's mission, Penhalonga.
- AB272f PARKER, Wilfrid, 1883-1966 (Bp. of Pretoria 1933-1950)
Scrap-book, 1920-1953. 1 vol.
Clippings from the Church Times, contributed by Bishop Parker, on church and native affairs.
- AB279 GRAY CENTENARY
Records, 1945-1947. 2 boxes.
Minutes of Diocesan Festival Committee and Centenary Fund Sub-Committee, correspondence, literature, map, stamps, catalogues of exhibitions, articles in diocesan magazines, press cuttings, pamphlets and lectures by Dean J.C.H. Brooke, A.Brooke, Abp.J.R.Darbyshire, H.J.Kidd and Canon C.T.Wood commemorating the

centenary of Robert Gray's appointment as the first Anglican Bishop of South Africa and covering a centenary of Anglican church history.

- AB285f KEMPEL, Dagmar E.
- 'The story of Bishop Gray' 1946. 23l. Ts.
- Corrected draft on the life and work of Bishop Gray.
- AB286f EATON, Albert William, 1905- (Hon. Canon of Leicester 1953-1960)
- 'The Church of the Province: Outline for study-group' 1945. 10l. Mimeog.
- A history of the Anglican church in South Africa and of the work done by the other religious denominations.
- AB287f PARKER, Wilfrid, 1883-1966 (Bp. Of Pretoria 1933-1950)
- 'A Bishop's Scrap-book' 153p Ts
- Contains biographical information, including the history of his ancestors, one of the most distinguished being Charles Longley, Archbishop of Canterbury, and reminiscences of his early life and of his experiences in Africa.
- AB305f PAGE, Brian Tindall (Hon. Canon Christ Church Cathedral, Victoria, B.C.)
- 'Outline history of the Church of the Province' 40p. Ts
- AB306f PAGE, Brian Tindall (Hon. Canon, Christ Church Cathedral, Victoria, B.C.)
- 'The church controversy, being the suppressed chapter from The harvest of Good Hope, London, S.P.C.K., 1947. 40l. Ts.
- AB307 MISSION OF HELP TO SOUTH AFRICA
- Records, 1904. 2 vols.
- Includes Ms minute-book 3 Mar.-28 Dec.1904 and a scrap-book containing printed items, letters, photographs, press clippings and other material. The Missioners came from England to strengthen the Anglican church in South Africa.
- AB308f HUNTER, John, 1897-1966 (Bp. of Kimberley and Kuruman 1943-1951, Bp. of George 1951-1966)
- 'Bishop Gray's message to us today'. 9l. Ts.
- The Bishop Gray Memorial Lecture, 15 Nov. 1961.

- AB327f SMITH, Reginald Abel
- 'Visit to South Africa and Swaziland', 1957 Dec.18 - 1958 Feb.28. 19l. Photocopy of Ts.
- Personal notes commenting on Black, church and political affairs.
- AB328f McWILLIAM, Rev. Charles Denis
- 'Long leave' 1961-1962. 9l. Ts.
- A personal account of a holiday in Europe.
- AB329f HIGSON, Miss J.E. (Social worker)
- 'Report of Miss Higson's tour', 1932. 9l. Ts.
- This report, on the need to encourage moral and social hygiene, was presented to the Bishops at the Synod held at Cape Town, Dec. 1932. Also correspondence and programme relating to her visit.
- AB330f WYCHE, Cyril John, 1867-1945 (Chancellor of Grahamstown Cathedral and Archdeacon of Cradock)
- 'Memorandum on institutions and induction'. 5l. Ts.
- A legal commentary on the subject of institutions of clergy, given at the request of Abp. Darbyshire.
- AB331f MARTYN, Charles (Missionary to India)
- Letter, 1783 Jan.14, 20 Hercules Buildings, near Asylum Lambeth, to Mr Dodsley, Book-seller. 1p. ALS.
- A request to know how much 2 volumes of moral tales would fetch.
- AB334f PROVINCIAL BOARD OF MISSIONS
- 'Opinions on the subject of the church's duty and policy towards the Bantu tribes', 1903. 29l. Ts.
- Letters from the members of the Board in reply to a list of questions.
- AB335f PEACOCK, Hubert Henry Ernest, 1913- (Headmaster of St. George's Grammar School, Cape Town, Hon. Canon of Cape Town 1956-1964)
- 'An Anglican history of Springs'. 22l. Ts.

- AB336f DARBYSHIRE, John Russell, 1880-1948 (Bp. of Glasgow and Galloway 1931-1938, Abp. of Cape Town 1938-1948)
- 'The call of the times : the spiritual call', 1940 Oct.23 6l. Hg.
- An address to the informal non-legislative Diocesan Conference held to discuss 'the call of the times' in its religious and social aspects.
- AB337f PATERSON, Edward George, 1895- (Canon of Salisbury Cathedral 1947- 1952)
- 'Maphatlatsane'. 8l. Ts.
- An account, compiled in 1939, of the work of the Anglican Church among the Becoana in the Western Transvaal.
- AB338f DIOCESE OF NATAL
- Records, 1880-1891 9 Mss.
- Annual report of the archdeacons of Maritzburg for 1880, 1886-1891.
- AB339f DIOCESE OF NATAL
- 'Mission organisation'. 32l. Ms.
- A memorandum on the organisation of the church.
- AB341f WELBY, Thomas Earle, 1811-1899 (Bp. of St. Helena 1862-1899)
- Letter, 1850 Mar.4, Georgetown, to Dr. White of Swellendam 14l. T.L.
- An answer to allegations by Dr. White that the Anglican Church was moving towards Romanism, with particular reference to articles in the South African Church Magazine.
- AB343f TALBOT, Neville, 1879-1943 (Bp. of Pretoria 1920-1933)
- Scrap-book, 1922-1950 1 vol.
- Contains press clippings of a theological nature, many of which refer to a series of lectures given by Bishop Talbot in 1922.
- AB344f RAWLINS, Rev. George Edward, 1909-
- 'The contribution of the Anglican church to education in the Cape'. 76l. Ts.
- A thesis for the degree of M.Educ. at Rhodes University, 1961.

- AB354f ST MARY'S MISSION, POTCHEFSTROOM
- Records, 1891-1916. Ms notebook
- Contains minutes of meetings held Apr 1891-Jul 1892, written by Archdeacon Roberts, then a curate, and a log-book of work and visits in the Potchefstroom district 20 Oct.1911-23 Apr.1916, written by Frederick J.Sharman, priest-in-charge.
- AB355f KNIGHT-BRUCE, George Wyndham Hamilton, 1852-1896 (Bp. of Bloemfontein 1886-1891, Bp. of Mashonaland 1891-1894)
- Extracts from letters, 1893, 6l. Ts.
- The extracts were made by Mrs Knight-Bruce in 1930, from letters sent to her by her husband and contain information on the work of the church in Mashonaland.
- AB356f PLUMTREE SCHOOL, (Diocese of Southern Rhodesia).
- 'A brief history of Plumtree School', 1902-1942. 7l. Ts.
- AB357f ST MATTHEW'S COLLEGE, Diocese of Grahamstown
- Records, 1877-1939. 23 items.
- Includes printed items such as pamphlets, forms and an old prospectus, and Ts and Ms reports on the college 1877-1922. Also Ts notes on the early days of the college.
- AB358f WOODWARD, Herbert Willoughby, 1854- (Archdeacon of Magila)
- 'A handbook of the Makua language as spoken in the Arch-deaconry of Ruvuma'. 44p Ts.
- AB359 SNOW, Rev. William George Sinclair (Historian)
- 'The life and letters of John Russell Darbyshire', 1950. Ts. 348l.
- Also another draft, photographs to be used as illustration and correspondence relating to the biography, which was never published.
- AB360 WOOD, Rev. Cecil Thomas, 1903-1980 (Archivist of C.P.S.A.)
- 'Bishop Gray centenary 1847-1947'. 1 vol. Ms.
- Includes lectures, sermons and addresses, 1947.
- AB361f - - 'Bishop Gray of Cape Town and the Secretary of S.P.G.'
- 6l. Ts.
- A lecture given 15 Mar.1939 to the Friends of the Archives on the church records of Cape Town.

- AB362f WOOD, Rev.Cecil Thomas, 1903-1980 (Archivist of C.P.S.A.)
 'Robert Gray'. 8l. Ts.
 A lecture delivered 26 Mar.1957 in the Cathedral Hall, Cape Town.
- AB363f RUZAWI SCHOOL Diocese of Southern Rhodesia.
 Records, 1928-1937. 31 items. Ts.
 Private circular letters Sep.1928-Apr.1939, giving the history of the school for its first 10 years.
- AB364f ZONNEBLOEM COLLEGE, Diocese of Cape Town.
 Records, 1938. 5 items
 Includes a Ts history of Zonnebloem College 1858-1938. Also Ms notes and a Ts memorandum, 1938 by Mr Musselwhite, on the question of the college being a church institution, with a Ts reply by the Principal of the college.
- AB365f HARRIS, Heywood, 1877-1956 (Canon of St.Saviour's Cathedral, Maritzburg 1922-1926, Archdeacon of Durban 1926-1942)
 Papers, 1952. 5 items
 ALS from Rev.R.Rogers, 2 & 3 Oct.1952, Maritzburg, to Canon Harris and ALS from Canon Harris 7 & 13 Oct.1952, Durban, with accompanying Ms notes, to Archbishop Carter, on the passing of the Natal Church Act.
- AB366f JOHNSON, Rev H (?) (Donor of notebook)
 'St.Agnes Mission, Zoar, Ladysmith, Cape Province', 1933. Hg notebook.
 Includes a brief historical account of the mission and gives lists of church members, non-communicants, church officials and other miscellaneous information.
- AB367f VICTOR, Dennis, 1882-1949 (Bp. of Lebombo 1936-1948)
 'The missionary conference at Madras December 1938'. 24l. Ts.
 An account of subjects discussed at the conference by delegates from various churches throughout the world and a personal account of his experiences as the delegate from the Church of the Province of South Africa.
- AB368f ST BARNABAS' MISSION, PONDOLAND Diocese of St.John's.
 An account of the work of the mission. 3l. Ts.

- AB369f FOWLER, Father Alexander James Robinson
Papers. 2 items
Includes a Ts account, with Ms corrections, of 'The cave at Modderpoort', which describes the difficult early days of the Society of St. Augustine. Also Ms notes on a church service held among the Basuto.
- AB370f SOCIETY OF ST GEORGE, Diocese of Cape Town.
Report, 1902. 3l. Ts.
- AB371f C.P.S.A. AND CHURCH OF ENGLAND
Records, 1931-1934. 33 items
Includes pamphlets, press clippings, memoranda and letters on the relationship of the Church of the Province of South Africa with the Church of England. Also a mimeographed judgment in the High Court of Justice, Chancery Division, on the Colonial Bishoprics Fund and the Charitable Trusts Acts 1853-1925.
- AB372f WILLIAMS, Frederick Henry, 1829-1885 (Dean of Grahamstown)
Notes on the Rev.F.H.Williams. 12p. Ms.
A biographical sketch of the life and work of Dean Williams, compiled for the occasion of the presentation of his portrait.
- AB373 MORRAN, Lionel Manus (Principal of St. Matthew's College, Keiskammahoek)
'Practical geography', 1920. Ms notebook.
The notes, compiled for Mr Morran's class at St. Matthew's Training College, include geographical and geological information, with maps.
- AB374f CUCKOW, P.E.
'Tribute to the late Geoffrey Clayton'. 4l. Ts.
A memorial broadcast, 10 Mar. 1957.
- AB381f CLAYTON, Geoffrey Hare, 1884-1957 (Bp. of Johannesburg 1934-1949, Abp. of Cape Town 1949-1957)
Sermon, 1955 May 8. 5l. Ts.
Preached at the inauguration of the Province of Central Africa in Salisbury Cathedral.

AB382 COOMBES, Rev. John James (Missionary)

Scrap-book, 1878-1917. 1 vol.

Press clippings; photographs of churches and groups of churchmen in England and South Africa, particularly the Transvaal, including St. Mary's Church, Johannesburg, the Priory, Rosettenville, and Provincial Synod 1919.

AB383 BOUSFIELD, Henry Brougham, 1832-1902 (Bp. of Pretoria 1878-1902)

Papers, 1861-1902. 3m.

Bound Ms volume of 'Acta' 1878-1899, 2 volumes of a Subscription Book 1882-1902, in which are recorded the names of clergy who take the oath of obedience, and 1 volume containing notes on scripture. Also correspondence 1861-1902, including 24 Letter-books.

AB384 DIOCESE OF PRETORIA

Synod records, 1882-1915. 3 boxes and 12 files.

Agenda, synod roll, minutes of proceedings, acts and resolutions, reports on finance, education and other matters, tenures of property and certificates of appointment of lay delegates to synod.

AB387f WOODFIELD, Samuel Percy, 1889-1983 (Canon of Pretoria and Principal of Grace Dieu Diocesan Training College)

'Grace Dieu; a short account of its foundation and progress', 1938. 37l. Ts.

Grace Dieu was a training college at Pietersburg for Black school teachers.

AB388 REEVES, Richard Ambrose, 1899- (Bp. of Johannesburg 1949-1961)

Papers, 1949-1962. 17 boxes.

Personal and official correspondence and memoranda on diocesan affairs such as church schools and orphanages, retreats, ordination candidates and the Bishop's matrimonial court, and on contemporary questions such as Bantu education and housing, marriage guidance, juvenile delinquency, mental health and church unity.

AB389 DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG Evangelistic campaign

Records, 1950-1953. 5 boxes.

Correspondence, memoranda, photographs and other material concerning the three year Evangelistic campaign, comprising 1951 'Church Weeks', 1952 'Family Weeks' and 1953 'Crusade Weeks'.

AB390 DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG

Synod records, 1930-1961. 3 boxes.

Agenda, estimates and reports, synod roll, order of services, minutes of meetings, president's opening address and correspondence of the Bishop and Diocesan Secretary on synodical affairs.

AB391 DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG

Financial records, 1928-1962. 5 boxes.

Includes balance sheets and accounts 1928-1941, estimates 1948-1960 and assessments with accompanying correspondence 1946-1954. Also correspondence, minutes and reports of the Diocesan Finance Board 1949-1962 and material on the subject of clerical stipends 1947-1960.

AB392 DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG. Diocesan missionary conference

Records, 1951-1954. 1 box.

Material relating to the conferences of African clergy including agenda, minutes, correspondence and reports on finance and on native schools and orphanages.

AB393f PARKER, Wilfrid, 1883-1966 (Bp.of Pretoria 1933-1950)

'The death of Manche Masemola', 1937. 2l. Ts.

An account of the martyrdom of Manche Masemola, a young girl who died in 1928 for her Christian beliefs.

AB395f DIOCESE OF BLOEMFONTEIN

Records of the Diocesan Tribunal, 1961-1962. 12 items.

Miscellaneous documents relating to a case brought against the Rev. Joseph Sehume by the Rev. Lucas Chipfupa and heard before the Diocesan Tribunal on May 9th 1961.

Restricted access.

AB396f DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG Ekutuleni Mission, Sophiatown

Records, 1927-1950. 20 items.

Includes printed pamphlets, reports and press clippings on the work of the Ekutuleni Mission.

- AB397 DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG. Commission on the church and the nation
 Records, 1941-1950. 1 vol.
 Memoranda, printed items and minutes of the Synod Commission (known subsequently as the Diocesan Social and Industrial Committee and as the Social and Industrial Council) set up by the synod of 1941 to consider how religion could best be applied in South Africa for the benefit of all sections of the community.
- AB398 PROVINCE. SYNOD
 Records relating to provincial committees 1946-1948 and the Provincial Synod of 1950. 1 box.
- AB416f TUGMAN, Rev.Cecil, 1894-1977 (Dean of Grahamstown)
 Map of diocese comprising the Church of the Province of South Africa, with the dates of the establishment of the various dioceses up to 1924.
- AB419f CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA
 Title deeds and deeds of transfer, 1872-1926. 3 items.
 Includes title deeds of stand 263, Anderson Street, City and Suburban Township, Johannesburg, which is the site of St.Cyprian's Church and of erf 82, Wakkerstroom, on which a rectory was to be built. Also deeds of transfer of stand 6, situated on Berg and Viljoen Streets in Zeerust, which may be the stand where the first Anglican church in the Transvaal was built.
- AB429f BROOKES, Edgar Harry, 1897- (Senator and historian)
 'Bishop Gray and the nature and mission of Anglicanism'. 24l. Ts.
 Published as C.P.S.A. Occasional Paper No.2, 1962.
- AB438f GESTWICKI, Rev. Ronald
 An English-Herero, Herero-English dictionary, 1966. 188p. Ts.
 The Rev. and Mrs R.Gestwicki have enlarged the work of the Rev.F.W.Kolbe's 'An English-Herero dictionary' of 1883, which has been corrected by the Rev.Eduard Kanguotui of the Roman Catholic Church.
- AB439 TONJES, Hermann
 Kwanyama grammar and syntax, 1951. 281p. Ts.
 A translation from the German, largely done by Bp.G.W.R.Tobias, of Tonjes' work Lehrbuch der Ovambo-Sprache, Osikuanjama, published in Berlin, 1910.

AB441f HAWKINS, E.B.

'The story of the Church of St.John the Baptist in Harrismith from 1877 to 1947', 1964. 68l. Ts.

Also thanksgiving service for centenary of the church 1874-1974.

AB442f LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert, 1903-1996 (Church historian)

Notes on Bishop Knight-Bruce, 1975. 3 Mss.

Relate to his early life, years spent at Bloemfontein as bishop from 1886-1891 when he frequently visited Kimberley and to the period 1891-1894 when he was first bishop of Mashonaland, during which the Matabele War occurred.

AB479 MOBERLY, Selwyn

'The Bamboo Cross: a history of the diocese of Zululand and Swaziland', 1961. 212l. Ts.

Includes bibliography, index and Ms corrections. A drawing of the coat of arms of the diocese with heraldic description appears on the title page.

AB480f BRIGSTOCKE, Surgeon-Lieut. R.W.

A naval officer's journal, 1861 Jan.1-Feb.10. 13p. Ts.

Describes a voyage on H.M.S.Sidon to Port Elizabeth and then to the mouth of the Zambesi. Objects were to tow the "Pioneer" which was to be used by Dr. Livingstone in his exploration of African rivers, to take officers to survey the mouth of the Zambesi and bring out some of the missionaries who were starting the Central African Mission, including Bishop Mackenzie. The editing and explanatory notes are by J.B.Scott, 1967.

The original diary of 17 foolscap pages is in the possession of Mrs Barbara Brock of Simon's Town.

AB481f CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

Memorandum, 1960. 32l. Ts.

Statement of the disabilities under which the African lives and works in South Africa and the attitude of the churches to these disabilities. Presented to the Cottesloe Conference and compiled by B.B.Burnett.

AB482 MULLINS, Robert John, 1838-1913 (Missionary)

Diary, 1854 July 22-1861 June 19. 70l. illus. Ts.

Account of the experiences of R.J.Mullins who at the age of 13 sailed from England with Bp.Armstrong, to work as a catechist in the diocese of Grahamstown. Edited by his daughter W.M.Levack, 1955, with extracts from other diaries and books.

AB483f ST KATHARINE'S CHURCH, UITENHAGE Diocese of Grahamstown.

Records, 1967. 11 items.

Miscellaneous documents relating to the centenary celebrations including The History of St.Katharine's Church, Uitenhage by W.P. Sellick

AB484f VERRYIN, Rev.Trevor David

'A history of the Order of Ethiopia', 1962. 109l. Ts (carbon copy).

Thesis accepted for degree of Assoc.Div. (C.P.S.A.), tracing the growth of the African religious sects, the adoption into the Anglican church by the "Compact of 1900" and subsequent history.

AB485 CHURCH OF ENGLAND. Book of Common Prayer

'Dele van 'n voorgestelde hersiening van Gedeeltes van 'n Boek van Algemene Gebed en Bediening van die Sakramente', 1954. 121l. Ts.

Final draft of translation into Afrikaans of the Prayer Book up to page 397. Compiled by C.P.S.A. Afrikaans Committee

AB486 ROBERTS, A.C.

'The voice of many messengers', 1965. 187l. illus. Ts. (carbon copy)

Selections from family correspondence and connecting articles relating to George Edwards Drayton, who died while taking part in the Central African Mission 1862-1867, and Mabel Drayton who became an Anglican nun in 1916. Correspondents include C.A.Alington, C.A.Daniel, B.Key, C.F.Mackenzie, R.J.Mullins, W.G.Tozer. These extracts will form part of a larger work covering the period 1800-1930, relating to George Box Drayton and his descendants, many of whom became missionaries and teachers.

AB487 SIDWELL, Henry Bindley, 1857-1936 (Bp. of George 1911-1936)

Letter-books, 1912-1928. 18 vols. Hg (Letter-press).

Relate to the affairs of the diocese of George, of which Sidwell was first bishop, and to the Church of the Province generally.

AB488f C.P.S.A. Constitution and Canons

Records, 1963-1967. 28 items

H.C.Juta's "Lore for the laity; a commentary on the Constitution and Canons" 1963 and C.T.Wood's "Short guide to the Constitution and Canons" 1964 both of which were submitted to Episcopal Synod and the latter adopted as being more concise. Correspondence relating to the adoption is included. Also "The constitution and canons, a commentary for synodsmen, churchwardens, sidesmen and others" by H.C.Juta, 1966, together with a criticism of it by J.A.I.Agar-Hamilton.

AB532 DIOCESE OF GRAHAMSTOWN

Scrap-books, 1861-1885. 2 vols.

Volume 1 contains synodical memoranda June 25-July 16 1863 and printed notes on Bishop Colenso's dispute with the Church on points of doctrine. On the inside of the front board is an Ms note stating that this book apparently belonged to Archdeacon Kitton. Volume 2 contains press clippings on Dean Williams 1865-1885 and on the cathedral clock tower 1872-1877.

AB533 PROVINCE. SYNOD

Scrap-books, 1891-1909. 2 vols.

Press clippings from the Cape Argus and the Cape Times on the provincial synods of 1891 and 1909.

AB534 VICTOR, Dennis, 1882-1949 (Bp.of Lebombo 1936-1948)

Scrap-books, 1935-1948. 2 vols.

Include photographs, paintings and printed items covering the period of his episcopate in Portuguese East Africa. An Ms explanatory note by his brother Osmund Victor appears on the inside of the front board of vol.I; Lettered on cover "Lebombo occasional papers".

AB535f DIOCESE OF GEORGE

Arms of the diocese, 1911. 1 sheet.

A shield made of coloured paper with explanatory Ms notes of the heraldic meaning of the shield by G.H.Cameron.

AB571f SCOTT, Helene

A brief history of the Parish Church of St.Francis of Assisi, Simon's Town, the oldest Anglican church in Southern Africa, 1967. 2l. Ts.

A digest from a 'Short history of the Anglican Church in Simon's Town', published in the Simon's Town Historical Society Bulletin, 1963-1965.

- AB572f ELLIS, Arthur Guy
 'The Cathedral Church of St.George the Martyr, Cape Town', 1967. 4l. Ts.
 A history of the church from 1827-1967, compiled for the Friends of the Cathedral.
- AB587f BARRON, Rev.Patrick Harold Falkiner, 1911-1991 (Bp. of George 1966-1978)
 'A history of St.Mary's Church Potchefstroom 1867-1951, compiled by the rector on the occasion of the diamond Jubilee of the present church, Easter Day, March 25,1951' 18l. Ts.
- AB588f PICTON, Lewis James, 1910-
 "Mission presses 1800-1900', 1967. 21p. Ts.
 First draft of a history published in 1969, under the title NICPRINT 50, to celebrate the Golden Jubilee of the National Industrial Council for the Printing and Newspaper Industry in South Africa.
- AB589f DIOCESE OF DAMARALAND
 Synod records, 1967. 13 items.
 Includes reports presented to synod on subjects such as finance, theological education, St.George's Diocesan School, Missions to Seamen and Southwest Africa Voluntary Enterprises Incorporated.
- AB590f MIZE, Rev.Robert Herbert, 1907- (Bp. of Damaraland 1960-1968)
 Papers relating to a farewell sermon preached by Bishop Mize in St.George's Cathedral, Cape Town, 30 June 1968. (7 items). Letter (1961) and photo.
 Includes Ms draft and mimeographed version of his sermon, photograph of Mize in the pulpit and other printed items connected with this Service of Witness. Also a photo of Mize's consecration (jointly with Bps Beardmore and Zulu) and a circular letter written by Bishop Mize to the people after his arrival in the Diocese.
- AB591f UNITED SCHOOLS TRUST
 'Development fund programme, campaign manual', 1958. 50l. Ts.
 Instructions for raising funds for St.Andrew's Preparatory School, St.Andrew's College and the Diocesan School for Girls, Grahamstown.
- AB592 DIOCESE OF PRETORIA. Commission of Bishops
 Records, 1892-1899. 86 items.

Relates to the hearing in 1892 by the Church Commission of a dispute between Bp.Bousfield of Pretoria and Rev.J.T.Darragh, priest-in-charge of Witwatersrand Mission and to a subsequent Court of Arbitration which met in 1898 to consider a land dispute between the same parties. The Commission consisted of Abp.West Jones of Cape Town, Bp.Webb of Grahamstown and Bp.Hicks of Bloemfontein.

Inventory available.

AB593f HINCHLIFF, Peter Bingham (Church historian)

'Possible developments in the Anglican communion', 1968 Mar.12. 7l. Ts.

Paper presented to Sub-Committee 31A: Inter Anglican Structures at the Lambeth Conference, 1968.

AB594f PARKER, Wilfrid, 1883-1966 (Bishop of Pretoria 1933-1950)

Papers, 1956-1957. 31 items.

'Missionary work in C.P.S.A. 1910-1957' Ts 13l, compiled from accounts obtained from each diocese, together with correspondence on this subject. The information was requested by G.B.A.Gerdener for his Recent developments in the South African Mission field, Cape Town, N.G.Kerk Uitgewers, 1958.

AB613f PROVINCIAL AFRIKAANS COMMITTEE

"Die gesang boek; nuwe vertalings deur Mev.C.Robertina Milford", 1968 June. 74l. Ts.

This is the first section of new translations of hymns from Hymns ancient and modern (Revised).

AB624 C.P.S.A. Diocese of Johannesburg. Brakpan Church

Correspondence, 1912-1929. 1 box.

Relates to the history of Brakpan Church from its beginning in 1912 to its sale in 1929.

AB625 C.P.S.A. Diocese of Johannesburg. St.Peter's Church, Melville

Correspondence, 1907-1930. 1 box.

Relates to the history of the church from its inception in 1907 to its sale in 1929.

AB626 C.P.S.A. Diocese of Johannesburg. St.Augustine's Church, Doornfontein

Records, 1902-1936. 3 vols. and 27 items.

Minute-books of the Parochial Council 1930-1935, minute-book of the Permanent Church Building Committee 1902-1906 and notebook containing inventories of moveable and immoveable property of St. Augustine's Church 1906-1935. Also correspondence 1933-1936 relating to the dis-establishment of the church and the disposal of its property.

AB627 C.P.S.A. Diocese of Johannesburg. St. Cyprian's Church

Account and minute-books, 1910-1953. 6 vols.

An account book for 1911-1924, 4 minute-books of the Church Council 1921-1966, 1 notebook containing minutes of the Church Council for 1 Dec. 1910-28 Mar. 1911 and minutes of the Building Committee for 13 Mar. 1916 - 7 Sep. 1919, relating to the building of a new church.

AB628 C.P.S.A. Diocese of Johannesburg. Ordination Candidates

Correspondence, 1952-1963. 1 box.

Relates to both African and European candidates for ordination.

AB629 C.P.S.A. Diocese of Johannesburg. St. Martin's School, Rosettenville

Records, 1956-1963. 1 box.

Minutes of meetings of the Governing Council and of Finance and General Purposes Sub-Committee of the school 1961-1963. Also printed items and correspondence which relate to the appointment of a headmaster in 1962 and to the foundation of Waterford School, Swaziland by 2 members of the school staff.

AB630 C.P.S.A. Diocese of Johannesburg. St. John's College

Records, 1907-1964. 1 box.

Correspondence, memoranda, title deeds and printed items relating to the College and in particular to the financial aspect and to the stands on which the college was built.

AB631 C.P.S.A. Diocese of Johannesburg. St. Mary's Orphanage

Records, 1913-1961. 1 box.

Minutes of the meetings of the Executive Committee 1954-1957, balance sheets 1956-1957 and correspondence 1913-1961.

AB633 C.P.S.A. Diocese of Pretoria

Scrap-books, 1905-1919. 3 vols.

Press clippings on the work of the church in the Diocese of Pretoria, including reports on meetings of synod and much concerning Bishop Furse.

AB634 CARTER, William Marlborough, 1856-1941 (Bp. of Zululand 1891-1902, Bp. of Pretoria 1902-1909, Abp. of Cape Town 1909-1931)

Scrap-books, 1903-1916. 2 vols.

Press clippings relating to the work of the Church in the Dioceses of Pretoria and Cape Town.

AB635 C.P.S.A. Diocese of Pretoria

Notebook, 1892-1908. 1 vol.

Contains balance sheets of the Pretoria Diocesan Finance Board.

AB636 GAUL, William Thomas, 1844-1928 (Bp. of Mashonaland 1895-1907)

Scrap-book, 1874-1931. 1 vol.

Contains press clippings and printed items on the Jameson Raid, the Matabele Rising, South African War, Order of Ethiopia and the work of the church in Mashonaland. Also photographs of St. Augustine's, Penhalonga, early South African Bishops, synod groups and churches, an original water-colour of Kimberley Big Hole, an Ms poem on the death of Bp. Gaul by A.S. Cripps and an Ms by Bp. Gaul entitled 'The work of the English church in the Diamond Fields'. There are two letters from Bp. Gaul to his wife, written while he was with Col. Plumer's Mafeking relief force during the South African War.

AB637 C.P.S.A. Diocese of Pretoria. Prayer Book Revision Committee

Report to Bishop Furse of Pretoria by the Committee appointed on Nov. 13, 1918, at a meeting of the Bishop's senate, to consider liturgical reform, 1919 Feb. 13. 33p. Ts.

The secretary of the Committee was G.H. Ridout and the chairman was W. Francis Hill. Also a Ts letter 19 July 1921 by G.H. Cameron, Archdeacon of Johannesburg, circulated to the clergy of the Diocese of Pretoria, relating to the revised liturgy.

AB638 VICTOR, Father Osmund, 1880-1956 (Pioneer priest)

Scrap-book, 1921-1943. 1 vol.

Contains memoranda, leaflets, reports to synod, press clippings, letters and drawings which relate to the foundation by the Rev. F.J. Sharman of the Cyrene native industrial and agricultural mission on his farm "De Hoep" in 1923, to its failure in

1929 and to its revival in 1939 by the Rev.Edward Paterson and transfer to Southern Rhodesia.

AB652 ORDER OF ETHIOPIA

Letter-books and notebooks, 1907-1912. 53 items.

50 letter-books kept by Bp.W.M.Cameron while Acting Provincial of the Order and 3 notebooks containing lists of members and of persons eligible to become members of the Order. Reflects the work done by the C.P.S.A. to implement the compact of 1900 whereby the Ethiopian Church, a body of African clergymen under the leadership of Rev.J.M.Dwane, became an order within the Church of the Province.

AB653 C.P.S.A. Diocese of Johannesburg

Records, 1945-1962. 1 box.

Correspondence and memoranda of the Diocesan Secretary.

AB664 HINWOOD, Edward Victor

'Bishop Bousfield and before : being the history of the Church of the Province of South Africa in the Transvaal 1863-1902', 1951. 105l. Ts.

Presented to the University of the Witwatersrand in part fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of B.A.Honours.

AB678f BRAUND, George

'A visit to South Africa, July-August 1969'. 4p. Ts.

Comments on a visit, during which he addressed various diocesan conferences.

AB769f BOYS, John, 1900-1972 (Bp. of Lebombo 1948-1951, Bp. of Kimberley and Kuruman 1951-1961, Director of South African Church Institute 1961-1970).

'Report of visits to Missions to Seamen stations in South Africa, Sept-Oct 1962'. 17l. Ts.

AB680f - - 'Stedfast in Faith; the work of the Church of the Province of South Africa', 1963. 23l. Ts.

AB681f DENT, Clifford P. (Principal of the University College of Fort Hare)

'Fort Hare and the report of the Fort Hare Commission, 1955'. 21l. Ts.

AB682f PETTITT, Rev.Charles Ian (General Secretary, Church of England Men's Society, London)

'South African and Southern Rhodesian tour, March 30th to 12th May 1964', 1964. 2 items. 26,9l. Tss.

Day to day diary; report on the tour to the Abp. of Cape Town and the bishops of the Church of the Province of South Africa.

AB683f ALL AFRICA CONFERENCE ON CHRISTIAN LITERATURE AND AUDIO-VISUAL COMMUNICATION, Mindola Ecumenical Centre, Kitwe, N.Rhodesia, June 17-30,1961.

Message and report, 1961. 2 items. 18, 2p. Ts.

AB684f SCOTT, Rev.(Guthrie) Michael, 1907- (Director of the Africa Bureau)

'A memorandum on compound labour conditions in agriculture, Bethal district'. 17l. Ts.

AB685f REDMAYNE, Rev.John (Secretary for Africa and the West Indies of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel)

'Report on a visit to the Church of the Province of South Africa, August to November 1963', 1963. 96p. Ts.

AB686f C.P.S.A. Religious Education Conference

Report on the Conference, held from 2-4 Dec, 1959, St.Benedict's Retreat House, Johannesburg. 5l. Ts.

AB687f SOUTH WEST AFRICA

Petition and sundry documents relating to the request of the Herero chiefs that South West Africa be put under international trusteeship and that the Herero in Bechuanaland be reunited with their brethren in South West Africa, 1947. 19l. Ts.

Accompanied by a letter from the Rev. Michael Scott, who presented the documents to the United Nations Organisation.

AB688f CHRISTIAN ACTION

Records relating to the libel action taken by Christian Action against Tandem Books Ltd (the publishers), C.Nichols & Co.Ltd, (the printers) and Harold Soref and Ian Greig (the authors) of The Puppeteers, 1965-1968. 6 items

AB689f WHEELDON, Philip William, 1913- (Bp.of Kimberley and Kuruman)

'The Bishop's charge delivered on the occasion of the 36th Diocesan Synod',
1969. 16p. Ts.

AB690f C.P.S.A Diocese of Southern Rhodesia

'Memorandum presented to the Commission of Enquiry on Native
Education', 1951. 23l. Ts.

AB691 C.P.S.A. Diocese of Grahamstown. Bishop of Grahamstown's Funds
(London)

Records, 1932-1965. 2 boxes.

Account books, receipts, financial statements and correspondence.

AB692f KARNEY, Arthur Baillie Lumsdaine, 1874-1963 (Bp.of Johannesburg
1922-1933)

'Days that are gone', 1952. 66l. Ts.(carbon-copy)

Memoirs, describing his experiences as a 'Missions to Seamen' priest in San
Francisco and Buenos Aires and as a chaplain in the first world war.

AB693 C.P.S.A Diocese of Cape Town. Association of the Bishop of Cape Town
(Continued as Cape Town Diocesan Association)

Records, 1874-1939. 159 items.

Minute, cash and subscription books and correspondence 1924-1934 referring
mainly to the work done by M.A.B.Attlee for the diocese. Names of correspondents
include G.H.Cameron, F.R.Phelps and W.E.Ranby.

AB694f PHELPS, Francis Robinson, 1863-1938 (Abp. of Cape Town 1931-1938)

Memorial service for Abp.Phelps and farewell address by C.G.Lang, Abp.of
Canterbury. Also scrap-book containing memorial notices, 1938. 3 items.

AB695f C.P.S.A. Diocese of Cape Town. St.George's Orphanage

Records, 1921-1923. 7 items.

Receipt book for subscriptions 1921-1923 and letters by J.M.Hutton 11 Apr-15
Aug.1923 relating to the collection of funds for the orphanage.

AB697f C.P.S.A. Diocese of St.John's. Cathedral Church of St.John the Evangelist,
Umtata, Transkei

Records of the 50th Jubilee, 1956. 2 items.

Printed pamphlet and Ts Order of Service.

- AB698f C.P.S.A. Diocese of Natal. Umlazi Mission Hospital
 Records, 1950-1956. 8 items.
 Annual reports, balance sheets and treasurers' reports.
- AB699f C.P.S.A Association of Women Workers
 Records, 1961-1963. 10 items.
 Newsletters from the President and intercessional papers.
- AB700f CHRISTIAN COUNCIL OF RHODESIA
 'Consultation on human relations held at the University College of Rhodesia and Nyasaland August 25-29, 1965. Extracts from the full report', 1965. 8p. Ts.
- AB701 DE BLANK, Joost, 1908-1968 (Abp.of Cape Town 1957-1963)
 Papers, 1956-1972. 2 boxes.
 Correspondence on his illness, resignation and death, the Jubilee of union 1960 and the setting up of the Joost de Blank Memorial Fund, and with F.H.Theron, Chairman of the National War Memorial Health Foundation, on relationship with D.R.C. and P.E.C.U.S.A., campaign against race discrimination in sport and St.Augustine's Test School. Also pastoral letters, sermons, charges, press statements, press clippings and printed items. Subjects are his episcopate and apartheid, with particular reference to the Emergency of 1960. Included is a Ts draft of My brother Joost: a personal memoir by Bartha de Blank (391 leaves), published Boydell Press, Ipswich, 1977.
- AB702 SCOTT, Rev.(Guthrie) Michael, 1907- (Director of the Africa Bureau)
 Papers, 1949-1957. 89 items.
 Correspondence of and on the Rev.Michael Scott, mainly relating to the racial situation in South Africa and to Scott's efforts to have South West Africa put under international trusteeship. Also papers on the foundation and work of the Africa Bureau.
- AB703f COMMUNITY OF THE RESURRECTION
 'LEST WE FORGET', 1961. 10l. Ts.
 Report of a visit to South Africa by an English member of the Community, describing the condition of the Blacks.
- AB704 C.P.S.A. Diocese of Natal. Natal Missionary Association (London)

Records, 1946-1964. 240 items.

Correspondence relating to the work of the Association and in particular to the Annual Festival. Names of correspondents include P.C.Cazalet, L.Egeland, Bp.L.N.Fisher and B.C.Roberts. Also an Ms entitled 'Natal's hundred years', compiled in 1953 to mark the centenary of the diocese.

AB705f CALLAWAY, Henry, 1817-1890 (Bp.of St.John's 1873-1886)

Ordination certificates and licence, 1854-1873. 6 items.

Certificates signed and sealed by Bp.J.W.Colenso of Natal 13 Aug.1854 and 23 Sep.1855, ordaining Callaway as deacon and priest; licence signed and sealed by Bp.W.K.Macrorie, 28 Jun.1871, admitting Callaway to the Office of Curate of the Perpetual Curacy of Springvale, Natal; episcopal deed of consecration as Missionary Bishop in Kaffraria 1873, signed and sealed by the Bishops of Brechin, Moray, Ross and Edinburgh and declaration of obedience to the CPSA 31 Oct 1873.

AB706f WILLIAMS, Joseph Watkin, 1857-1934 (Bp.of St.John's 1901-1922)

Episcopal deed of consecration signed and sealed by F.S.Baines, Bp.of Natal, H.B.Bousfield, Bp.of Pretoria, C.E.Cornish, Bp.of Grahamstown, A.G.S.Gibson, Coadjutor Bp.of Cape Town and W.West Jones, Abp.of Cape Town, 3 Nov.1901.

AB707 SOUTH AFRICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE, London (Founded 1914 as South African Church League and existed until 1970. Objects were to recruit clergy for C.P.S.A. and act as liaison with British churches).

Records, 1914-1974. 7 boxes and 6 vols.

Minute-books, visitors books, correspondence, memoranda, press clippings, printed items and scrap-books containing blocks used as illustrations for the Cape to the Zambesi, the provincial C.P.S.A. newspaper. These items relate to the Institute's work and to the political situation in South Africa. Correspondence is mainly between the Directors of the Institute (G.H.Cameron, L.E.Parsons, G.C.Streatfield, R.M.Jeffery, C.T.Wood and J.Boys) and clergy in South Africa.

Inventory available.

AB708f C.P.S.A. Diocese of Cape Town

Die for the coat of arms of the diocese. 1 item.

AB711f ALL AFRICA CURRICULUM CONFERENCE, Old Umtali Mission, Southern Rhodesia, August 6-25,1956

Report of the Conference, at which the need for Christian education was discussed, 1956. 28p. Ts.

The report was compiled by the Rev. Derrick Cuthbert from daily records kept by the conference Secretary and from material prepared by other members.

AB712f TRANSVAAL AND SOUTHERN RHODESIA MISSION, London

Records, 1954-1965. 14 items.

Agenda, minutes of committee meetings and reports 1964-1965. Copy of a letter 17 Apr. 1954 from the secretary of the Transvaal and Southern Rhodesia Missions to the bishops of Matabeleland and Mashonaland, on the future of the Missions, in view of the Central African Province being separated from the Church of the Province of South Africa.

AB713f DIOCESE OF ZULULAND. Zululand Swaziland Association (London)

Minutes of meetings of the Association, 7 Nov. 1963-19 Nov 1964. 5 items. Ts.

AB714f DIOCESE OF LEBOMBO. Lebombo Diocese London Committee

Records, 1913 (1959-66) - 1966

Resolutions and summaries of conferences 1913 and 1939, minutes of committee meetings, memoranda and correspondence, mainly between Bp. S.C. Pickard of Lebombo and the London Committee. Subjects include the difficulties of mission work in Portuguese territory, the Universities Mission to Central Africa and the Lebombo Diocesan Synod held at Maciene 1966.

AB715f DARBY, Sylvia

'The voluntary principle : its influence on the Dutch Reformed Church, the Church of England and the politics of the Cape Colony, South Africa 1854-1875', 1970. 158l. Photocopy of Ts.

A thesis submitted to the Department of History, Queen's University, Kingston, Canada for the degree of M.A.

AB716f BIBLE SOCIETY OF SOUTH AFRICA

Records commemorating the 150th Anniversary of the Bible Society movement in South Africa, 1970. 13 items.

Includes items on the visit of Dr. F.D. Coggan, Abp. of York, who inaugurated the Bible Year, reports, posters and a play entitled 'Men with a word from God: episodes from the story of the Bible Society of South Africa'.

AB717 C.P.S.A Province. Synod

Records relating to the celebration of the centenary of the first meeting of Provincial Synod in Cape Town, 1870, 1968-1971. 1 box.

Draft of a pageant play by Marion Robertson entitled 'The Lord shall preserve' and an adaptation of it by Kay Mallett under the title Show me the mountain (Johannesburg : C.P.S.A. 1970). Also correspondence and miscellaneous papers relating to exhibitions, services, the visit of the Archbishop of Canterbury and the publication of a life of Sophy Gray, wife of the first bishop of Cape Town, The Bishop's Lady (Cape Town, Timmins, 1970). Amongst the correspondence are congratulations from the heads of other churches, letters between South African bishops and clergy and from R.Birley, H.Burnett, T.Gutsche, J.Miles, P.Norwood, H.F.Oppenheimer, A.M.Ramsay (Abp.of Canterbury), and R.S.Taylor (Abp.of Cape Town).

AB718 WINTER, Alban, Father,C.R.

'Till darkness fell', 1970. 113l. Cyclostyled Ts.

A history of the Community of the Resurrection's work in Southern Africa from 1903 until the passing of the Bantu Education in 1953. Written in 1962, with a foreword by Bp.J.de Blank.

AB723 BADNALL, Rev.Hopkins, 1822-1892 (Archdeacon of George 1862-1869, Archdeacon of the Cape 1869-1895)

Papers, 1798 (1845-1894) - 1952. 116 items.

Diary extracts, correspondence, notes, family and personal documents, press clippings and printed pamphlets. There is much of family interest in the papers but they also deal with ecclesiastical affairs including church controversies such as the Gray-Colenso and Merriman-Williams disputes and the agitation to have the Third Proviso removed. Names of correspondents include the Duke of Buckingham and Chandos, L.Dale, P.P.Fogg, R.Gray, W.W.Jones, Earl Nelson and the Duke of Newcastle.

Inventory available.

AB725 BRABANT, Rev.Frank Herbert, 1892-1972 (Theologian and author)

Papers, 1909-1970. 50 items.

4 diaries kept at wide intervals in time; 30 letters from N.S.Talbot (Bp.of Pretoria, 1920-1933) to his son, used by Brabant in the compilation of N.S.Talbot 1879-1943: a memoir, S.C.M.Press, London, 1949; 15 notebooks of research notes and the typescript of a novel entitled 'Mystery in Zululand'.

Inventory available.

AB727f BINNS, David William

'A study of the proposed alternative forms of the South African liturgy, 1970. 26l. Ts (carbon copy).

AB728f JEFFCOAT, Rev.Reginald, 1872-1974

'Apostolic pedigree', 1898. 18p. Ms notebook.

Describes apostolic succession from Theodore, consecrated Archbishop of Canterbury in 668, to C.T.Longley, consecrated Archbishop of Canterbury in 1836. Copied from a draft by C.A.Wells.

AB729f DIOCESE OF PRETORIA. St.George's Church, Cullinan

'Historical evening to celebrate the centenary year of the Church of the Province of South Africa', 1970. 5l. Ts.

Contains extracts from D.Greig's book on Herbert Baker, the architect of St.George's Church, and a brief history of the church.

AB739 KNIGHT-BRUCE, George Wyndham Hamilton, 1852-1896 (Bp.of Bloemfontein 1836-1891 and Bp.of Mashonaland 1891-1894)

Papers, 1836-1950. 46 items.

A polyglot bible, carried throughout his travels in Africa by the Bishop, with Ms notes on the Knight-Bruce family and Hg annotations. A notebook in alphabetical form, containing the Bishop's own bible references and Ms notes on the Bishop. Miscellaneous items on the life and work of the Bishop and on other members of the Knight-Bruce family.

AB741 HART, Peter (Lecturer at the College of Education, Johannesburg)

'A history of St.Aidan's Church, Yeoville', 1971. 3l. Ts.

Published in Aug.and Sep.1971 issues of St.Aidan's Parish Magazine.

AB742f AFRICAN BISHOPS

Letters from Anglican Bishops in Africa, 1889-1934. 27 items.

Correspondents include F.S.Baines, A.H.Baynes, T.H.Birley, W.M.Carter, A.Chandler, C.E.Cornish, E.H.Etheridge, J.L.Fuller, W.T.Gaul, J.E.Hine, W.W.Jones, B.Lasbrey, A.J.W.May, J.O.Nash, E.F.Paget, F.R.Phelps, N.Talbot, A.B.Webb and J.J.Willis. Many of the letters are in answer to an enquiry by Bernard Osborne, asking about the needs and problems of particular dioceses. The Bishops stress the need to raise more funds, recruit more clergy, encourage native education and bring about a solution to the colour bar in Africa.

AB748 DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG. Cathedral Church of St.Mary

Records, 1853 (1887-1952) - 1971. 9m.

Diaries, correspondence, minutes, memoranda, registers, scrap-books, legal and ecclesiastical documents, printed items, press clippings, maps and plans relating to the building of the various St.Mary's churches, the church's property and commercial buildings, its relationship with the Diocesan authorities and its missionary and educational work. Much of the correspondence is that of St.Mary's Parochial Council. Names of other correspondents include Sir H.Baker, A.J.H.Benson, Sir R.A.Blankenbergh, H.B.Bousfield, Earl Buxton, G.H.Cameron, W.M.Carter, G.H.Clayton, L.Curtis, J.T.Darragh, J.L.Durant, R.Feetham, A.P.Field, F.L.H.Fleming, M.B.Furse, W.G.Gane, W.Griffiths, S.F.Hawkes, A.Hemming, T.L.Hinton, R.R.Hollins, W.E.Jenner, A.B.L.Karney, J.H.Mackenzie, J.O.Nash, F.Raleigh, G.H.Ridout, G.S.Ritson, W.Rockey, C.L.Sansom, J.B.Seaton, C.B.Shaw, C.F.Tobias and C.F.Wienand.

Inventory available.

AB749 PALMER, Rev.William Adolph, 1879-1954 (Dean of St.Mary's Cathedral, Johannesburg)

Scrap-book and souvenir photograph album, 1925-1945. 2 vols.

The scrap-book contains press clippings and photographs, 1925-1927, which relate to the Dean's interest in social problems and in particular to the Shelter for the poor and homeless which he started in 1925. The album was presented to the Dean 8 Aug.1945 by his friends on the completion of 21 years as Rector and Dean of St.Mary's Cathedral and contains photographs of the Cathedral and of clerical personalities connected with it.

AB750 GRACE DIEU DIOCESAN TRAINING COLLEGE (Anglican Training College, Pietersburg, 1906-1958)

Records collected together by the ex-principal, the Rev.S.P.Woodfield, 1906-1969. 1200 items.

A log book, visitors book, minutes, correspondence, photographs and memoranda relating to the foundation of 'Grace Dieu' as a centre for missionary activity in the Transvaal and its development into an industrial and domestic science school and teachers training college.

Correspondents include J.Adamson, W.H.J.Banks, W.E.C.Clarke, J.L.Fuller, B.Hankey, C.M.Jones, E.G.Knapp-Fisher, R.E.W.Norburn, W.A.Palmer, W.Parker, N.Talbot, R.S.Taylor and S.P.Woodfield.

Inventory available.

AB751f LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert, 1903-1996 (Church historian)

Notes on Bishop Knight-Bruce at Kimberley, 1972. 24p. Hg

Relates to the period 20 Aug.1886-10 Sep.1890 when Knight-Bruce, as Bishop of Bloemfontein, paid visits to Kimberley.

AB756f DIOCESE OF PRETORIA

Records, 1909-1920. 3 items.

Declaration, 29 Jun.1909, by Archdeacon A.Roberts that M.B.Furse had been enthroned as Bp.of Pretoria; memorandum, 9 May 1919, giving notice of a Diocesan Conference to consider a Peace Memorial; certificate, 27 Mar.1920, that J.How had been elected Bp.of Pretoria.

AB757f YATES, Rev.Richard Fowler (Archdeacon of Eastern Transvaal)

Papers, 1926-1969. 42 items.

Correspondence, minutes, memoranda and notes relating to political and social questions of the day such as farm and migratory labour, group areas, the breaking-up of African family life and the church' position with regard to these problems. Names of correspondents include B.B.Burnett, J.L.Durant, M.Moore, C.W.Parnell, R.A.Reeves, R.P.Y.Rouse and L.E.Stradling.

AB761f MATTHEWS. H.M.

Letter, 1962 Aug.30, Grahamstown, to Mr J.E.Pinnington, Stroud, England, on the German Military settlers of 1856 in Cape Province and the assistance given to them by the Anglican Church. 3p. LS.

AB762f ELLISON, Rev.Douglas (Missionary)

Papers, 1908-1909. 3 items.

Photograph of Ellison and letters of thanks for his work in founding the South African Church Railway Mission from T.R.Rice, General Manager of the Railways, and the Synod of the Church of the Province of South Africa.

AB763f CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

Arms of the Dioceses. 5p. Ts.

Taken from the Directory of the C.P.S.A. for 1915, with additions by Archdeacon Cameron, 1930.

AB764f BYRD, Arthur, d.1902 (Architect and Brother of the Society of St.Augustine)

Letters, 1881-1883 to members of his family. 8 ALS.

Describes his life at Bloemfontein as a theological student and his missionary work at Modderpoort. Comments on the laying of the corner-stone of Bloemfontein

Cathedral and sketches the nave, of which he was the designer, and various streets and buildings in Bloemfontein.

AB765 DIOCESE OF PRETORIA

Records, 1952-1956. 175 items.

Press clippings, memoranda and parish leaflets relating to the work of the church in the diocese, in particular missionary activities and St.Alban's Cathedral.

AB767 DIOCESE OF PRETORIA. Diocesan Board of Missions

Minute-book, 1905 Jun.23-1921 Nov.3. 1 vol.

Relates to the church's concern for the African with reference to locations, land, liquor laws, housing, taxation, race relations and education. There is much about the Grace Dieu Diocesan Training College at Pietersburg. (See also AB1368)

AB768 DIOCESE OF PRETORIA Native Conference

Minute-book, 1915-1924. 1 vol.

Subjects include clerical salaries, catechists, bible translation, Black representatives for synod, the need for Blacks to share in the government of the church, circumcision schools, marriage laws, land and education. Much about the College of the Resurrection at Rosettenville, Grace Dieu Diocesan Training college and Jane Furse Hospital.

AB769 LAMBETH CONFERENCE, 1888

'Memorials of the Lambeth Conference, S.P.G. and Auckland' 1888. 1 vol.

Contains photograph, programme, lists of those present and of committees, memorials from various bodies, reports and other printed items. Also ALS, including one, 3 May 1888, from S.W.Rowse, Registrar of the Diocese of Natal, acting on behalf of the Standing Committee of the Church of England in Natal, to E.W.Benson, Abp.of Canterbury, on the relationship of the Church of England in Natal to the Church of the Province of South Africa and on the appointment to the vacant see of Natal.

The volume has the book-plate and signature of H.B.Bousfield, Bp. of Pretoria, who was present at the Conference.

AB771f PEARSON, Henry Harold Welch, 1870-1916 (Founder and first director of Kirstenbosch Botanical Gardens 1913-1916)

'Memorial service', 1963 Jan.28. 3p. Ts.

The service was arranged by the Rev.C.T.Wood.

- AB772f BOYS, John, 1900-1972 (Bp.of Lebombo 1948-1951, Bp.of Kimberley & Kuruman 1951-1961, Director of South African Church Institute 1961-1970)
- 'Informed impressions of an Anglican observer at the 18th International Congress of Old Catholics at Haarlem (Holland)', 1961 Sep. 2p. Ts.
- AB774f DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN. St.Mary's Church, Woodstock
- Records relating to the '95 theses', a statement drawn up by the young people of the parish on the position of the Church of the Province of South Africa today, 1967-1968. 2 items.
- AB775f FURSE, Jane Diana, 1904-1918 (Daughter of Bp.Furse of Pretoria)
- Papers relating to her death and the naming of a hospital in Sekukuniland in her memory, 1918-1921. 3 items.
- AB776f CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF CENTRAL AFRICA
- Relinquishment of jurisdiction by the Abp.of Canterbury over the Diocese of Northern Rhodesia and Nyasaland and by the Abp.of Cape Town over the Diocese of Mashonaland and Matabeleland, thus creating the new Province of Central Africa, 1955 May 8. 2p. Ts.
- Signed and sealed by G.Fisher, Abp.of Canterbury and G.Clayton, Abp.of Cape Town. Also press clippings and printed items on the inauguration of the new province.
- AB780f DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG. Cathedral Church of St.Mary
- 'Commencement of the English church in Johannesburg in June 1887'. 17p. Ms.
- Describes the building of the first St.Mary's Church and the educational work with which the church, and in particular the first rector, the Rev.J.T.Darragh, was associated. Lists the names of the first choir and church council, 1888.
- AB785 PROVINCIAL MISSIONARY CONFERENCE
- Minute-books, 1892-1959. 4 vols.
- Relate to the educational and missionary work of the Anglican Church in South Africa. The volume for 1931-1959 contains minutes of the annual meetings of the Provincial Board of Missions.
- AB786 PROVINCIAL BOARD OF MISSION (Continued as Provincial Board of Missionary Activity and the Department of Mission)

Records, 1922-1960. 1 box.

Correspondence, minutes, reports, occasional papers, memoranda and printed items relating to the organisation and work of the Board.

Names of correspondents include J.A.Calata, A.H.Cullen, J.R.Darbyshire, E.H.Etheridge, L.N.Fisher, M.P.Gell, A.C.Grant, A.W.Lee, H.M.Maimane, R.P.Y.Rouse and O.Victor.

AB787f PROVINCIAL MISSIONARY CONFERENCE

Records relating to African initiation rites, 1926-1944. 19 items.

Correspondence and memoranda on the proposal to substitute Christian missionary activities for tribal initiation rites.

Names of correspondents include F.A.Amor, S.J.Christelow, V.A.Hoddinott, F.A.McIntosh, F.J.Rumsey, T.W.Stainton and G.L.Tindall.

AB788 PROVINCIAL COMMISSION administering the U.S.P.G. Grant Loan

Records, 1962-1976. 2 boxes.

Correspondence, minutes, notes and memoranda on the raising and spending of the R460,000 voted to the C.P.S.A. by the United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel for the purpose of building African and Coloured churches in areas affected by the Group Areas Act.

Names of correspondents include G.D.Abernethy, F.A.Amoore, P.H.F.Barron, B.B.Burnett, R.W.F.Cowdry, A.H.Cullen, J.de Blank, F.M.M.Haythornthwaite, J.Hunter, T.G.V.Inman, E.G.Knapp-Fisher, R.H.Mize, F.J.Newth, S.C.Pickard, G.A.Pullen, J.Redmayne, T.J.Savage, J.L.Schuster, T.W.Stainton, L.E.Stradling, R.S.Taylor, G.L.Tindall, E.J.Trapp, P.H.Wheeldon and A.H.Zulu.

See also United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel. South African Emergency Fund.

AB789 PROVINCIAL BOARD OF MISSIONARY STRATEGY

Records, 1960-1965. 1 box.

Minutes, memoranda and correspondence.

AB790 THOMPSON, Doris Vera

Missionary survey of South Africa, 1959-1960. 240l. Ts.

Draft of a book commissioned by the Provincial Board of Missions but never published, together with 21 items of correspondence relating to Miss Thompson's itinerary in South Africa and the form her publication was to take.

Names of correspondents include G.S.Aberbethy, D.Morgan, R.S.Taylor and G.M.Wright.

AB791f PROVINCIAL BOARD OF MISSIONARY STRATEGY

Correspondence relating to an enquiry into the term 'Missionary Diocese', 1964-1965. 21 items.

Names of correspondents include F.A.Amoore, J.Boys, A.H.Cross, S.C.Pickard, L.E.Stradling, R.S.Taylor and S.W.Wade.

AB793f CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

'Report of the Commission appointed by the Abp of Cape Town to enquire into the possibility of provincial assistance for diocesan stipends', with annexures, 1966 34p.Ts

The chairman of the commission was HH McGregor.

AB794f CHRISTIAN COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA

'Report of a conference held in Johannesburg on the Church and the Ministry of healing', 1967. 52p. Ts.

The chairmen were the Rev S.G.Pitts and Bp. L.E.Stradling and the consultant was Dr. Martin Scheel, Director of the Deutsches Institut fur artzliche Mission, Tubingen.

AB795 WOMEN'S MISSIONARY AUXILIARY

Records, 1909-1928. 24 items.

Notebook, dated 1916, with names of members and officials and three minute-books 1909-1928 containing minutes of annual, quarterly and executive committee meetings and printed reports to the Provincial Board of Missions. Also 20 items of correspondence 1920-1927, relating mainly to the Bishop Gibson Memorial Hut.

Names of correspondents include E.H.Etheridge, W.A.Holbech, R.J.Ley, W.L.Vyvyan and R.L.White.

AB796 CAPE TOWN CLERICAL SOCIETY

Minute-books, 1875-1905. 2 vols.

AB797 CURREY, M.H.

Scrap-book on the Pan Anglican Congress, 1908. 1 vol.

Press clippings and other printed items on the Congress held in London in June 1908, at which Miss Currey was a delegate from the Diocese of Cape Town. Also addresses given after the Congress, with particular reference to the ministry of women.

AB798 DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Scrap-book, 1887-1907. 1 vol.

Press clippings and other printed items on the work of the church, diocesan synods and St.John's Church, Wynberg.

AB799 DIOCESE OF ST JOHN'S. St.Cuthbert's Mission, Tsolo

Records, 1876-1971. 67 items.

Visitors' books, minutes, correspondence, notes, memoranda, press clippings and photographs on the work done at the mission by the Society of St.John the Evangelist in the fields of education, health, evangelising and translation.

Names of correspondents include H.P.Bull, G.Callaway, W.M.Carter, J.M.Dwane, H.Henson, J.A.Hewitt, W.W.Jones, A.C.Kettle, B.L.Key, F.A.Noel, F.W.Puller, F.J.Rumsey, C.H.Turner and H.M.White. There are references to the martyrs Maqumusela Kanyile and Bernard Mizeki.

Inventory available.

AB800 DIOCESE OF GRAHAMSTOWN

Scrap-book, 1879-1880. 1 vol.

Press clippings mainly from the Eastern Star, referring to the dispute between Dean Williams and Bishop Merriman, the attitude of Archdeacon Colley to working under Bishop Colenso and to the position of the Church of England in South Africa. Includes ALS 15 Nov.1879, Grahamstown, from Bishop Merriman.

AB801 DIOCESE OF NATAL

Scrap-book, 1894-1917. 1 vol.

Press clippings, printed items and correspondence on the Natal church dispute. Includes letter from T.F.Lightfoot, c.1903, to W.W.Jones, Abp.of Cape Town, on the Church Properties Bill.

AB802 BIRT, Rev.Roderick Harold Capper

Papers relating to the 'problems' centre at Church House, Cape Town, 1950 (1950-1951) - 1963. 116 items.

Correspondence with clergy re the administration of the centre, admission cards and other miscellaneous items.

AB803f CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

Press clippings, 1845 (1861-1870) - 1955. 36 items.

Mainly from the Cape Town Mail, the Cape Gazette and the Cape Mercantile Advertiser, including articles on the Church of St. Francis, Simonstown, the synods of the Diocese of George 1866 and 1870 and the visitations of Bishop Gray to coincide with these Synods, the Central African Mission and David Livingstone and the Colenso dispute.

AB805f COWPER, Joseph Meadows (Church historian)

Letter, 1870 Oct.11 to "My dear Sir". ALS. 4p.

On the manuscripts and printed works in Canterbury Cathedral Library.

AB806f CORNISH, Rev. Stephen

Letter, 1911 Apr.10, Reading, to L.M.Morran. ALS 8p.

On the possibility of Morran taking up missionary work in South Africa.

AB808f KING, Edward, 1829-1910 (Bp. of Lincoln 1885-1910)

Letter, 1890 Jan.14, The Old Palace, Lincoln, to the clergy of the Diocese of Cape Town. 1p. ALS. Sealed with episcopal seal.

Written on parchment, thanking the clergy for the address of sympathy and encouragement sent by them after the legal case concerning ritual in which he was involved.

AB809 WHITE, Henry Master, 1820-1892 (Archdeacon of Grahamstown)

Scrap-book, 1866-1874. 1 vol.

Mainly concerned with St. John's Church, Masbro, England, but does have South African references including Provincial Synod 1870, Grey Institute 1871, consecration of Bp. Merriman to the see of Grahamstown 1871, turning of first sod of Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage Railway 1872 and the Cape Town Diocesan Synod 1874.

AB810f PATERSON, Edward George, 1895- (Canon of Salisbury Cathedral 1947-1952)

Papers, 1952-1973. 5 items

Signed photograph, prayer, autobiography, written in answer to a questionnaire from the National Archives of Rhodesia, and an addendum on his relations with the indigenous people of Africa and on sculpture in Rhodesia in wood and stone. Also Ts 'The Bantu as artist' and Als, 16 Dec.1952, to Abp.G.H.Clayton, re Paterson's leaving Cyrene.

The autobiography describes his work as a missionary and teacher in South Africa and Rhodesia. At Grace Dieu Diocesan College, Pietersburg and at Cyrene School, near Bulawayo, he helped to foster an African form of art in painting and sculpture.

AB811 CLAYTON, Geoffrey Hare, 1884-1957 (Bp.of Johannesburg 1934-1949, Abp. of Cape Town 1949-1957)

'The critical years 1949-1957 : sermons and addresses'. 25 items. Ts.

Edited by Canon C.T.Wood, with a view to publication, but never published. The sermons and addresses contain Ts notes explaining why they are important.

AB813 DIOCESE OF ST JOHN'S

Scrap-book, 1902-1922. 1 vol.

27 pastoral letters, in English and Xhosa, from Bp.J.W.Williams to the clergy and laity of the Diocese. They are cyclostyled, printed, Ts and Ms.

AB814 DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG

Records of the Diocesan Jubilee, 1922-1972. 8 items.

Memoranda on the Jubilee Service, Golden Jubilee editions of the Parishioner and Seek, press clippings, catalogue and pictorial record of the Jubilee Exhibition held from 27th September to 14th October 1972 in the Johannesburg Public Library.

AB815 ST LUCY'S HOSPITAL

Records, 1907-1934. 3 items.

'Diary of events 1908-1934'; scrap-book 1907-1914 containing photographs and printed items such as monthly jottings and annual reports. Also loose and bound photographs illustrating activities at St.Cuthbert's Mission (of which St.Lucy's Hospital was a part) and minute-books of meetings of the Management, Finance and Executive Committees of the hospital 1908-1959).

AB816f CALDER-MARSHALL, Arthur, 1908 - (Author)

'Report on the feasibility of a life of Archbishop Clayton' and 'Notes on the life of Geoffrey Hare Clayton, late Archbishop of Cape Town' 1960. 32p. Tss.

AB818 DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Scrap-book of press clippings on the 9th Cape Town Synod held in 1891. 1 vol.

AB819

SYNODS

Scrap-books, 1898-1919. 5 vols.

Press clippings from the Cape Times on the 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th and 9th Synods.

AB820

FAIRBOURN, Rev. Hugh Vivian (Vicar of the Church of St. John the Divine, Durban)

Lent addresses, 1916-1948. 7 vols. Hg.

AB823f

FERGUSON-DAVIE, Bp. Charles James, 1872-1963 (Bp. of Singapore 1909-1927, director of the Indian Mission in Natal, Warden of the Anglican Hotel at Fort Hare)

ALS, 1959 Nov. 17, Pietermaritzburg, to the Secretary of the Synod of Bishops, acknowledging congratulations on the 50th anniversary of his consecration as a bishop, and a printed note on his anniversary service. 2 items.

AB824

CHURCH OF ENGLAND. Advisory Council on Missionary Strategy (The Consultative Body of the Lambeth Conference)

Records relating to Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence, 1962-1973. 1 box.

Memoranda, directories of projects and check lists giving allocations, together with the names of organizations guaranteeing help. Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence grew out of the Anglican congress at Toronto in 1963, the basic idea being that wealthier provinces of the Anglican communion should help the less privileged churches.

AB825f

WEBSTER, Rev. Douglas (Hon. Canon of Chelmsford)

'C.P.S.A. Departments of Education and Mission Webster Seminar, March 1968'. 26p. Ts.

AB826f

C.P.S.A. Diocese of Johannesburg

Report of the Milne Commission, Dec. 1969. 154l. Ts.

A.T. Milne was appointed Lay Commissioner by Bp. L. Stradling to report on the needs of the Diocese, to recommend how these needs could be met and how the clergy could work more efficiently.

AB827f

LESOTHO SODEPAX COMMISSION (Lesotho branch of the Committee on Society, Development and Peace)

'The church and development in Lesotho', 1970. 39l. Ts.

Report of the Conference at the University of Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland, 29 Jun-4 Jul.1970.

AB828f CHRISTIAN COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA

'The Church and industry : documents of the course on Industrial Mission held at the Wilgespruit Fellowship Centre from the 2nd to the 17th February, 1966'. 27l. Ts.

AB829f SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

'Inter church aid: national consultation, 31st August - 3rd September 1970, Wilgespruit Fellowship Centre'. 113p. Ts.

Papers and reports, mainly on malnutrition and the need for health education.

AB830f THORPE, Rev.Harry Fletcher Cyprian (Director, Provincial Department of Missions)

'Report on a visit to the Island of Mauritius made at the request of the Bishop', 1971. 5l. Ts.

Canon Thorpe reported on the problem of how to make a missionary diocese into a diocese structured for mission.

AB831 DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG

Scrap-books, 1961-1972. 2 vols. (+ 1 file 1985-1986)

Press clippings and photographs mainly relating to events during the episcopacy of Bishop L.Stradling. There is much about apartheid, the church and politics and Bishop Stradling's attitude to these problems.

AB832f STANFORD, Walter Elliott

'Report on World Conference on Church and Society, Geneva, July, 1966'. 38p. Ts.

AB833f DIOCESE OF LEBOMBO

Report of the Metropolitan Commission of Enquiry into the affairs of the Diocese of Lebombo, 1957 May 20. 13l. Ts.

Signed on behalf of the Commission by R.S.Taylor, Bp.of Pretoria.

AB838 KARNEY, Arthur Baillie Lumsdaine, 1874-1963 (Bp. of Johannesburg 1922-

1933)

Charges to synods, addresses and circular letters, 1922-1935. 37 items. Ts.

On the work of the Diocese of Johannesburg and on political questions of the day.

AB840 WOOD, Rev.Cecil Thomas

Papers, 1930-1972. 26 items.

Sermons and addresses on church and state, religion and politics, and a theological approach to tension in South Africa. Scrap-books of reminiscences on native problems in East and South Africa and on the deportation of the Rt.Rev.Ambrose Reeves, Bp.of Johannesburg, from South Africa in 1960. Ts articles on South African Church history for the Diamond Fields Advertiser, Ms account of Rhodesiana in the C.P.S.A. Record Library and article 'The Rev.John Deacon's scrap-book, 1886-1908' in Quarterly Bulletin of the South African Library, v.28 No.1, Sep.1973. Also papers on the South African National Convention, 1961.

AB841 PLAYNE, Doreen

Sunday school syllabus, prepared for the Provincial Department of Education, but never published, c.1960. 277p. Ts. Articles by D Playne

Also short course on mission for children 6-8 years prepared by the Diocese of Johannesburg, 1969, in English, Afrikaans and Tswana, a secondary school syllabus and articles by Doreen Playne on mission work in KwaMagwaza

AB846 PATON, Alan, 1903- (Writer and politician)

Apartheid and the archbishop : the life and times of Geoffrey Clayton, 1971-1973. 5 boxes.

Ms and Ts drafts, page proofs, notebooks, correspondence and photographs used in the biography, published Cape Town, Philip, 1973.

AB847f BROOKES, Edgar Harry, 1897-1979 (Senator and historian)

'The Universal Church in its South African setting', 1966. 31p. Ts.

Four lectures delivered at the Federal Theological Seminary of Southern Africa.

AB848f DIOCESE OF ST JOHN'S

Records relating to the centenary of the Diocese, 1973 11 items.

Press clippings, printed items and photographs on the history of the Diocese and the service of commemoration on 28 Oct. 1973.

AB849f COMMISSION ON COMPOSITION OF TRUSTS BOARDS

Records, 1973. 40 items.

Correspondence, notes and reports of the Commission, requested by Standing Committee, and appointed by the Archbishop of Cape Town, R.S.Taylor, to examine the Boards in the light of restrictions arising from the Group Areas Act, explore ways in which all races could be represented on the Boards and report back. The Chairman of the Commission was C.T.Wood.

AB850f PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Records of the 21st session held in Johannesburg, Nov.0-17, 1973. 15 items.

AB851 DIOCESES OF DAMARALAND

Records, 1924-1973. 2 boxes.

Correspondence, diaries, notes, printed items, drawings, photographs, register of services and an unfinished draft by Margaret Syfret for a history of St.Mary's Mission, Ovamboland. The above material was collected by Mrs Syfret and includes transcripts of the correspondence and diaries of G.W.R.Tobias, who served first as a priest and then as Bishop of Damaraland from 1924-1949. There is some information on African tribal customs and much about the history of the Anglican church in South West Africa.

AB852 STALLARD, Col.Charles Frampton, 1871-1971 (Lawyer and politician)

Papers. 1924 (1924-1932) - 1969. 35 items.

Legal opinions, memoranda, correspondence and a scrap-book relating mainly to his work as Chancellor of the Diocese of Johannesburg. Subjects include St.Mary's Hall, the estate of the Rev.F.J.Sharman, the divorce law, the Church Conciliation Committee set up to bring the Dutch Reformed Church and the C.P.S.A. closer together, the legal position of the C.P.S.A. and its relationship with the Church of England in South Africa.

Names of correspondents include J.A.I.Agar-Hamilton, W.M.Carter, F.L.H.Fleming, H.E.S.Fremantle, S.B.Hinchliff, A.B.L.Karney, P.Nel, F.R.Phelps, B.Price and F.Reid.

AB853 STRADLING, Leslie Edward, 1908 – 1997 (Bp. of Johannesburg 1961-1974)

Papers, 1935-1975. 9 boxes.

Desk and private diaries, sermons, notebooks, scrapbooks and correspondence including statements on apartheid and detentions. The private diaries, 1935-1975, are personal but have comments on Lambeth Conference 1948, All Africa Bishops Conference 1958 and on the Dioceses of Tanganyika and Johannesburg.

Inventory available.

AB856f

LANGHAM-CARTER, Robert Reginald, 1903-1996 (Church historian)

Papers, 1974-1976. 3 items.

Photocopies of a set of 7 drawings by British architect, Norman Shaw, for St.Cuthbert's Church, Port Elizabeth (c.1882) but never used; "Mrs Gray as an architect" (5p.Ms); "Some portraits of Bp.Gray 1809-72" (4p.Ms)

AB857

LEWIN, Judah Simon John (Teacher)

"Anglican and Christian National (C.N.O.) attitudes to state education in South Africa to 1910". 189l. Ts.

B.Ed.Dissertation, Johannesburg, University of the Witwatersrand, 1974.

AB858

STRASSBERGER, Elfriede

"Ecumenism in South Africa 1936-1960 with special reference to the Mission to the Church". 502l. Ts.

Doctor of Theology Thesis, University of Stellenbosch, 1971. Published by the South African Council of Churches, Johannesburg, 1974.

AB859

CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

Scrap-books, 1961-1983. 27 vols.

Press clippings on the church, including much on the C.P.S.A.'s attitude to an apartheid society and confrontation with the state in which Bp.R.H.Mize amongst others were involved.

AB861

PHELPS, Francis Robinson, 1863-1938 (Abp.of Cape Town 1931-1938)

Documents, 1863-1931. 28 items.

Personal and ecclesiastical documents.

AB863f

ORFORD, Horace William (Principal of St.Andrew's College, Bloemfontein and Canon-Emeritus Bloemfontein)

Ecclesiastical documents, 1874-1921. 33 items.

Instructions for candidates in Holy Orders, licences, declarations of assent, letters of institution, mandates of induction and summons to synod.

Calendar available.

AB864 EPISCOPAL CHURCH OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Prayers for the Archbishop and people of the Church of the Province of South Africa, 1957. 2 vols.

Contains names and addresses of churches participating and signatures of rectors or representatives of Prayer Groups.

AB865f CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

'Obituaries of C.P.S.A. to 1919 (St.John's Diocese to 1922). Names, service in C.P.S.A., date of death'. 20p. Ts.

AB866f - - Letters to the Archbishops, 1910-1961. 10 items.

The writers of the letters were Lord Buxton, Lord Clarendon, G.E.Cory, Sir P.Duncan, Lord Gladstone, Abp.C.G.Lang, J.Maud, D.Reitz and E.A.Walker and the recipients were W.M.Carter, J.de Blank and F.R.Phelps. Interesting mainly for signatures, being mainly acknowledgments of letters of loyalty.

AB867 ARCHBISHOPS OF CAPE TOWN (Part 1)

Records of the Bishops (and from 1897 Archbishops) of Cape Town 1835 (1848-1938) - 1968. 3680 items.

Official records pertaining mainly to the first two bishops, R.Gray and W.West Jones, including much on the foundation of the diocese and on legal controversies, particularly the dispute between Bp.Gray and Bp.J.W.Colenso of Natal. They also relate to the Universities Mission to Central Africa, The Society of St.John the Evangelist and the Order of Ethiopia. There is correspondence with the secretaries of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel Other correspondents include H.Badnall, E.W.Benson, B.Bousfield, H.Callaway, W.H.Cameron, C.W.B.Clarke, J.W.Colenso, H.Cotterill, E.H.Day, N.W.Fogarty, J.Green, C.T.Longley, A.Mackenzie, W.K.Macrorie, N.J.Merriman, R.Robertson, Sir H.Smith, A.C.Tait, G.W.R.Tobias, W.G.Tozer, G.P.L.Turner, E.Twells, H.Waller, H.T.Waters, T.E.Welby, T.E.Wilkinson and A.T.Wirgman.

Items of particular interest are : ALS, 20 Jun.1862, Shupanga, from David Livingstone to Bp.Gray, commenting on the fortunes of the Universities Mission to Central Africa, slavery and the death of his wife; ALS, 4 Jul.1852, from W.E.Gladstone to Bp.Gray, on the Colonial Church Bill; ALS, 4 May 1866 from J.H.Hopkins, President of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, to Bp.Gray, expressing approval of the excommunication of Bp.Colenso; Ms of Bp.Gray's speech to the first Lambeth Conference, 1867, on the Colenso dispute.

These records were discovered in a wooden box in the muniments room, St.George's Cathedral, Cape Town, arranged and calendared by C.Lewis and G.E.Edwards and

transferred to Bishopscourt, from whence they were removed in November 1974 to the University of the Witwatersrand.

Published inventory available. Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections. 6. Selected records of the Archbishops of Cape Town.

AB868f JONES, William West, 1838-1893. 24 items.

2 ALS by West Jones, 14 & 30 Apr.1874, Oxford, to Mr Warden, on raising funds for the Diocese of Cape Town and requesting letters of introduction to influential churchmen; letters to West Jones 1870-1893 from W.T.Bullock, J.W.Hicks, J.Jackson, B.L.Key, T.H.Peters, A.C.Tait, E.S.Talbot, A.B.Webb and T.E.Welby. Subjects include proposals that West Jones go to Zanzibar and Hong Kong, a disastrous fire at Zonnebloem College, election of a bishop to the vacant see of Zululand 1891, proposal to create Provincial Canons and the position of deaconesses in the church. Also a permit to visit Robben Island, 1879, address of welcome from Bredasdorp, 1906, and farewell presentation of a sapphire ring in 1908. Some of the letters were used in M.H.M.Wood's A father in God, London, Macmillan, 1913.

Inventory available.

AB873f KNAPP-FISHER, Edward George, 1915- (Bp.of Pretoria 1960-1974)

Papers, 1944-1965. 4 items.

ALS, 20 Oct. 1944, H.M.S.'Newcastle', to Bishop A.H.Cullen of Grahamstown, on the proposal that after the war he should become Warden of St.Paul's; Ts articles 'Training for the ministry' and 'The training of African Ordinands'; photograph of his wedding to Miss Joan Bradley, taken from the Cape Times, 18 June 1965.

AB874f KEMP, Eric Waldram, 1915- (Dean of Worcester)

Correspondence, 1959-1965. 2 items.

Extract from Canon Kemp's letter on the place of Assistant Bishops in the Church, Oct.1959. (3p. Ts.); copy of a letter by Canon Kemp to the Abp.of Cape Town on the theological principle of ordinations, 31 Jan.1965 (1p.Ts.)

AB875f HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, KALK BAY

Records of the church's jubilee, 1974. 4 items.

Hg notes on the church's history by R.R.Langham-Carter; printed items including Centenary Programme and Historical Sketch.

AB876 CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

Statistics, 1964-1975. 61 items.

Returns and correspondence between the Provincial Executive Officer and various dioceses and with the Central Board of Finance, Westminster. Also statistics prepared for the World Council of Churches meeting, Nairobi, 1975, on finance, manpower and Blacks in a position of leadership in the church.

AB877f CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

Records, 1966-1970. 28 items.

Memoranda and correspondence on provincial policy and organisation, the question of assistant bishops and statistics of C.P.S.A. members and adherents in prison.

AB878f ST NINIAN'S CHURCH, HEIDELBERG

Records, 1901-1909. 90 items.

Correspondence, mainly between the churchwardens of St.Ninian's Heidelberg, Pretoria Diocesan Trustees and the bishops of Pretoria, on the finances of the Heidelberg church, the raising of a loan and the purchase of erf 41 and 110 in Heidelberg.

Correspondents include P.M.Aldous, Bp.H.B.Bousfield, G.H.Cameron, Bp.W.M.Carter, A.P.Field, Bp.M.B.Furse, C.M.Hawkes and A.Hemming.

AB880f MERRIMAN, John Xavier, 1841-1926 (Prime Minister of Cape Colony)

Letter, 1915 Sep.28, Schoongezigt, to W.M.Carter, Archbishop of Cape Town. ALS. 7p.

Requests his aid in restraining the Bp.of Pretoria (M.B.Furse) from making inflammatory statements, and declares that the church should not be brought into politics, particularly at this time when civil war is all too likely.

AB888f SHIRONGA vocabulary. n.d. 2 items. Photocopies of Mss.

Shironga - English (98p.) and English - Shironga (58p.)

Originals are in the possession of the Anglican Mission of Chamboni, district of Inhambane, Mozambique.

AB890 BOUSFIELD, Henry Brougham, 1832-1902 (Bp.of Pretoria 1878-1902)

Photograph albums and scrap-books, 1869-1907. 8 items.

In addition to items on the Bousfield and Savage families (Bp.Bousfield's daughter Mary was the wife of Dr.S.R.Savage), the albums pertain to the South African War 1899-1902, Bloemfontein, Pretoria and Eerste Fabriek (where S.Marks manufactured brandy, jam and glass). There are photographs of Lord Baden-Powell,

A.Fisher, Sir O.Lanyon, President Steyn and General Wood. Many of the photographs were taken by H.F.Gros, Pretoria.

The 3 scrap-books include Christmas cards sent to Dr. and Mrs Savage in 1907 and other pieces of printed ephemera.

AB891f MERRIMAN, John Xavier, 1841-1926 (Prime Minister of Cape Colony)

Letter, 1918 Jun.14, Stellenbosch, to Canon S.W.Lavis. 4p. ALS.

Discusses problems of the day including women's emancipation, war profiteers, housing, industry and the natives "and the greatest of these is the natives".

AB894 SCHOFIELD, John M.

'St.Cuthbert's Mission: an historical sketch', 1970. 49l.

A history of St.Cuthbert's Mission, Tsolo, Transkei, from 1865 to 1970.

Contains photographs of the mission buildings including the church, school and hospital, groups of clergy, the Pondomise and of Bp.B.L.Key.

AB895 BAILEY, Rev.Gerard Chilton, 1862-1900 (Vicar of Dundee, Natal: died of enteric fever 1900)

'Seven months under Boer rule', 1899-1900. 152l. Ts Vol. (carbon copy).

Describes in diary form the effects of the second South African War on the parish of Dundee, where he was acting chaplain to the British forces and ministered to the wounded left behind when the British left to relieve Ladysmith. He gives an eye-witness account of the Battle of Talana Hill and of the Boer occupation of Dundee.

The volume is bound in half green leather and contains the book-plate of his father Anthony Winter Bailey. Also photograph of G.C.Bailey and 2 letters from his widow to B.B.Burnett, who used the diary for research into the Diocese of Natal. Original is in the possession of Mrs Emman M.Bailey, Cross in Hand, Sussex, England.

AB896f BURNETT, Bill Bendyshe, 1917- (Bp.of Bloemfontein 1957-1967, Bp.of Grahamstown 1969-1974, Abp.of Cape Town 1974-1981)

'C.P.S.A. and Afrikanerdom', 1965 June. 9l. Ts.

Paper delivered at the Provincial Board of Missionary Strategy, Modderpoort.

AB897 COMMONPLACE BOOK

Religious poetry. 11l. Ms vol., bound in half blue leather.

AB898f TRISTAN DA CUNHA

Records, 1930-1950. 15 items.

Correspondence and memoranda, 1947-1948, on the negotiations between the Colonial Office, the Lambert's Bay Canning Company, the C.P.S.A. and the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, about the establishment of a fish canning industry. Also printed items on the conditions of the islanders and a map from the survey by Allan Crawford, 1937-1938.

AB900f SADLER, Rev.Henry (Rector of Zeerust, Transvaal)

Letter, 1874 Oct.29, Zeerust, to Bp.W.W.Jones, Cape Town. 3p. ALS.

Requests financial help to finish building a church in Zeerust.

AB901f DIOCESE OF LEBOMBO

Records, 1957-1967. 7 items.

Memoranda, financial statements, press clippings and amendment of Act 20 of Provincial Synod, 1955, signed and sealed by Abp.J.De Blank, whereby Bp. H. Beevor was replaced as trustee by S.C.Pickard.

AB902f FEDERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF SOUTHERN AFRICA

'General statement of the constitutional framework of the Federal Seminary and its constituent colleges', 1960 Feb.23. 8p. Ts.

AB903 OVAMBOLAND MISSION

Records of the Cape Town Committee, 1928-1969. 53 items.

Correspondence, financial statements, reports and printed items on the work of St.Mary's Mission, Ovamboland. Correspondents include I.Jardine, C.S.Mallory, D.D.Myburgh, M.Syfret, Abp.R.S.Taylor, A.F.van der Byl, M.Webber and D.W.Webster. Also extract form letter written by A.McDonald, entitled 'A 650 mile trip to Ovamboland in the wet season, Jan.1934' and letter by and obituary of Father R.C.Barnes, 1942.

AB904f SOUTH AFRICAN CHURCH WEEKLY NEWSPAPER

Memoranda on the future of the provincial newspaper, 1937. 2 items.

'A brief review of the facts pertaining to the publication of this journal, from the first number up to the day with some observations as to its future' (11p.); Report of the Conference held at Cape Town in connection with the Newspaper (2p.)

AB905f EVANS, Rev.Sidney Hall, 1915- (Dean of King's College, London)

'South Africa : some first impressions', 1966. 12p. Ts (carbon copy).

Comments on the social and political problems in South Africa and the church's attitude to them.

AB906f CLAYTON, Geoffrey Hare, 1884-1957 (Bp.of Johannesburg 1934-1949, Abp.of Cape Town 1949-1957)

'The Anglican Church in the Province of South Africa', 1950 Apr. 11l. Ts (carbon copy).

Written at the request of the Bp.of Connecticut and published in the American press.

AB907f HINCHLIFF, Peter Bingham, 1929- (Church historian)

'Memorandum on the history of the South African Eucharistic Liturgy'. 9l. Ts.

AB908f KERR, Alexander (Principal of Fort Hare)

'Notes on the application by the Roman Catholic deputies for permission to erect a denominational hostel at Fort Hare and to explore other methods of co-operation', 1936 Feb.14. 2p. Ts.

AB909f COMMISSION ON THE MANAGEMENT OF CHURCH SCHOOLS

'Report of the Commission on the management of mission schools appointed by His Grace the Lord archbishop of Cape Town in pursuance of the resolution on this subject adopted at the thirtieth Synod of the Diocese of Cape Town (September-October 1935)'. 5p. Ts.

Signed by S.W.Lavis, Coadjutor Bishop and Chairman of the Commission.

AB910 LAVIS, Sidney Warren, 1873-1965 (Coadjutor Bp.of Cape Town 1931-1958)

Papers on the Coloured Problem, c.1932-1937. 1 box.

Press clippings, memoranda, notes and correspondence relating mainly to education, the Cape Coloured Commission, 1934, and the Cape Peninsula Coloured and European Council. Also articles by T.W.Burns, M.Johnson and A.E.Marshall and an address given to the Native Affairs Society, Johannesburg, by C.Phillips.

AB911f BOYS, John, 1900-1972 (Bp.of Lebombo 1948-1951, Bp.of Kimberley and Kuruman 1951-1961, Director of the South African Church Institute, 1961-1970)

'The Catholic faith and the evangelisation of an African people', c.1940. 53l. Ts (carbon copy).

Thesis submitted for the Diploma of the Faculty of Divinity (Assoc.Div) of the C.P.S.A.

- AB912f DAMANT, Derek George (Chaplain of St.Andrew's School, Bloemfontein 1956-1964, Dean of Pretoria 1975)
- Thesis submitted for the Diploma of the Faculty of Divinity (Assoc.Div.) of C.P.S.A., with accompanying correspondence.
- AB913f NECHIRONGA, Rev.Webster Wulfstan Hawiridzai
- 'Christianity and the Mashona with special reference to the Diocese of Mashonaland, S.Rhodesia', 1964. 132l. Ts.
- Thesis submitted for the Diploma of the Faculty of Divinity (Assoc.Div.) of the C.P.S.A., 1959, with accompanying correspondence, including comments on the thesis by various churchmen.
- AB914 AFRIKAANS TRANSLATION COMMITTEE (Continued as Provincial Afrikaans Committee)
- Records, 1954-1971. 3 boxes.
- Minutes, correspondence and drafts for Afrikaans hymn and psalm books, Holy Communion, Occasional Offices, Morning Prayer, Healing Service and the revision of the Book of Common Prayer. Translators included W.C.Kuun, H.Pakenham-Walsh and P.A.Verhoef. The records were collected by B.S.Berthold, Secretary of the Committee.
- AB915 DIOCESE OF PRETORIA. Department of Religious Education
- A course of lessons, c.1959. 5 items. Ts.
- 'Instructions in the faith for confirmation candidates' (49p.); 'A course of lessons for the Junior Sunday Schools' (59p.); 'Youth clubs and boys and girls clubs' (49p.); 'A course of lessons for the Sunday Schools, Bible Classes etc.' (51p.); 'The catechist' (25, 13p.)
- AB916 FACULTY OF DIVINITY
- Records collected by the moderator, the Rt.Rev.E.Knapp-Fisher, Bp.of Pretoria, 1876-1970. 7 boxes.
- Minutes and log books; examination papers and results; registers of members and examiners; lists of associates; journals; synopses of proposed theses; memoranda and reports; correspondence between successive moderators, the registrars (E.W.H.Musselwhite, N.J.Hill and H.V.Crossley), Bishops and clergy of the C.P.S.A. and the Colonial Office. Subjects covered in the correspondence are the foundation of the Faculty, the syllabus and the granting of the Licentiate in Theology and the Associateship in Divinity. Includes a letter from Lord Milner, 22 Nov.1899, refusing the grant of a charter to the Faculty.

Inventory available.

AB918 PROVINCIAL SYNOD

'Record of Provincial Synods 1870-1970'. 1975. 206 unnumbered pages. Ms, with fine calligraphy, bound in red leather with gilt-tooled spine.

Compiled by the Rev. Canon C.T. Wood, "as a tribute to those who have served the Province in its highest tribunal over one hundred years", the Record lists the sessions, members of Provincial Synod, clerical and lay representatives.

AB925f INTER-RACIAL CONFERENCE OF CHURCH LEADERS

Records of the Conference held in Johannesburg, 7-10 December 1954. 16 items.

Agenda, draft resolutions, papers and addresses by C.W. Alderson, C.B. Brink, G.H. Clayton, G.B.A. Gerdener, S. Mokitini, A.J.C. Oosthuizen, J.A. Schutte, S.S. Tema, J.P. Whyte and C.E. Wilkinson.

AB927 HODGSON, Janet K.H.

'A history of Zonnebloem College 1858 to 1870 : a study of church and society', 1975. 2 vols. Ts.

A thesis submitted to the Faculty of Arts, University of Cape Town, for the degree of M.A.

Zonnebloem College was founded by R. Gray, Bp. of Cape Town, as a "Kafir" College for the children of native chiefs and councillors.

AB929f MILNER, Violet Georgina, Viscountess, 1872-1958 (Editor of the National Review 1932-1948)

'Memorandum by Lady Milner on Lord Milner's plans for helping British education in South Africa', 1925 May 28. 9p. Ts.

Addressed to the Rhodes Trustees, this memorandum contains extracts from Lord Milner's diary, 16-18 Jan. 1925, on the need to give the C.P.S.A. private schools financial help and on the future of Rhodes University College.

AB930f C.P.S.A. Youth Association

Programme, agenda and report of the 1st Provincial Youth Conference, Port Elizabeth, 1968 Jul. 6-8. 9l. Ts.

AB931f MBELLE, Reg.

'Report of investigation into work among young people in the Church of the Province of South Africa' by R.Mbelle and R.Christianson, 1974 Nov. 42l. 7 tables & 1 map. Ts.

This two-man commission was set up by C.P.S.A. Standing Committee.

AB932f SOCIETY OF WOMEN MISSIONARIES

Roll of members, patronesses and associates and resolutions of Conference, 1937. 2 items.

AB933 WOMEN'S CENTRAL MISSION COMMITTEE

Minute-book, 1922-1923. 1 vol.

AB934 TOBIAS, George Wolfe Robert, 1882-1974 (Bp.of Damaraland 1939-1949)

Papers, 1882-1970. 692 items.

Correspondence, notebooks, sermons, memoranda, photographs and a draft biography of Bp.Tobias by the late B.H.C.Turvey. Correspondents include Canon C.F.Tobias (father), Edith Tobias (wife) and the Rev.B.H.C.Turvey. Subjects cover the Kwanyama language, church work in South west Africa, with particular reference to St.Mary's Mission, Ovamboland, and the first World War. Includes letters from Canon C.F.Tobias to his wife, written when he was serving as a chaplain in the South African War 1899-1902, and a map of Oukanjama Kraal by H.Newham from a model by H.L.Eedes.

Inventory available.

AB935 STANDING COMMITTEE OF ASSOCIATED CHURCH SCHOOLS

Records, 1947-1971. 31 items.

Annual reports 1957-1971, memoranda and correspondence on the independence of the private schools, the Draft Teachers Bill, 1947, and the admission of Non-Europeans to private schools.

Correspondents include R.Currey, Abp.J.R.Darbyshire, Abp.J.de Blank, R.Feetham, H.J.Kidd and M.Tugman.

AB938 COMMISSION ON NATIVE EDUCATION

Memoranda submitted to the Commission, 1949. 2 items.

Memorandum from the Ven.Arthur Amor, S.S.M. (5p.Ts.); memorandum from Brother Patrick True, Principal Modderpoort Schools (14p. Ts.).

AB939f CHURCH GOVERNMENT IN SOUTH AFRICA

Articles by J.Wing (United Congregational Church of Southern Africa), A.Paterson (Presbyterian Church of Southern Africa), S.B.Sudbury (Methodist Church) and M.J.D.Carmichael (C.P.S.A.). 4 items.

AB940 SOUTH AFRICAN RAILWAY MISSION

Records, 1935-1958. 1 box.

Memoranda and correspondence relating to the work, organisation and future of the Mission and the the Episcopal Synod decision of 1956 that the Mission close in South Africa, immovable assets be given to the Diocese of Pretoria and all monies be handed to the Central African Railway Mission.

AB941 ORDER OF ETHIOPIA

Records, 1933-1960. 400 items.

Minutes of chapter and conference meetings, financial statements, printed items and correspondence relating to the organisation and work of the Order and in particular to its relationship with the C.P.S.A. The correspondence is mainly that of the Provincials of the Order, K.Ngxhwana, E.Sipoyo, E.M.Hopa and of the Treasurer, R.Fane, with the Archbishop of Cape Town and the Bishops of the Province.

AB942f WALLER, Rev.John Stevens, 1924- (Training Officer of the Church of England Youth Council)

'Report on a visit to South Africa, Mar 2nd-April 3rd 1966, prepared at the request of the Archbishop of Cape Town', 1966 May 2. 16l. Ts.

On education and youth work.

AB943f BARKER, (Eric) Anthony (Mission doctor)

'Doctor and priest : towards a synthesis', 1967. 15p. Ts.

A paper read at the Christian Council of South Africa Conference, 'The church and the ministry of healing', Johannesburg, 1967.

AB945 UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL

Records of the South African Emergency Fund, 1955-1962. 224 items.

Correspondence financial statements and minutes of meetings relating to the disbursement of the Fund. The letters are between the Archbishop of Cape Town, the Bishops of the Province, the Secretary of the C.P.S.A. and the Secretary of the U.S.P.G. Includes information on the establishment of St.Augustine's Ordination Test School at Modderpoort.

AB946f SOUTH AFRICAN MISSIONARY MUSEUM

Records on the foundation and opening of the Museum, King William's town, 1976. 10 items.

The Museum commemorates the establishment of a mission station at King William's Town in 1826 by the Rev.J.Brownlee. Includes an article by C.T.Wood on the beginnings of Anglican missionary work from King William's town, copy of a letter from Henry Kitton to Archdeacon Waters, 16 Aug. 1865, on missionary activities, and address by Monica Wilson 'Missionaries : conquerors or servants of God?'

AB947 CHURCH UNITY COMMISSION

Records relating to the history of the "Conservations" between churches which led to the Church Unity Commission in 1968 and to the subsequent progress of the Commission, 1960-1974. 3 boxes.

Includes correspondence, minutes, reports, papers read, bible study notes and memoranda. The participating churches are the C.P.S.A., the Methodist Church of South Africa, the Bantu Presbyterian Church, the Presbyterian Church of South Africa, the Tsonga Presbyterian Church and the United Congregational Church of Southern Africa. The records were collected by Canon M.J.D.Carmichael and by Canon C.T.Wood.

AB948 LITURGY

Records collected by Canon E.J.Rowland, Secretary of the Liturgical Committee, 1941-1975. 3 boxes.

Correspondence, reports, memoranda and printed items on the work of the Liturgical Committee, which culminated in 'Liturgy 1975', the revision of the Book of Common Prayer (South Africa). Includes drafts of 'A Liturgy for Africa' and accompanying correspondence.

AB960 COMMISSION ON CHRISTIAN INITIATION

'Report of the Commission on Christian Initiation set up by Episcopal Synod April 1970, presented to Episcopal Synod November 1971'. 10l. Mimeog.

Accompanied by 6 appendices on baptism by members of the Commission.

AB961f DIOCESE OF PRETORIA. Diocesan Finance Board

'Report of the Commission of Enquiry appointed by the Pretoria Diocesan Finance Board to enquire into the structure of clergy stipends in this diocese'. 1971 Nov.30. 16l. Ts.

Members of the Commission were C.H.de Beer and T.C.D.Randall.

AB962f DIOCESE OF ST JOHN'S

'The problems and opportunities of the priesthood in the Diocese of St.John's, 1975. 45l. Ts.

Confidential report by T.Verryn.

Restricted access.

AB963f DIOCESE OF ST JOHN'S. Diocesan Ecumenical Committee

'Principles and methods in promoting Christian unity', 1966. 6l. Ts.

AB964f MULTI-RACIAL CONFERENCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

Records, 1957-1958. 15 items.

Agenda, list of sponsors and reports on the findings of the Conference, held in Johannesburg from the 3rd to the 5th December 1957; opening address by Z.R.Mahabane and closing address by R.A.Reeves, Bp.of Johannesburg; papers read by S.Cooppan, Bp.D.E.Hurley, G.H.L.Le May, I.D.MacCrone, Z.K.Matthews, G.A.Mbeki, W.B.Ngakane, A.Paton, G.M.Pitze, S.T.van der Horst and R.E.van der Ross. Subjects include human relations, politics, education, civil and economic rights and duties and the responsibility of religious communities in a multi-racial society.

AB965 DIOCESE OF LESOTHO

Records, 1905-1976. 20 items.

Acta Books of Bishop J.Maund; records of the laying of the foundation stone of the church of St.James, Maseru; printed letters from the Bishop of Basutoland; Bulletin of the Basutoland Association; items on the centenary of the Anglican Church in Basutoland; licences for Teyatyaneng.

AB966 DIOCESE OF DAMARALAND

Records, 1970-1973. 1 box.

Correspondence, reports, press clippings and printed items on the activities of the church in South West Africa under bishop Colin Winter, with particular reference to the church-state conflict and the international dispute over the territory. Includes information on the Ovambo workers' strike of December 1971.

Inventory available.

AB971f COPTIC ORTHODOX CHURCH OF ABYSSINIA

Correspondence relating to the adherents of the Coptic (Ethiopian) Church in South Africa and to the leader "Ras Dejasmarch", 1947-1951. 12 items.

Correspondents are G.H.Clayton (Apb.of Cape Town), A.H.Cullen (Bp.of Grahamstown), Abuna Marcos (Principal of the Coptic Theological Seminary, Cairo), Canon A.F.Matthew and R.A.Reeves (Bp.of Johannesburg).

AB978 COTTESLOE CONSULTATION

Records relating to the Consultation among South African member churches of the World Council of Churches, held in Johannesburg 7-14 December 1960. 1960-1961. 2 boxes.

Preparatory papers, minutes of the Planning Committee, memoranda submitted by the South African churches, reports, press releases, correspondence and printed items.

Correspondents include Bp.S.Bayne, E.H.Brookes, Z.K.Matthews, A.Paton, Bp.R.A.Reeves, W.E.Stanford, F.J.van Wyk, W.A.Visser t'Hooft, J.B.Webb, M.Wilson, C.T.Wood and South African delegates to the Consultation.

AB980f HARRIS, Rev.Donald Bertram, 1904- (Archdeacon of Bedford)

'A visit to South Africa', 1948 Dec.-1949 Apr. 5p. Ts.

AB981 NATIVE LAWS AMENDMENT BILL

Records illustrating the Church's attitude to the Bill, 1957 Feb-Jul. 37 items.

Government publications, pastoral letters from the Bishops of the C.P.S.A. giving guidance to Christians on the application of the Bill, and correspondence. Includes a letter, 6 Mar.1957 from Abp.G.Clayton, on behalf of the Bishops, to the Prime Minister, protesting about Clause 29C as an infringement of religious freedom (the last letter written by Abp.Clayton before his death). Other correspondents include A.H.Cullen, (Bp.of Grahamstown), G.F.Fisher, (Abp.of Canterbury), R.A.Reeves (Bp.of Johannesburg), D.L.Smit and E.Sulston (Overseas secretary S.P.G.).

AB982 FORT HARE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE (Previously known as the South African Native College)

Records, 1905-1960. 2 boxes.

Reports, minutes, memoranda, correspondence, plans and printed items on the formation of the South African Native College, Beda Hall (the Anglican Hostel), with particular reference to administration, finances and student discipline, and on the University College of Fort Hare Transfer Bill, 1958, by which the government took over the College and the Hostel.

Correspondence is between the Bishops of the Church of the Province of South Africa, the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel and officials of the Hostel.

AB983f DIOCESE OF ST JOHN'S

'The Bishop's charge to Diocesan Synod', 1976 Jul. 8p. Ts.

Bishop Schuster's charge on the eve of Transkei's independence, outlining what part the church should play in the new Transkei.

AB984f - - Article printed in The Net entitled 'Archdeacon Button's farewell to his flock', 1886. 4p. Ts.

Copied by G.F.Robins, Maritzburg, 1942.

AB985f ETHERIDGE, Edward Harold, 1872-1954 (Archdeacon of Mashonaland 1911-1923, Bp.of St.John's 1923-1943, Canon and Chancellor Grahamstown Cathedral 1943-1952)

'Bishop Etheridge's memoirs, 1900-1954'. 611. Ts.

Describes church work in Rhodesia and South Africa, with particular reference to the Diocese of St.John's.

AB986 TAYLOR, Robert Selby, 1909-1995 (Bp.of Northern Rhodesia 1941-1951, Bp.of Pretoria 1951-1959, Bp.of Grahamstown 1959-1964, Abp.of Cape Town 1964-1974)

Papers, 1965-1972. 1 box.

Correspondence, minutes and memoranda relating mainly to the University Christian Movement, unity between Presbyterians and Anglicans, and the Immorality Act of 1957. Correspondence is with the Bishops and clergy of the C.P.S.A. and with representatives of other churches. Charges 1965-1992.

AB987f DURBAN RIOTS

Records, 1949. 2 items. Ts.

Extract from The Times, 22 Feb.1949, entitled 'Durban riots inquiry : an aged African's evidence, Durban, Feb.21st' (1p.); an account by Heywood Harris of the sermons preached by Bp.Fisher on the first Sunday after the riot (2p.)

AB992 TUCKEY, C.Elizabeth

'The Order of Ethiopia : a study in African church independency', 1977 Feb. 114l. Ts.

A long essay submitted to the Department of History of the University of the Witwatersrand in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of B.A. with Honours.

AB999f DIOCESE OF DAMARALAND

Records relating to the visitation of Canon M.J.D.Carmichael to Windhoek, made at the request of Abp.R.S.Taylor, 1972. 35 items.

Report, press clippings, notes and correspondence, concerned with the expulsion of Bp.Winter from South West Africa.

AB1000f CAPPER, Edmund Michael Hubert, 1908- (Bp.of St.Helena 1967-1973)

'Memorandum from the Bishop of St.Helena', 1968 Apr. 2p. Ts.

Describes the state of affairs in the Diocese on his arrival in 1967.

AB1001 ROBBEN ISLAND

Records relating to the Leper Colony, 1895-1961. 3 boxes.

Correspondence, notes, printed items, Christmas cards, hymn and prayer books used on the island and an example of hand-work by the lepers. Also photographs and pictorial materail, including water-colours by F.M.Clementson (wife of a chaplain on the island), diaries kept by Annalie Le Mesurier (wife of a chaplain on the island), and minutes of the Church Vestry meetings 1911-1931. This material relates to the work done by the C.P.S.A. clergy as chaplains on the island, including such men as W.L.Clementson, C.Davies, C.Englehart, G.F.Gresley, T.G.Le Mesurier, E.Matson, E.W.Peachey, W.U.Watkins, H.H.Webb and A.R.M.Wilshere and to the women who nursed there, including the All Saints' Sisterhood.

These records were collected together by Miss Elsa Witt, who lived and nursed on Robben Island.

AB1003 WOOD, Canon Cecil Thomas, 1903-1980 (Archivist of the C.P.S.A. 1958-1979)

'Press clippings on Rev.B.Wrankmore's fast 1971'. 1 vol.

Items from Cape newspapers on the 40-day fast by the Rev.Wrankmore in protest against the death during detention of Iman Abdullah Haron.

AB1004f RIETFontein

Correspondence relating to the building of an Anglican church at Rietfontein, 1915. 5 items.

Correspondents are H.J.Frost (Superintendent of Natives, Mafeking), W.Gore-Browne (Bp.of Kimberley) and Lekoko Montsioa, (Chief of the Barolong).

AB1009 WOODROOFFE, Henry Reade, d.1913 (Archdeacon of Grahamstown and inspector of schools)

Diaries, 1857-1886. 5 vols.

Diary, bound in vellum, containing reminiscences of the years 1857-1864 which he spent in the Diocese of Grahamstown and brief entries for 1864-1885 when he was in England and in various parts of the Cape. He comments on his work as missionary at St.Mark's and St.John's, Kubasi, his part in the translation of the Prayer Book into the vernacular and his time as teacher-in-charge of the Black school at Grahamstown. There is information on tribal life and customs, the chiefs Kreli and Sandili, the relations between the colonists and the tribes and government through magistrates. He emphasises the need for an educated Black ministry and outlines the work of the various missionary societies in Africa.

Also notebooks containing brief diary entries for the years 1883-1886 when he was inspector of schools in the Transkei.

AB1011 WILLIAMS, Joseph Watkin, 1857-1934 (Bp.of St.John's 1901-1922)

Papers, 1886-1922. 29 items.

Notes for sermons 1886-1901; 2 diaries kept during a visit to Egypt and the Holy Land 1896; 20 diaries, 1901-1922, describing daily events, with details of journeys undertaken, mileages covered and services conducted. Attached are Ms notes on conferences of Black clergy and press clippings on church affairs, including his speeches in Scotland, reporting the progress of the diocese. Also an address book, a letter-book, 1921-1922, containing copies of his letters to diocesan clergy and officials, the Abp.of Cape Town and other South African clergy, and an ALS, 10 Sep.1909, from T.G.S.Presslie, re the endowment of Umtata Cathedral.

AB1013 HEALING HOMES OF AFRICA (Founded in Kearnsey, Natal in 1944 by the Rev.E.A.Winkler, Anglican priest)

Records, 1943-1964. 1 box.

Memorandum of Association, constitution, donation list, appeals, statements of accounts, warden's reports, printed articles and issues of New Life, the official organ of Healing Homes. Also correspondence between the founder and warden, E.A.Winkler, successive archbishops of Cape Town and Bishops of the C.P.S.A. relating to the doctrinal theory of spiritual healing and to Winkler's desire for Healing Homes to be recognised as an official institution of the church.

The Forest Sanctuary, Stutterheim, Cape Province, developed as a branch of Healing Homes and is officially recognised by the C.P.S.A.

AB1014 CHRISTIAN EDUCATION MOVEMENT

Records, 1950-1963. 1 box.

Memoranda and correspondence, mainly between Margaret C.Snell, Organising secretary of the Movement, and G.H.Clayton and J.de Blank, Archbishops of Cape Town.

AB1015 CHAPLAINS TO THE FORCES

Records, 1939-1971. 3 boxes.

Memoranda and correspondence relating to the appointment and work of Anglican chaplains in the Defence Forces, particularly during the second World War.

The correspondents include government and military officials, Bishops and clergy of the C.P.S.A., successive Archbishops of Cape Town, Bp.W.Parker of Pretoria, who acted as liaison between the C.P.S.A. and the Defence Forces, and the Rev.R.F.Strathern, Principal Chaplain to the Forces.

AB1016 MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY AND INTERDEPENDENCE

Records, 1964-1973. 1 box.

Directories of projects, check-lists reporting on the progress and funding of the projects, and correspondence between R.S.Taylor (Abp.of Cape Town), Bishops and clergy of the C.P.S.A., F.A.Amoore (Executive Officer of the C.P.S.A.), and S.F.Bayne and R.S.Dean, (Executive Officers of the Advisory Council on Missionary Strategy), which was the controlling body. M.R.I. grew out of the Anglican Congress at Toronto in 1963 and the aim was partnership in mission.

AB1017 FEDERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF SOUTHERN AFRICA

Records, 1960-1976. 6 boxes.

Minutes, memoranda, correspondence and printed items relating to the foundation and work of the Seminary as an inter-church centre of training for the ministry, its relationship and removal from Alice to Umtata and thence to Edendale Lay Ecumenical Centre, Natal.

Correspondents include R.S.Taylor (Abp.of Cape Town), Dr.R.J.McKelvey (President of the Seminary), S.H.H.Wright and H.P.P.Nelson (Registrars of the Seminary), Father A.Stubbs (Principal of St.Peter's College) and Dr.C.W.Ranson (Director of the Theological Education Fund of the International Missionary Council).

AB1018 MOTHERS' UNION

Records, 1935-1986. 4 boxes.

Printed items, reports (both provincial and for the Diocese of Johannesburg), memoranda and correspondence on the constitution, provincial organisation and presidency of the Union and on the disruption of family life caused by the Group Areas Act.

Correspondents include successive Archbishops of Cape Town, provincial secretaries of the Union and the Central Secretary of the Mothers Union, London.

AB1019 PUBLISHING BOARD

Records, 1936-1976. 3 boxes.

Minutes, memoranda, balance sheets and accounts, reports and correspondence between the Archbishop of Cape Town, the Bishops and clergy of the C.P.S.A., the Directors of the Provincial Publishing Department and S.A.Church Publications including the South African Church Weekly Newspaper.

AB1020 PROVINCIAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATION (Continued as Department of Education)

Records, 1938-1975. 1 box.

Minutes, reports, applications for loans and grants, memoranda and correspondence between the Archbishop of Cape Town, clergy and the Organising Secretary of the Council.

Subjects include church schools, Coloured education, conferences, school chaplains and theological colleges.

AB1021 COMMITTEE FOR RELIGIOUS BROADCASTING

Records, 1945-1971. 1 box.

Minutes, memoranda and correspondence on the church's participation in religious broadcasting. Correspondents include successive archbishops of Cape Town, Bishops and clergy of the C.P.S.A. and officials of the South African Broadcasting Corporation.

AB1022f WORLD CONFERENCE ON FAITH AND ORDER

Records, 1936-1952. 35 items.

Invitations to and printed items on conferences, report by Bp.J.O.Nash on the Edinburgh conference 1937 and correspondence between the Archbishop of Cape Town, Bishops and clergy of the C.P.S.A. and the General Secretary of the World Conference re delegates.

AB1023 DEPARTMENT OF MISSION (Previously Provincial Board of Missions and Provincial Board of Missionary Strategy)

Records, 1965-1970. 1 box.

Minutes, bulletins, memoranda and correspondence between R.S.Taylor (Abp.of Cape Town), the Director of the Department, Bishops and clergy of the C.P.S.A.

Subjects include the setting up of a research centre and Lent projects.

AB1024 DEPARTMENT OF MEDICAL MISSIONS

Records, 1964-1970. 1 box.

Minutes of the Medical Missions Working Committee, memoranda, reports to synod and correspondence on the foundation of the Department, medical missions in South Africa and the Exhibition and Congress of Medical Missions (Southern Africa), 1969. Correspondents are R.S.Taylor (Abp.of Cape Town), clergy of the C.P.S.A. and secretaries of Anglican hospitals.

AB1025 MANIFOLD FARM SETTLEMENT

Records, 1917-1946. 1 box.

Memoranda, reports, minutes of the Committee of Management and of the Board of Provincial Trustees, deed of transfer, legal opinion, and correspondence relating to the farm in the Vogel Valley, Hanover, Cape Province, gifted by Colonel Manifold to the C.P.S.A. for the purpose of training poor and destitute boys in farm work.

Correspondents include successive Archbishops of Cape Town, Ministry of Agriculture officials, Provincial Trustee, C.H. Every (Manager), Colonel J.F. Manifold and Sir Edward Harding. (See also AB1171)

AB1026f VATICAN COUNCIL

'Anglican observers' reports on the second Vatican Council, Session II, 1964. 2 items. Tss.

Schema de Ecclesia (7p.); Schema de Oecumenismo (14p.)

AB1027 CONTINUATION COMMITTEE OF SOUTH AFRICAN CHURCHES

Records of the Ecumenical Conference, Johannesburg, 1959. Dec. 7-10. 12 items. Tss.

Report of the Continuation Committee set up by the 1954 Inter-Racial Church Leaders' Conference and papers read at the Ecumenical Conference on social change, industrialisation and the task of the church.

AB1028f WORLD CONFERENCE ON CHURCH AND SOCIETY

Records of the Conference, held in Geneva, 1966. 2 items

Memorandum on the proposed conference by C.T. Wood (4p. Ms.); report on the conference by W. Stanford, the C.P.S.A.'s representative. (38p. Ts.)

AB1029f LICENCE FORMS

Specimens of licence forms, c. 1870-1933. 45 items.

AB1030f TWEEDY, Mark, C.R.

'Some aspects of liturgical development in Africa', 1971 Mar. 9p. Ts.

Document No. 26 published by Societas Liturgica

AB1031f SUGGIT, Canon John Neville

'Report to the Archbishop on overseas visit - January 1st-28th 1968'
1968 Feb 22. 8p. Ts.

The purpose of this visit was to attend a meeting of Staffs and Principals of Theological Colleges, London College of Divinity.

AB1032 ALL AFRICA CONFERENCE OF CHURCHES

Records, 1958-1969. 1 box.

Memoranda, reports, balance sheets, press releases, printed items and correspondence between the Archbishop of Cape Town and the Secretary of the A.A.C.C. on the constitution, finances, and conferences.

AB1033f CONFERENCE OF RELIGIOUS

Records of the Conference, held at Rosettenville, 1967. 4 items.

Agenda, opening address and paper read by Mother Xavier Rowntree on 'The nun in the world: withdrawal and involvement'.

AB1034f HUME, Paul, S.S.M. (Provincial of the Society of the Sacred Mission)

'Africans and the religious life for men' 1951. 3p. Ts.

AB1035f COOPER, Rev. Frank (Promotion Secretary of the U.S.P.G.)

Papers on how the C.P.S.A. can exercise 'Mutual Responsibility' both within the Province and within the Anglican Communion, 1964. 2 items
Tss.

Report to the Provincial Board of Missionary Strategy and summary of the 24 conferences held during his tour of the C.P.S.A.

AB1036 ANGLICAN WOMEN'S FELLOWSHIP

Records, 1964-1976. 5 boxes

Minutes, memoranda, correspondence, newsletters and printed items on the constitution and work of of the A.W.F., the role of women in the church, and social welfare projects.

Inventory available.

AB1037 CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY (Previously the South African Church Missionary Association)

Records, 1914-1976. 5 boxes

Minutes, Annual Reports, financial papers and correspondence.

Inventory available

AB1038 LITURGY

Records, 1935-1975. 8 boxes

Minutes of the Liturgical Committee; Occasional Papers; publications of the New Liturgy, Proposed Alternative Forms of Service 1969, Lectionary, 1969, Modern Collects, 1972, Liturgy 1973 and Sunday Worship; study papers and questionnaires; correspondence mainly between the Bishops and clergy of the C.P.S.A., the Secretaries of the S.P.C.K., the Liturgical Committee and the Publishing Department of the C.P.S.A. Includes the following: Brian Bannerman, Canon R.C.D.Jasper, Rev. M. Maasdorp, Bp. S.Pickard, Canon E.J.Rowland, Bp. P Russell, Bp. J.L.Schuster and Bp. L.E.Stradling.

There is much about the translation of the Prayer Book into the vernacular and about the compilation of a Liturgy for Africa.

Inventory available.

AB1042f CHURCHES OF THE UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA

'Constitution of the native churches of C.U.S.A.' (4p.) and 'Variations in the constitution of the native churches of the C.U.S.A. from that of the European and Coloured churches.' (4p.) 2 items. Tss.

AB1043f ABERNETHY, Gerald Desmond (Diocesan Secretary, Cape Town)

Correspondence with W.M.Innes-Ker, 1973. 3 items

Re George Hough, Colonial Chaplain, Cape Town 1817-1847.

AB1049 OWEN, Edith Adams, 1868-1921 (Headmistress of Diocesan School for Girls, Grahamstown; married Walter Hobhouse)

Letters, written from Grahamstown to her mother, Mary Louisa Owen, 1901-1904. 146 Ts transcripts.

The letters are concerned mainly with the activities of the D.S.G. School, Grahamstown, but also contain comments on the clerical and social life of the town. There are occasional references to the effects of the South African War, with regard to travelling, passes, martial law and church support for the war. There are many comments on F.E.Carter, Dean of Grahamstown.

Originals are in the possession of Miss D. Hobhouse, Pitchcombe, England, from whom permission to consult must be obtained.

AB1050 LITURGY

Records collected by the Rev R.E.B.Taylor, a member of the Liturgical Committee, 1970-1974. 2 boxes

Correspondence, notes and memoranda on the Canticles, Fables of Psalms, Manual and Collects, revised for Liturgy 1975.

AB1051Mfe JOHNSON, Charles, 1850-1927 (Missionary in Zululand)

Letter-book, 1882-1888. 3 Microfiches

Letters to the Secretary of the Society for the Propagation of the gospel, on church and school affairs; letters written on behalf of Chief Hlubi to M.Osborn, Resident Commissioner, Zululand, on matters pertaining to cattle, trading monopolies, native customs and the tribal unrest, which led to the defeat of Cetewayo by Usibepu.

Originals are in the possession of Mr D.C.Pollock, Zululand.

AB1052mfe JOHNSON, Margaret, d. 1930 (Wife of Charles Johnson, Missionary in Zululand)

Diaries, 1885-1923. 10 microfiches.

Description of journeys to England in 1885 and 1923 and of activities at St. Augustine's Mission, particularly the school, of which she was in charge. There are also notes on the state of the Zulu people, their customs and missions in Zululand, and also letters of family interest.

AB1053 mfe ST AUGUSTINE'S MISSION, ZULULAND

Baptismal and confirmation registers of St. Augustine's Mission and outstations, 1895-1916. 24 microfiches.

AB1054 Mfe DIOCESE OF ZULULAND, Hlayakazi

Baptism and confirmation register 1908-1960 of All Saints Church and some outstations; Hlayakazi service registers 1914-1919. 12 Microfiches.

AB1055 TUGMAN, Canon Cecil Charles, 1894-1977 (Dean of Grahamstown)

Papers, 1951-1967. 7 boxes.

A paper entitled 'Creation and Christianity' read before the Johannesburg Clerical Society 1951; correspondence with the South African Broadcasting Corporation, scripts for the 'Epilogue' and 'This new day', 1953-1967 and 11 volumes of scripts for 'Let me tell you a story: Sunday afternoon broadcasts' 1954-1960; plays, written by C. Tugman, mainly with a religious and biblical theme, but including one set in an Eastern Transvaal gold mining town; 2 scrap-books with items on his plays 'Abraham my love', performed in the Great Hall, University of the Witwatersrand, 1953, and 'Great King', performed in the Y.M.C.A. Theatre, Johannesburg, 1958.

AB1057f ENSOR, Rev. Arthur George, 1913-

'Pioneering days in the Eastern Cape'. 48p. Ts.

Contains an extract from a letter written by J. Armstrong, Bp. of Grahamstown, to the S.P.G., 23 Mar.1855, a letter from the Rev. E.P. Green to the S.P.G., 1 Jul.1857, extracts from the Rev. E.P. Green's diary for 1858 and notes on Green as a priest and architect. Subject matter is the beginning of the Anglican Church in Queenstown, the building of St.Michael's Church by E.P. Green, its first rector, a description of Queenstown and district and the effects of the 'Kaffir Wars'.

AB1060 SMYTH, William Edmund, 1858-1950 (Bp.of Lebombo 1893-1912)

Mfe

Gitonga grammar and vocabulary, c.1913. 364p. Microfiche of Ts.

AB1062 PROVINCIAL STANDING COMMITTEE

Records, 1938-1980 12 boxes.

Reports and accounts of provincial institutions, departments and committees; agenda and minutes of Committee meetings and correspondence relating to delegates.

See also: AB1165, AB2668

AB1063 ANIGLICARE (National Council for Anglican Community Service)

Records, 1968-1981. 1 box.

Minutes 1969-1981, memoranda and correspondence on the church's involvement in social welfare.

- AB1064 SOUTH AFRICAN CONGRESS ON MISSION AND EVANGELISM
- Records of the Congress, held at Durban, March 13-22, 1973 under the auspices of the South African Council of Churches and Africa Enterprise, 1971-1974. 1 box.
- Minutes, memoranda and correspondence on the preliminary arrangements for the Congress and printed papers of the Congress, edited by Michael Cassidy.
- AB1065 AUGMENTATION OF STIPENDS COMMITTEE (From 1977 known as the Parity of Stipends Committee)
- Records, 1967-1977, 1 box.
- Minutes, memoranda and correspondence on the need to bring about parity of stipends in different dioceses. Includes the report of the McGregor Commission 1966, appointed to inquire into the possibility of provincial assistance for diocesan stipends.
- AB1067f AMBROSE, Rev. Frederick Lee Giles
- 'Report of the Bishop's missioner to the Tswana homelands, presented to the Provincial Standing Committee, November 1972' 23p. Mimeog.
- Accompanied by notes on the report by M.J.D.Carmichael, 1977, explaining the need for a better and united pastoral administration of Bophuthatswana, divided into 4 dioceses by the government's homeland policy.
- AB1068f ST DUNSTAN'S MEMORIAL SCHOOL, BENONI
- History of the school, 1932. 4p. Ts (carbon copy).
- The school was founded in 1917 as a living memorial to those who had fallen in the first World War.
- AB1069f DIOCESAN HOME FOR FRIENDLESS GIRLS (The refuge of the Good Shepherd)
- Trust deed, 1922 Aug.18. 3p. Ts. Report 1936
- AB1074 DARBY, Rev.Ian Douglas
- 'Anglican worship in Victorian Natal', 1977. 435p. Ts.
- M.A. Thesis, Department of Divinity, University of Natal. Describes the history of Anglicans in Natal 1824-1901, with much about the Colenso controversy which split the diocese.
- AB1082f LEWIS, Clive Staples

Letter, 1845 Jun.28, Oxford, to the Rev.Philip Jourdan. 2p. ALS.

Philosophies on freedom and necessity and self-love.

AB1085 CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF CENTRAL AFRICA

Records, 1952-1977. 1 box.

Correspondence on the formation of the Province of Central Africa 1952-1955 between the following: G.H.Clayton (Abp.of Cape Town), G.F.Fisher (Abp. of Canterbury), F.O.Green-Wilkinson (Bp.of Northern Rhodesia), W.J.Hughes (Bp.of Matabeleland), E.F.Paget (Bp.of Mashonaland), F.O.Thorne (Bp.of Nyasaland) and the Governor-General Lord Llewellyn; constitution and canons and inaugural services 1955; sermon preached by C.W.Alderson, Bp.of Mashonaland, in Salisbury Cathedral 14 Nov.1965, on the declaration of U.D.I. in Rhodesia; first charge to synod by R.Mercer, C.R., Bp.of Matabeleland, 1977; memorial on St.John's Cathedral, Bulawayo,1977.

AB1090f DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG

Book of Dedications, prepared for Bishop Clayton 1940 and later used by Bishop Reeves. n.d. 1 vol. Ms.

AB1091 HEWITT FAMILY

Papers relating to the Rev. J.A.Hewitt (1843-1910) and the Rev. H.A.C.Hewitt (1878-1973), 1789-1972. 4 boxes.

Genealogies, correspondence, notes, notebooks, memoranda, press clippings, photographs, printed items and personal documents. Subjects covered are the genealogy of the Hewitt family dating back to AD716 and of families linked with the Hewitts by marriage, the Church in British Kaffraria, history of Worcester, the first confirmations at the Cape by the Bp.of Calcutta 1827, the Hottentot language, place names and freemasonry.

Inventory available.

AB1094f ALLISTON, Rev.Cyril John (Chaplain of the South African Church Railway Mission and Director of Missions in the Diocese of Kimberley and Kuruman)

'The lighter side of the cloth', 1978. 12l. Hg.

Reminiscences of his work with the South African Church Railway Mission 1940-1945 and the Griqualand West Mission 1945-1950. This article was published in the March 1978 issue of Blackwood's Magazine.

AB1095 ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY

Correspondence mainly between G.F.Fisher (Abp.of Canterbury) and

G.H. Clayton and J.de Blank (Abps.of Cape Town), 1950-1961. 1 box.

Subjects covered are Lambeth Conferences, the Church and racial discrimination, the Bantu Education Act and the dispute between the C.P.S.A. and the Church of England in South Africa. Also a draft reply from the Bishops of South African to the Archbishop of Canterbury's questionnaire, 1945, on finance and the formation of new dioceses, and correspondence on Archbishop Fisher's visit to Cape Town in 1950 and his resignation in 1960.

AB1096f BROOKE, Audrey

'John Russell Darbyshire: Archbishop of Cape Town 1938-1948'. 39p. Ts.

AB1097f KENNEDY, Mrs F.

Papers, 1890-1936. 19 items

Communicants cards and confirmation certificates of Miss F.M.M. Cooper and Miss E.J.M. Cooper at the Church of St.Peter, Port Elizabeth; photograph of the Rev.G. Smith, rector of St.Peter's Church, and Miss E. Cooper; Easter card for St.Mary's Cathedral, Johannesburg 1904 and press clippings about St.Mary's Cathedral; magazine of St.Michael and St.George, Bezuidenhout Valley, Sep.1927, containing an obituary of Miss Cooper; religious articles by A.W. Eaton, Rector of St.Patrick's, Malvern, published in the Sunday Express, 1936.

AB1098 WOOD, Rev. Michael Henry Mansel (Author of A father in God: episcopate of William West Jones, London, Macmillan, 1913)

'The person and work of the Holy Spirit', 1922. 216p. Ts.

Accompanied by a photograph of the Rev.M.H.M. Wood.

AB1100f GIBBON, Rev. Robert Geoffrey, 1901- (Canon of Mashonaland)

'Memories of Rhodesia 1937-1958', 1977. 77(. Ts.

Extracts from his reminiscences pertaining to Rhodesia.

AB1101 STRADLING, Leslie Edward, 1908-97 (Bp.of Masisa 1945-1952, Bp. of South West Tanganyika 1952-1961, Bp. of Johannesburg 1961-1974)

Diary of a visit to Tristan da Cunha, 1977, signed by the author.
16 l. Ts.

Accompanied by an album of photographs illustrating his visit and an account printed in Seek, April 1978.

AB1102 LIGHTFOOT, Thomas Fothergill, 1831-1904 (Archdeacon of the Cape 1885 and Vicar-General of the Diocese of Cape Town)

Papers, 1831-1904. 29 items.

Personal and ecclesiastical documents; photographs; 10 diaries, 1852-1858, describing life in Nottingham as a newspaper reporter, his training at St. Augustine's College, Canterbury, and his work among the Coloured and Malay people in Cape Town, including the smallpox epidemic of 1858; letter of condolence, 25 Nov. 1904, to Mrs Lightfoot from the Corporation of the City of Cape Town on the death of her husband.

AB1104f DIOCESAN COLLEGE, RONDEBOSCH

Records, 1949-1961. 26 items.

A printed item relating to the centenary in 1949, correspondence on the Eucharist of Witness, held at the college in connection with the Provincial Synod 1960 and an ALS, 21 Jan. 1843, to the first headmaster, H.M. White, congratulating him on his B.A.

AB1105 DIOCESE OF DAMARALAND

Press clippings on the church and the political situation in South West Africa, 1972-1977. 1 box.

AB1106 ANGLICAN CONSULTATIVE COUNCIL

Records, 1973-1974. 1 box

Agenda and preparatory papers for the 2nd meeting 17-27 July 1973, Dublin; list of members and draft constitution 1973; miscellaneous papers on the follow-up of the 2nd meeting, including minutes of Standing Committee, 1974 and 1984.

AB1107 ASSOCIATION OF WOMEN WORKERS (Previously the Society of Women Missionaries)

Records, 1918-1977. 1 box.

Minutes of meetings, reports of reunions, financial papers, membership lists, photographs and general correspondence.

AB1108 VIGIL FOR RACIAL HARMONY

Records, 1968-1976. 1 box.

Minutes of the Vigil Committee 1971-1976, correspondence, reports of successive vigils and service papers.

The movement was started in 1967 by Canon Rowland of St. Mary's Church, Woodstock, became a national one and came to an end in 1976.

AB1124f WILKINSON, Bishop Thomas

Diary 2 July – 26 Oct 1870 1 file

Ms diary, kept probably by a catechist called Glover, of a party of missionaries who accompanied Bp Wilkinson to Zululand, and their attempts to establish missions.

AB1139f TAIT, Archibald Campbell, 1811-1882 (Abp of Canterbury 1868-1882)

Copy of the answer sent by Abp.Tait to the Rev.T.T. Carter, 1870
Aug.12. 4p. Ms.

Replies to the criticisms of 1529 memorialists that dissenters should not have received Holy Communion at a service in Westminster Abbey, held to bless the Revision of the Scriptures. Contains interesting comments on ecumenism.

Published in Life of Archibald Campbell Tait by R.T.Davidson and W. Benham, London, Macmillan, 1891.

AB1140f MACRORIE, William Kenneth, 1831-1905 (Bp of Maritzburg 1869-1892)

Letter, 1900 Jan.5, Ely to Abp.W.W. Jones, Cape Town. 6p. ALS.

Criticises Canon Benham's life of Bishop Callaway, in particular the charge against Bishop Gray that he interpolated words into the document signed by the Bishops at the Lambeth Conference 1867. Comments on the South African chapter in the life of Archbishop Benson.

AB1141f JONES, William West, 1838-1908 (Abp. of Cape Town 1874-1908)

Papers, 1874-1882. 4 items.

Account of expenses of Bp. W.W. Jones' consecration in 1874 and intimation of it from the Archbishop of Canterbury to C.W. Barnett Clarke, Dean of Cape Town; ALS 5 Aug.1882 from R.T. Davidson, Chaplain to the Archbishop of Canterbury, in which he refers to the visit of Archbishop Tait to Osborne to examine and confirm the royal princes; page of notepaper with the Bishop's coat of arms.

AB1143f DIOCESE OF PRETORIA

Records of the Diocesan Centenary, 1978. 9 items.

Souvenir album 1878-1978, programmes for the Centenary Eucharist and Festival of Praise, postcards showing St.Alban's Cathedral and the arms of the Diocese and a commemorative brooch.

AB1151f BLUNDEN, Margaret

'The Anglican Church during the war', 1978. 13p. Ts.

Contribution to a book on the second South African War, 1899-1902, by P. Warwick, published under the title *The South African War*, London, Longman, 1980.

AB1153f PALMER, Emma

Notebook, c.1868. 145p. Ms.

Extracts from religious works and hints for daily meditation, which include an address from the Bishop of Cape Town, Robert Gray, to his Working Ladies, 1868.

AB1155 DIOCESE OF PRETORIA

Press clippings, 1892-1935. 1 box.

Church affairs in the Diocese of Pretoria 1892-1922 and the Diocese of Johannesburg 1922-1935. Includes photograph of episcopal synod, 1910.

AB1159Fol DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

'Records of the Diocese of Cape Town 1847-1865'. 1 vol. Ms.

Kept by Sophy Gray, wife of Robert Gray, first Bishop of Cape Town, this leather-bound volume contains copies of all important documents, an index and headings in fine calligraphy.

AB1160Fol CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

'Constitution of the Church of the Province of South Africa, 1876 Feb.15. 18l. D.S. in leather-bound portfolio.

Ratified deed, with the signatures of W.W.Jones, Bp.of Cape Town and Metropolitan, N.J.Merriman, Bp.of Grahamstown, and others. The seal of W.W.Jones, Bp.of Cape Town, is attached and the seal of W.K.Macrorie, Bp.of Maritzburg, is pendant.

AB1161 GRAY, Robert, 1809-1872 (Founder of the English Church in South Africa, Bp.of Cape Town 1847-1872)

Journals kept while visiting the West Indies, France, Switzerland, Italy and Sicily 1826-1832; diary 1837-1844, and a commonplace book, both being records of his reading; journals of visitations through the Cape Colony, Natal and Kaffraria 1850, the Eastern part of the Diocese of Cape Town 1865 and the Archdeaconry of George 1869; notes on the Cape, with particular reference to climate, plants, missions and a list of clergy for 1848; notebook containing press clippings, Ms notes and extracts from letters 1848-1851 concerning the Cape; notebooks on prayer, 1833, visits to England 1858 and 1867, Lambeth Conference 1868 and account book 1859; correspondence 1847-1872, being mainly letters by Robert Gray and his wife Sophy to their children; Ms entitled 'memories of R.Gray, Bp.of Cape Town, by one of the sisters of the Home, Cape Town.

AB1162 DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Records, 1847-1964. 66 vols. & 2 files.

Letter-books of the Bishops (and from 1897) Archbishops of Cape Town 1848-1908; letter-books of the Diocesan Secretary and Treasurer of the Provincial Trusts Board 1887-1921; minutes of the Conference of Clergy 1891; licence book listing clergy, deacons etc in the diocese; 1848-1948; subscription books 1847-1911; chaplains' journals on Robben Island 1866-1875, Diocesan Finance Council 1887-1922, Ordination Candidates Fund 1905-1954, Church House Committee 1912-1964 and documents relating to Piquetberg, Clanwilliam and the Griswold Bequest. Also 2 letter-books containing letters to Bishop Gray, some originals and some copies, being mainly letters from the Colonial Secretary, Cape Town (F.Montagu, R.Southey, W.Hope and R.W.Rawson) and the Secretary of State for the Colonies in London (Sir G.Grey, J.S.Pakington and the Duke of Newcastle). Other correspondents include H.Badnall, C.Bell (Surveyor-General), Sir George Cathcart (Governor), C.H.Darling (Lt-Governor), F.McClelland (Colonial Chaplain), Col.G.MacKinnon, J.Rose-Innes, Sir H.G.Smith (Governor).

Inventory available.

AB1163 PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Minute-books, 1870-1992. 14 vols. Also reports 1915-1975

AB1164 PROVINCIAL TRUSTS BOARD

Records, 1870-1974. 21 vols.

Minute-books, cash-books, journals, ledgers, accounts and schedules.

Inventory available.

AB1165 PROVINCIAL STANDING COMMITTEE

Records, 1910-1994. 12 vols.

Cash-books, ledger, journal and minutes.

AB1166 CPSA: PROVINCE

Letter-books kept by the Secretary of the Provincial Boards, 1921-1959.
41 vols.

AB1167 PROVINCIAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATION (Continued as Department of Education)

Records, 1891-1970. 8 vols & 1 file.

Minute-books, cash-books, journal, ledger and acknowledgments of debt.

AB1168 PROVINCIAL PENSIONS BOARD

Records, 1912-1970. 89 vols & 6 files.

Minute-books, letter-books and cash statements relating to the Provincial Clergy Pensions Fund and the Provincial Fund for Widows and Orphans.

Inventory available.

AB1170 CARTER, William Marlborough, 1850-1941 (Bp.of Zululand 1891-1902, Bp.of Pretoria 1902-1909, Abp.of Cape Town 1909-1931)

Correspondence, 1929-1932. 77 items.

Letters, mainly between W.M.Carter and the Dean of Cape Town, S.W.Lavis, on affairs of the church, with particular reference to the dispute between the C.P.S.A. and the Church of England in South Africa. Also Ms tribute to Carter and an incomplete letter from sir Herbert Baker about the Lewis Michell memorial in St.George's Cathedral.

AB1171 MANIFOLD FARM SETTLEMENT

Records, 1924-1946. 5 vols & 3 files.

Minute-books, correspondence, financial records and photographs.

Inventory available. (see also AB1025)

AB1172 ST RAPHAEL'S HOME, FAURE

Minute-book, 1924-1950. 1 vol.

St.Raphael's Home was a hospital for lepers.

AB1173 CPSA / CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN SOUTH AFRICA.

Records relating to the dispute between the C.P.S.A. and the Church of England in South Africa, 1829-1936. 293 items.

Evidence before the English Commission, Bishopscourt; papers used in the dispute, including ordinances, bills, minutes of synod, legal opinions, deeds of appointment and correspondence. Amongst the correspondents were successive Archbishops of Canterbury, colonial officials in London and at the Cape, Cape Town diocesan officials and the following : A.H.Baynes (Bp.of Natal), W.M.Carter (Abp.of Cape Town), J.W.Colenso (Bp.of Natal), R.Gray (Bp.of Cape Town), W.W.Jones (Abp.of Cape town), N.J.Merriman (Bp. of Grahamstown) and S.Wilberforce (Bp. of Oxford).

AB1176 DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Deeds of transfer and mortgage bonds, 1884-1887. 1 vol.

Many pertain to the Burghersdorp district.

AB1182 PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Press clippings relating to the 19th Synod held in Durban, 1968. 1 vol.

AB1183 SUTCLIFFE, Rev.Crispin Francis Henry

Articles on St.John's Cathedral, Umtata, 1978-1979. 6 items.

AB1184f HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, BELVIDERE

Comments on the last will and testament of Miss Augusta Vera Duthie, 1979. 6p. Ts.

Accompanied by a list of plots and sketch of the open spaces surrounding the Church, bequeathed by Miss Duthie.

AB1185f ZOAR MISSION STATION

Records in English and Dutch, 1817-1879. 20 items.

Copy of the gift of land to the South African Missionary Society by Messrs.G.C.Nel and T.D.Nel, 'Eylantsvontyn', 27 Mar.1817; rules and instructions of the Missionary Institutes at Zoar and Amalienstein, 19 Aug.1830; list of inhabitants, 1853; 'Notes on the history of Zoar Mission Station, being extracts from the magazine of the Berlin Missionary Society, 1857'; correspondence re the taking over of the station by the Berlin Missionary Society, 1867; letters from J.A.Hewitt, rector of Riversdale, to the Rev.P.A.Schmidt re the request that the mission be taken over by the Anglican Church, 1876, and reply by Bp.W.W.Jones refusing this request, 1879.

The Mission was conducted at various times by the South African Missionary Society, the Dutch Reformed Church and the Berlin Missionary Society and was eventually taken over by the C.P.S.A. during the First World War, when it was impossible to staff the mission from Germany.

AB1186 SOUTH AFRICAN CHURCH WEEKLY NEWSPAPER

Records, 1933-1937. 1 box.

Correspondence and memoranda on the establishment and finances of a provincial newspaper. Correspondents include F.R.Phelps, (Abp.of Cape Town), Bishops of the C.P.S.A., the Rev.A.F.Cox (editor of the Newspaper) and S.W.Lavis (Coad.Bp.of Cape Town).

- AB1187 GORE-BROWNE, Wilfrid, 1858-1928 (Bp.of Kimberley and Kuruman 1912-1928)
- Papers, 1880-1928. 2 items.
- Journal, 1880, kept while at Trinity College, Cambridge; sketch-book covering the years 1912-1928 when he was Bishop of Kimberley and containing African scenes and figures.
- AB1194f CARMICHAEL, Rev.Michael Jukes Dalziel (Provincial Executive Officer)
- 'Johannesburg to Taize July 1978'. 3p. Ts.
- Account of a visit to Taize Community in France by a party of Johannesburg Blacks. Attached is a page on the visit of Brother Roger Schultz, founder superior of the Taize Community, to South Africa, including "Crossroads" squatters camp.
- AB1205 GOEDHALS, Mary Mandeville
- 'Anglican missionary policy in the Diocese of Grahamstown under the first two bishops, 1853-1871'. 176p. Ts.
- A thesis for the degree of M.A., Rhodes University, 1979. Relates to the episcopacy of Bishop J.Armstrong, 1853-1856, and Bishop H.Cotterill, 1856-1871.
- AB1208 CLERGY: Death certificates
- Death certificates of clergy in South Africa and Rhodesia, 1958-1966. 98 items.
- AB1219 PAGET, Edward Francis, 1886-1971 (Bp.of Southern Rhodesia 1925-1952, Bp.of Mashonaland 1952-1957, Abp.of Central Africa 1955-1957)
- Papers, 1898-1963. 3 boxes & 4 vols.
- Correspondence, diaries, sermons, addresses, press clippings, photographs and personal documents such as his Hon.D.D. with the Great seal of England attached. Correspondence is from family, friends and fellow clergy, including letters from E.King (Bp.of Lincoln), F.Paget (Bp.of Oxford). H.L.Paget (Bp.of Stepney and Chester), R.H.Moberly (Bp.of Stepney) and also Sir Roy Welensky. Subjects cover church work in Benoni and Southern Rhodesia and Paget's work as chaplain to the South African Infantry Brigade in German East Africa 1916-1917 and as Chaplain General to the Rhodesian forces in the Middle East 1941-1944. Other subjects are the 1922 Strike and the central African Federation. Items of pictorial interest are 2 albums presented to Bp.Paget on his retirement in 1957, containing photographs of churches, missions and schools in Rhodesia, and a scrap-book on the 2nd Benoni Scout Troop 1915-1918. Also a private biography of Bp.Paget, compiled in 1963.
- AB1224 WOOD, Canon Cecil Thomas, 1903-1980 (Archivist of the C.P.S.A. 1958-1979)

Notebooks, 1950-1954. 4 items.

The notebooks contain diary entries and illustrative material on visits to St.Helena 1950 (during which time Canon Wood arranged and calendared the archives of the Diocese of St.Helena), Culemborg 1952, for the Jan van Riebeeck tercentenary, Madeira 1952, and the United States of America for the Anglican Congress at Minneapolis, 1954.

AB1225 DIOCESE OF SOUTHERN RHODESIA

Records, 1905-1955. 1 box.

Correspondence and memoranda on the endowment, finances staff and schools of the Diocese of Mashonaland (later the Diocese of Southern Rhodesia), the division of the diocese into Mashonaland and Matabeleland 1952, and the appointment of a bishop for Matabeleland 1953. Correspondents include W.T.Gaul and E.F.Paget (Bps.of Mashonaland), W.W.Jones and J.R.Darbyshire (Abps.of Cape Town), W.J.Hughes (Bp.of Matabeleland), Bp.H.H.Montgomery (Sec.S.P.G.) and Sir Herbert Stanley (Governor of Southern Rhodesia).

Also miscellaneous synod records from Southern Rhodesia and some parish magazines

AB1226f GUILD OF READERS (Founded 1904 by W.W.Jones, Abp.of Cape Town)

Account of the work done by lay readers, taking services in places such as the old Somerset Hospital, c.1917. 3p. Ms.

AB1227f DIOCESE OF GRAHAMSTOWN

Records, 1886-1963. 23 items.

Correspondence and printed items relating to the administration of the Cathedral Church of St.Michael and St.George. Correspondents are A.B.Webb and C.E.Cornish (Bps.of Grahamstown), F.E.Carter (Dean of Grahamstown) and W.W.Jones and W.M.Carter (Abps.of Cape Town). Includes overseas newsletters 1-15, 1956-1963, issued by the Cathedral.

AB1228f BALL, Mrs (Wife of a farmer at 'Amberley', near Pietermaritzburg)

'Mrs Ball's account of occurrences on the farm Amberley in 1905-1906 before and after the rebellion'. n.d. 12p. Ts.

Describes her attempts to exorcise the 'Ram's Pool' with which evil rites were associated.

AB1229f LOFFHAGEN, Rev.Richard William, d.1971

'Experiences', c.1957-1963. 2 drafts. 7p. Ms & 12p. Ts.

Written at the request of Archbishop J.de Blank, this article describes his work as a layman and priest in the Diocese of Lebombo 1901-1906 and 1912-1919. Contains comments on Bishop W.E.Smyth and anecdotes about tribal customs.

AB1230f PULLER, Father Frederick William, S.S.J.E., 1843-1938

Letters to Bishop W.W.Jones of Cape Town, 1891-1892. 5 ALS/

Written from Oxford, these letters are concerned with the question of the episcopal oath being taken to Cape Town or Canterbury and with the Canterbury patriarchate.

AB1231f DIOCESE OF KIMBERLEY AND KURUMAN

Petition to the Bishop of Cape Town, 1891 Jan.10. 23p. Ms.

The signatories to the petition from Kimberley, Beaconsfield, Douglas and Vryburg request that the Bloemfontein Diocese be sub-divided and a new diocese be created for Griqualand West and Bechuanaland.

AB1232f SOUTH AFRICAN CHURCHMAN'S LAY UNION

Records, 1933. 3 items.

Constitution, nomination form and notice of meeting.

AB1233f ROBINSON, Dr.J.A.T.

'The controversy concerning the divinity of Christ', 1977 Oct. 27l.
Photocopy of Ts.

Lecture given to the Extra-Mural Studies, University of Cape Town.

AB1234f COLLINS, Peter

'Reason, experience and belief in God', 1969. 25p. Photocopy of Ts.

AB1235 WYCHE, Cyril John, 1867-1945 (Chancellor of Grahamstown Cathedral and Archdeacon of Cradock)

'The Book of Common Prayer, annotated by C.J.Wyche with the assistance of the Rev.Henry Havelock Ramsay', n.d 235p. Ms notebook.

Cover and top of pages damaged.

AB1236 COMMUNITY OF THE RESURRECTION

Records, 1910-1978. 2 vols. & 1 file.

Work returns for the Mission District of Rosettenville 1944-1955; scrap-book c.1910-1964, illustrating the work of the Community, particularly in Johannesburg and the Witwatersrand, with much on race relations, the urban Black, poverty, alcoholism, St. Agnes School (Rosettenville), and a petition from the South African League, 1920, requesting limitation of Asiatics; day-book 1963-1978 entitled 'An unofficial chronicle of doings at the Priory of Christ the King, Alice, Cape Province', kept from 1963-1970 by M.C.H. Tweedy and a résumé of events from 1970-1978 by C. Harrison, describing activities at St. Peter's College, Alice, part of the Federal Theological Seminary from 1963 to 1974, when it was expropriated by the government and moved first to Umtata in March 1975 and then to Pietermaritzburg in December 1975.

AB1237f DIOCESE OF MATABELELAND

'Report of the Commission appointed by the Diocesan Standing Committee', 1971 Apr. 7. 7, 3p. Ts.

This Commission was appointed "to report on the feasibility of the creation of a separate diocese for Botswana".

AB1239Mfm DIOCESE OF MASHONALAND

Sundry papers. Microfilm.

Memoirs of Bishop E.H. Etheridge, 1954; biography of Bishop G.W.H. Knight-Bruce; "Land of Lobengula", a film script on the church in Matabeleland.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, ANG 1/10/1-8.

AB1243Mfm BRODERICK, Rev. George Edward Peach, 1879-1956

History of the Diocese of Southern Rhodesia, formerly the Diocese of Mashonaland, from 1874 to 1953. Microfilm.

Original is in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, BR3/3/1.

AB1244Mfm KNIGHT-BRUCE, George Edward Peach, 1879-1958 (Bp. of Bloemfontein 1886-1891, Bp. of Mashonaland 1891-1894)

Papers, 1886-1894. Microfilm.

Correspondence re his journey to Rhodesia and the difficulties of establishing the Anglican Church there, with Canon F.R.T. Balfour (Chaplain to the S\B.S.A.Co's Police), W.W. Jones (Bp. of Cape Town), Chief Khama, C.J. Rhodes, R.W. Thompson (Secretary of the London Missionary Society) and the Rev. H.W. Tucker. Also notes on the Rev. F.T. Lawrence and notes for a life of Knight-Bruce by Mrs Louisa Knight-Bruce.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe. BR8/1/1.

AB1277 WILLIAMS, Sylvia (Librarian)

'The history of Cathedral libraries with particular reference to the Bloemfontein Diocesan Library', 1976 apr. 2 vols. Ts.

Submitted in part fulfilment of the degree of M.Bibl. in the Department of Library Science, University of South Africa.

AB1281 PROVINCIAL TREASURER

Records, 1918-1977. 61 boxes.

Correspondence, arranged alphabetically by subject, relating to the finances of the Church and its institutions.

Inventory available.

AB1282 MALLORY, Charles Shannon (Bp.of Botswana, 1972-1978)

'Some aspects of the mission policy and practice of the Church of the Province of South Africa in Ovamboland 1924-1960', 1971. 298l. Ts vol.

A thesis for the degree of M.A., Rhodes University, 1971.

AB1283 CPSA SCRAPBOOK

Scrap-book on court cases where churchmen are involved, 1967-1972. 1 vol.

Summaries of judgments in the Supreme Court of south Africa (Witwatersrand Local Division and Appellate Division), 1967-1968, in the case A.S.Geysers and C.F.B.Naudé, plaintiffs, and A.D.Pont, defendant. This was a libel case arising out of articles in Die Hervormer. Accompanied by press clippings and correspondence relating to the case.

Summary of judgment in the Supreme Court of South Africa (Appellate division) in the case G.A.french-Beytagh, appellant and The State, respondent, 1972, the charge being terrorism.

AB1284f HUNTER, Andrew John

'Frederick Peasley: the man and his mission', 1979. 20p. Ts.

Research essay for African History II, University of Cape Town. Peasley was an Anglican missionary priest at St.John's Mission, Motito (Bothithong Reserve) near Vryburg, Cape Province, from 1922 to 1957.

AB1285f ZULU, Alphaeus Hamilton, 1905- (Bp.of Zululand 1966-1974)

Personal correspondence with the Archbishop of Cape Town, R.Selby Taylor, 1971-1974. 32 items.

AB1286f BROOKE, Audrey Mary, 1896- (Author of a Biography of Bishop Gray)

'I can see it now ... Young days at the Cape Peninsula and beyond 1900-1925', c.1960. 89p. Ts.

Memoirs of her childhood and early married years as wife of the rector of Rondebosch, John Brooke.

AB1287f CURREY, Mary Helen

'The place of women in church councils' [?1908]. 13l. Ms.

Examines the role women should play in synod, parish councils and missionary conferences.

AB1288f VERNACULAR LANGUAGES COMMITTEE

Records, 1970. 3 items.

Correspondence re the report of the 1st meeting of this Committee created by the Archbishop in terms of a resolution of Provincial Standing Committee.

AB1289 UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL
(Previously the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel)

Records, 1929-1971. 3 boxes.

Correspondence and memoranda relating to the allocation of grants, the recruitment of clergy for South Africa, stipends and allowances, training of missionaries and the position of the church in an apartheid society. Correspondents are the Archbishop of Cape Town, bishops and clergy of the Province and the secretary of the U.S.P.G.

AB1290 GRANT, Arthur Cardross, 1875-1947 (Warden of St.Matthew's College, Keiskammahoe)

Papers, 1892-1993. 173 items.

Correspondence, notes and printed items relating to the Order of Ethiopia. Correspondents include W.M.Cameron (Coadjutor Bp. of Cape Town), W.M.Carter and W.W.Jones (Archbishops of Cape Town), C.E.Cornish (Bp.of Grahamstown), J.M.Dwane, A.C.Grant and E.C.West. Also 2 scrap-books of press clippings on church affairs, with particular reference to the Diocese of Grahamstown, and a photograph album with items on Grahamstown Diocesan Synod, Diocesan Missionary Conference 1932, Provincial Missionary Conference, 1909, Cuddesdon Theological College and St.Matthew's Mission.

Inventory available.

AB1291 WORLD COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

Records, 1950-1974. 2 boxes.

Correspondence, memoranda and printed items on the work, administration and finances of the World Council of Churches, the World Refugee Fund, ecumenism, human rights and the racial situation in South Africa. Includes items on the Cottesloe Conference, Johannesburg, 1960, the Third Assembly, New Delhi 1961, and the All Africa Conference of Churches, Abidjan, 1969. Correspondents include the World Council of Churches, the South African Council of Churches, and bishops and clergy of the Church of the Province of South Africa.

AB1292f ROBINSON, Father Nalbro Frazier (Member of the Society of St. John the Evangelist)

Indenture between Miss M.F.M. Wilson and the Board of Provincial Trustees of the C.P.S.A. whereby an endowment was set up for the education and/or training of Coloured candidates for Holy Orders, to be known as the Father Robinson Memorial Scholarship Endowment Fund, 13 Feb. 1924. 4p. D.S.

AB1293 DIOCESE OF DAMARALAND

Records, 1951-1977. 5 boxes.

Correspondence and papers relating to the organisation and work of the C.P.S.A. in South West Africa, with particular reference to the confrontation between the state and the church.

Index available. Restricted access.

AB1294 DIOCESE OF DAMARALAND

Press clippings, 1960-1977. 2 boxes.

Extracts from the press relating to the work of the C.P.S.A. in South West Africa.

Index available.

AB1299f WALKER, Frances Anne

Letter, 1902 Feb. 22, Blackheath, S.E., to Edward King, Bp. of Lincoln, enclosing copies of her brother, Bishop Tozer's letters from Zanzibar, published under the title of Letters of Bishop Tozer (London, 1902). 3p. ALS.

AB1301 CARTER, M.W.

'An historical survey of the contribution of the Church of the Province

of South Africa towards European education in South Africa'. n.d.
2311. Photocopy of Ts.

AB1309 FISHER, Frank Hawkins, -1903 (Canon of St.Alban's Cathedral, Pretoria)

Papers, 1880-1916. 76 items.

Documents, diary and correspondence relating to church work in Pretoria and the second South African War during which he served as a chaplain. Also papers of his son, C.R.C. Fisher, including letters written in the First World War during the South West African campaign and with the B.E.F. in France.

Inventory available.

AB1314f LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert (Church historian)

'Biographical notes on some clergy and laity Bloemfontein Diocese c1870-1900', 1980. 10p. Ms.

AB1315 HICKMORE, Ruth B (Sister of the Community of St.Michael and All Angels)

'The history of the educational work of the Community of St.Michael and All Angels, Bloemfontein', 1947. 78p. Ts.

Thesis for the degree of M.Ed., University of South Africa.

AB1321 PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Records of the 23rd session held in Grahamstown, 30 Nov. 8
Dec.1979. 14 items.

Agenda Books, Acts and Resolutions and reports.

AB1322f ORATORY OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD

Records, 1980. 4 items.

Printed items and notes by the Ven.John Ruston explaining the origin and aims of the Oratory and its membership in South Africa. It is a Society of unmarried priests and laymen of the Anglican Communion who live under the directorate of a rule.

AB1323f FFRENCH-BEYTAGH, Gonville Aubie, 1912- (Dean of Johannesburg)

Judgment in the Supreme Court of South Africa (Appellate Division) in the matter of G.A. French-Beytagh v. The State, 1972 Apr.14. 70p. Ts.

Judgement was given by Ogilvie Thompson on Dean French-Beytagh's appeal against a five year sentence of imprisonment after conviction of participation in terroristic activities. His appeal was successful and conviction and sentence were set aside.

AB1326f COMMISSION ON FAMILY PLANNING AND RELATED MATTERS

Report, 1964. 25p. Ts with Ms notes.

Attached is an article in Seek, June 1967, reporting a speech made by the Rt.Rev.L.E.Stradling, Bp.of Johannesburg, on family planning.

AB1336 BLUNDEN, Margaret (Historian)

'The Anglican clergy and the politics of Southern Africa, 1888-1909', 1980. 331p. Ts.

D.Phil.Thesis, University of Oxford, June 1980.

AB1339 BOUSFIELD, Mrs Charlotte Elizabeth -1886 (Wife of Henry B.Bousfield, 1st Bishop of Pretoria 1878-1902)

Diary

Accompanied by photocopies of 7 letters to her children, written on a journey from Pretoria to Heidelberg, Standerton, Wakkerstroom and back, from Sep.28-Oct.27, 1879. (42p). Original Ts diary is in the State Library, Pretoria.

AB1340f C.P.S.A. CORRESPONDENCE

Correspondence between M.J.D.Carmichael, Provincial Executive Officer, and clergy, re the election of B.B.Burnett to succeed R.Selby Taylor as Archbishop of Cape Town, 1974 Feb-Apr. 14 items.

Restricted access

AB1342 BACON, Rev.Geoffrey Harold Walker

Papers on the Diocese of St.John's, 1912-1982. 3 boxes.

Correspondence, memoranda, sermons, addresses, circular letters from the Bp. of St.John's, newsletters, press clippings and synod memoranda. This includes memoranda on the Transkei Council of Churches and the Transkei rural deaneries.

AB1344
Mfm ALEXANDER, Rev.Ronald Perry Goodwin, 1870-1948

History of St.Augustine's Mission, Penhalonga, 1936 Aug. Microfilm.

Original is in the National Archives of Zimbabwe AL3.

AB1345
Mfm ASHWORTH, Rev.George Leopold - 1929

Papers, 1893-1928. Microfilm.

Correspondence; historical notes on the Diocese of Southern Rhodesia, the South African Church Railway Mission in Rhodesia and the church in Bulawayo; memorandum to Henry Birchenough on his visit to Plumtree School, 1912.

Correspondents include the Anti-Slavery and Aborigines Protection Society and E.F.Paget, Bp. of Southern Rhodesia. Also a letter from Bp.Knight-Bruce to his wife, 1893.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe AS1.

AB1354 ST MATTHEW'S HOSPITAL KEISKAMMAHOEK

Minute-books of the Board of Management, 1939-1977. 3 vols.

AB1355f GIGGALL, George Kenneth, 1914- (Bp.of St.Helena 1973-1979)

Deed of consecration as Bp. of St.Helena, 1973 May 4. Document signed and sealed. 11

AB1356 LE FEUVRE, Philip

'Cultural and theological factors affecting relationships between the Nederduitse-Gereformeerde Kerk and the Anglican Church (of the Province of South Africa) in the Cape Colony 1806-1919', 1980. 251p. Ts.

Ph.D.Thesis, University of Cape Town, 1980.

AB1357 HINCHLIFF, Rev.Samuel Benjamin

Papers on the Liberal Catholics and their ordination in the Church of the Province, 1925-1927. 3 items.

Correspondence between Hinchliff and Abp. W.M.Carter on the ordination of Father Francis (Rutherford), 1927; notebook of press clippings on Liberal Catholics.

AB1358 ST BARNABAS CHURCH, CAPE TOWN

Service of consecration of Saint Barnabas Church, Cape Town, 1898 Dec.13. 24p. Ms notebook.

AB1359 HODGSON, Janet

The hymns of the Xhosa prophet, Ntsikana: an African expression of Christianity, 1980. 33p. Ts.

AB1360 McDONALD, Arthur (Assistant Director of St.Mary's Mission, Ovamboland)

Papers, 1965-1974. 36 items.

Correspondence, mainly with Archdeacon C. Shannon Mallory, on St.Mary's Mission. Other correspondents are Mr and Mrs Ian Robson and Bp. Colin Winter; statement on the cause of unrest at Odibo; minutes of the Advisory Mission Board for Ovamboland, 1967-1969.

AB1361f KOTZE, Anne R. (Provincial Archivist, C.P.S.A.)

A history of St.Paul's Church, Bree St, Cape Town, 1980. 8p. Ts.

AB1362 BISHOP, Thomas Harveyson (Editor of Seek)

Correspondence and press clippings on his editorship, the future of Seek and the deportation of Bp.Richard Wood from South West Africa, 1975. 25 items.

AB1363 ARCHBISHOPS OF CAPE TOWN

Records, 1840 (1940-1982)-1982. 286 boxes

Records on a great number of subjects including the Cape Town Diocese, other dioceses, other denominations, church organisations, and provincial records (arranged in alphabetical order by subject.)

Published inventory. Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections No.16. Selected Records of the Archbishops of Cape Town Part II

AB1364 LIGHTFOOT, Rev.Thomas Fothergill 1831-1904 (Archdeacon of Cape Town)

Scrap-book containing obituaries on Lightfoot and items on the Lightfoot Memorial, 1904-1908. 1 vol.

AB1368 DIOCESE OF PRETORIA

Records, 1870-1981. 83 boxes.

Parish registers, minutes, agenda, correspondence, reports and working papers relating to synod and diocesan committees. The parish registers are banns, baptisms, burials, confirmations and marriages, arranged by archdeaconry.

Inventory available.

AB1371 PAINE, Victor C.

'The confrontation between the Archbishop of Cape Town, Joost de Blank, and the South African government on racial policies (1957-1963)', 1978. 213p. Ts. M.A. Thesis, University of Cape Town, 1978.

AB1372f LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert, 1903-1996 (Church historian)

'Bishop Knight-Bruce's travels in Bechuanaland', 1980.

AB1373f -- 'Notes on churches in Grahamstown', 1981. 7p. Ms.

AB1374f -- 'St.Matthew's Church, Riversdale', 1981. 4p. Ts.

AB1376f JENKIN, Mrs K.W. (Wife of Canon A.R.Jenkin of Pretoria)

Papers, 1930-1954. 20 items

Ts account of the Mothers Union in the Diocese of Pretoria, together with photographs of groups and events. Also photographs of the Women's Helping Society, groups of school-children, Lydenburg, Sabie, Carolina and Barberton churches, a visit of Mrs Smuts to St.Saviour's War Work Party, Pretoria 1943, and a Coloured wedding at St.Luke's, Diep River, 1954.

AB1377f McCORKINDALE, Mrs M.A. (?)

Letter, 1879 Jan.9, Pretoria, to her niece Catherine Forbes, commenting on the arrival of Bp.Bousfield's party in Pretoria and on Sir Theophilus and Lady Shepstone. 4p. ALS.

AB1378f BOUSFIELD, Frances Rebecca

Diary, 1878 Aug.8-Sep.13. 12p. Photocopy of Ms (+ 5p. Ts)

Describes the voyage to South Africa on board the "Danube" as part of the mission party of her father, H.B.Bousfield, first Bp.of Pretoria. Includes comments on Port Elizabeth, Durban, Pietermaritzburg and Howick. The diary was written on the back of the diary of her mother, Charlotte Elizabeth Bousfield, and contains two sketches of The Bluff, Durban, by her mother. (Original is in the State Library, Pretoria.)

AB1383 DIOCESE OF ST HELENA

Water-colour sketches of Jamestown including such scenes as the Castle Gate, Old Post Office and The Parade. 4 items.

Author and date unknown.

AB1385 COMMUNITY OF THE RESURRECTION

Records, 1929-1940. 63 items.

Monthly news-letters, mainly signed by Osmund Victor,C.R., containing reports on the Community Church at Mirfield, Penhalonga, St.Augustine's Mission, Zululand, St.Peter's Priory, Rosettenville, education for Blacks in South Africa 1937, Provincial Missionary Conference 1938, Bernard Mizeki 1939 and St.Matthew's Mission, 1939. Also letters on India 1929 and memoranda on church records, race relations within the C.P.S.A. and religion in schools.

- AB1386 HAYES, Rev.Stephen
- Papers on the Diocese of Damaraland and Zululand, 1966-1981. 1 box.
- Synod memoranda, minutes of meetings, reports and printed items on the diocese of Damaraland 1966-1976; correspondence, mainly with Colin Winter, Bp.of Damaraland-in-exile 1972-1976; memoranda on training for the ministry, St.Mary's Hospital, Kwamagwaza, All Saints Church, Melmoth and the Diocese of Zululand in general 1978-1981, with the Commission on the Diaconate, 1981.
- AB1388 KNIGHT-BRUCE, George Wyndham Hamilton, 1852-1896 (Bp.of
Mfm Bloemfontein 1886-1891, Bp.of Mashonaland 1891-1894)
- Papers, 1886-1894. Microfilm.
- Correspondence with Canon F.R.T.Balfour (Chaplain to British South Africa Company Police), W.W.Jones (Abp.of Cape Town), Chief Khama, R.W.Thompson (secretary of London Missionary Society) and Rev.H.W.Tucker re the beginning of the Anglican Church's work in Rhodesia; notes for a life of Knight-Bruce by Mrs Louisa Knight-Bruce.
- Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe BR8.
- AB1389 CHRISTELOW, Rev.Samuel James, 1883-
Mfm
- Reports on mission conferences and mission lands in Southern Rhodesia, 1932-1943. Microfilm.
- Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe CH2.
- AB1391 COSGRAVE, Mary Patrick, 1864-1900 (Mother Patrick, O.S.D.)
Mfm
- Diary, 1890-1894. Microfilm.
- Describes the journey to Rhodesia, medical and educational work, help from C.J.Rhodes and the Matabele War.
- Original is in the National Archives of Zimbabwe C07.
- AB1397 CRIPPS, Arthur Shearly, 1869-1952 (Missionary)
Mfm
- Papers, 1892-1957. Microfilm.
- Ecclesiastical certificates; correspondence with H.Maynard Smith, Mrs E.Wright and the Diocese of Southern Rhodesia re the publication of his poems and articles, Rhodesia politics and missionary activities; manuscripts of unpublished novels and poems.
- Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe CR4-5

- AB1402 FFRENCH-BEYTAGH, Gonville Aubie (Dean of Johannesburg)
Papers, 1962-1972. 3 boxes.
Personal documents, memoranda and correspondence relating to his church work in Rhodesia and South Africa, with particular reference to his arrest, trial, sentence of 5 years imprisonment on charges of contravening the Terrorism Act and of his acquittal on appeal in 1972. (see also AB1283, 1323f)
Inventory available.
- AB1404 SOUTH AFRICAN CHURCH RAILWAY MISSION
Mfm
Records, 1929-1953. Microfilm.
Accounts 1939-1945; correspondence 1942-1953; minutes 1929-1953; press clippings 1935-1946.
Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe SO3.
- AB1408 GAUL, William Thomas, 1844-1928 (Bp.of Mashonaland 1895-1907)
Mfm
Papers, 1882-1912. Microfilm.
Addresses presented to Gaul 1882-1907; personal correspondence 1894-1912; deeds of consecration and collation 1895; press clippings on the Diocese of Mashonaland 1894-1896.
Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe GA1
- AB1411 LEARY, Walter James, 1870-1947 (Missionary)
Mfm
'Southern Rhodesia after 40 years'. Microfilm.
In 1898 Leary went to Rhodesia as a missionary for the Diocese of Mashonaland. He returned to Cape Town in 1909.
- AB1412 MUHLANGA, Samuel c.1880- (Canon of the Diocese of Mashonaland)
Mfm
'The life-story of Canon Samuel Muhlana, as told by himself to G.E.P.Broderick', 1951. Microfilm.
- AB1413 PELLY, Douglan Raymond, 1865-1943 (Missionary)
Mfm
Papers, 1892-1934. Microfilm.
Correspondence and reminiscences of his work as lay-reader and priest in Rhodesia, his experiences as a chaplain during the 1896 rebellion and as Principal of St. Augustine's Mission, Penhalonga.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe. PE3.

AB1420 WOOD, Canon Cecil Thomas, 1903-1980 (Provincial Archivist of the Church of the Province of South Africa)

Papers

Personal documents, diaries, correspondence, notebooks sermons, articles, lectures, press clippings, printed items and photographs. The papers reflect his personal life and interests, including horses and research on Joseph Conrad, and also his activities as a churchman, with particular reference to his work as a church archivist. There is much on the church and politics in South Africa, including Mission 1960 when Canon Wood visited America and Britain as the Archbishop's special representative to explain to churchmen overseas the complex racial situation and the events leading up to Sharpeville.

Correspondents include Abps G.H.Clayton, J.de Blank and F.R.Phelps.

Inventory available.

Restricted access on some parts of the collection.

AB1421f KING, Rev. John Alexander

Correspondence with Canon M.J.D. Carmichael, 1948-1969. 62 items.

On missionary affairs, including comments on his daily life at All Saints, Engcobo; St.Barnabas Mission, Pondoland; the Lebombo Mission; Cala, Transkei, De Aar and finally at St.Augustine's Church, Kimberley.

AB1422f GREYLADIES ASSOCIATION

Records, 1937-1981. 24 items.

Annual reports, members' manual, intercession sheets, photographs and press clippings on Molly Lockyer, pioneer of the Order in South Africa, with obituaries and memoriam tributes; report on Nyanga West, 1956.

AB1424 ANGLICAN-ORTHODOX JOINT DOCTRINAL COMMISSION

Records, 1964-1981. 251 items.

244 numbered papers including items on the meetings in Moscow 1976, Cambridge 1977, Athens 1978, Llandaff 1980 and Geneva 1981; 6 unnumbered papers on the ordination of women to the priesthood, 1978; Anglican-Orthodox dialogue: the Moscow statement (London, S.P.C.K., 1977).

These papers were collected by the Rev. M.J.D. Carmichael, a member from 1965-1981 of the Commission.

AB1425Fol. JONES, William West, 1838-1908 (Abp. of Cape Town 1874-1908)

Addresses of welcome, 1889-1906. 10 items.

Addresses from clergy and laity in the dioceses of Cape Town and George on his return from Lambeth Conferences of 1888 and 1898, and commemorating visits to Grahamstown Training College 1906 and visits to Grahamstown and Vryburg (Undated). Some of the addresses are hand-embellished and contain sketches of St. George's Cathedral, Cape Town, and Grahamstown Training College.

AB1429 MASSON, Helen G. (Anglican Missionary in the Diocese of Grahamstown)

Papers, 1945-1967. 39 items.

Courses and syllabuses of religious instruction for schools; scripture lessons for adult Non-Christians; Sunday-school lessons and photographs of patients at Holy Cross Mission and of Pondo groups.

AB1431f LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert (Church historian)

'The Armstrong chapel: a life of ups and downs', 1980-1981. 19 items.

Research notes, correspondence and photographs used for the article on the Armstrong Chapel published in *Africana Notes and News*, v.24, No.27, Sep.1981.

AB1435f GRAY, Robert, 1809-1872 (Founder of the English Church in South Africa, Bp. of Cape Town 1847-1872)

Letter, 1866 Feb.3, Bishops Court, to Dr.Pusey. 6p. ALS.

Informs Dr. Pusey that, only after consultation with clergy in South Africa and when admonitions to Bp. Colenso failed, was the sentence of excommunication published in the Cathedral at Maritzburg. Discusses Bp. Colenso's attitude and the state of the church in Natal.

AB1436f HERRING, Rev. Gerald (Rector of St.Mary's Church, Pilgrims Rest)

'The pilgrim diggers of the 70's: a short history of the origin of Pilgrims Rest 1873-1881', 1928. 22p. Ts.

Compiled from old letters, conversations and records, this memoir was published by J.H.A. Diering in 1949. It includes information on churchmen at Pilgrims Rest.

AB1443 DARBY, Ian Douglas

'The soteriology of Bishop John William Colenso'. 298p. Ts.

Ph.D., University of Natal, 1981.

AB1447 DIOCESE OF ZULULAND

(Now combined with AB2925)

AB1448f AMOORE, Bp. Frederick Andrew (Bp. of Bloemfontein 1967-1981)

Correspondence with the Ven.F.M.M. Haythornthwaite, Vicar General of the Diocese of Damaraland, 1973-1975. 16 items.

Relates to the difficulties caused by Bp. Colin Winter being bishop in exile of Damaraland and to the political situation in South West Africa.

AB1449 ROBERTS, Ven. Alfred (Archdeacon of the Eastern Transvaal)

Papers, c.1882-1928. 16 items.

Early memories of Pilgrim's Rest and Rustenburg parishes; foundation of the native mission in Pretoria, account of old St Mary's Potchefstroom, the genesis of the diocese of Pretoria; notes for a lecture on 'The SPG and the Transvaal, ' 1906; lantern lecture: 'Memories of a quarter of a century in the Transvaal 1878-1904' Sermon preached in 1928 on the 50th Jubilee of his ordination; annotated copies of Pretoria Synodica and Six years in the Transvaal by Bp Bousfield.

AB1459 DIOCESE OF ZULULAND

(Now combined with AB2925)

AB1460 ST FRANCIS CHURCH ALBERTON

Minute-books of Chapelry Committee and Parish Church Council meetings, 1957-1978. 2 vols.

AB1463 ST PETER'S CHURCH KRUGERSDORP

Records, 1890-1965. 15 boxes.

Minute-books of Church Council Committees, 1890-1962, service registers, 1905-1952 and ledgers 1890-1945. Also histories of the church compiled for the Golden Jubilee in 1955 and the Diamond Jubilee in 1965. (See also AB2013 for parish registers, etc)

AB1464f ST PETER'S CHURCH HERMANUS

Records of the town of Hermanus, with special reference to St.Peter's Church, 1934-1968. 14 items.

Press clippings, including a centenary issue of Hermanus News 1955, histories of the church, orders of service and photographs.

AB1465 DIOCESE OF GEORGE

Records, 1876-1905. 69 items.

Correspondence between Archdeacon P.P.Fogg and W.West Jones, Abp.of Cape Town, re finances, the church land, St.Mark's College and other matters of a general church nature. Also correspondence between Fogg and government officials, 2 maps of church land, petition to the Bp.to consecrate All Saints at Oakhurst 1876, and letter from the churchwardens re the sale of land, 1905.

AB1466f CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

Special provincial licence issued to clergymen entering the C.P.S.A. under the auspices of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel. 1 sheet.

Bears the seal of Abp.Darbyshire.

AB1467 DIOCESAN MISSIONARY FELLOWSHIP

Records, 1927-1931. 4 items.

Terms of reference, history, 1st annual report 1928-1929 and minute-book 23 Apr 1928-19 May 1931.

AB1468 CAPE TOWN DIOCESAN LIBRARY

Records, 1892-1917. 35 items.

Minutes of Library Committee and Sub-committee 1892-1893, subscription book 1894-1964, report 1894, history by R.Brooke, rules and regulations, receipted accounts and correspondence between Bp.W.West Jones, Dean C.W.Barnett Clarke, Rev.R.Brooke, Rev.J.W.Williams and F.S.Lewis, librarian of the South African Public Library.

Includes cataloguing rules of the South African Public Library.

AB1469 WELBY, Thomas Earle, 1811-1899 (Bp.of St.Helena 1862-1899)

Die for his seal as Bp.of St.Helena, 1863.

AB1471 CAMERON, R.D.T.

'The Anglican church in Cape Town during the episcopacy of Bishop Gray 1848-1872', 1974. 97p. Photocopy of Ts.

Dissertation submitted in partial fulfilment for the B.A.Honours degree, University of Cape Town.

AB1472 JUDGE, Rev.Edward, 1801-1875 (Canon of Cape Town and Colonial Chaplain, Simon's Town)

Papers, 1801-1875. 16 items. Photocopies.

Personal documents, including baptismal, marriage and ordination certificates, admission to Holy Orders, licence to officiate and declaration of conformity; letter to Joshua Watson, 24 Sep.1825, describing the state of the English Church in Cape Town and his efforts to start a school; correspondence with Bp.R.Gray and the Colonial Office re the constitution of a diocesan chapter, his appointments as Canon and Colonial Chaplain, Simon's Town; obituary in *The Church News*, 1 Feb. 1875.

Originals are in the University of Cape Town Library .

AB1473 ST.JOHN'S CHURCH, Wynberg

Records, 1831-1849. 21 items. Photocopies.

Minutes of meetings of the Building Committee, Trustees and Shareholders; financial statements, bank receipts and lists of subscribers; government ordinances for raising money in shares; correspondence, mainly between the Trustees and the government, including the following, J.Bell, J.Carey, J.C.Davidson, J.Hare, E.Judge, H.Okes, W.Parker and J.Stewart relating to the building of the English Church, Wynberg.

St.John's Church is in association with the C.P.S.A.

Originals are in the Government Archives, Cape Town. (See AB1610)

AB1474f ST THOMAS' CHURCH, Thorndale

Deed of De-consecration, 1910 Jul.30. 2p. Ts.

Signed by M.B.Furse, Bp.of Pretoria.

AB1475 ST FRANCIS OF ASSISI CHURCH, Simon's Town

Records, 1833 (1833-1849) - 1970. 7 items. Photocopies.

Notes made by P.Dixie from church minute-books 1833-1844; letter, 22 Aug.1848, from E.Judge to R.Gray, Bp. of Cape Town, concerning the church; correspondence between R.Gray and church trustees on the accounting of the church finances; short history of the church on its declaration as a national monument, 1970.

Originals of some items are in South African Library, Cape Town.

AB1478 TAIT, Archibald Campbell, 1811-1882 (Abp.of Canterbury (1868-1883))

Mfm

Papers, 1878-1883. 2 reels microfilm.

Correspondence relating to fund-gathering for the Diocese of Pretoria and to the possible translation of the Bp.of Pretoria, H.B.Bousfield, to Adelaide. Also a

printed manual of prayer for the Transvaal Prayer Union and Occasional Papers of the Diocese Nos.1-2, 1881.

Originals are in Lambeth Palace Library, London.

AB1482 PROVINCIAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Combined with AB2668

AB1483f LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert, 1903-1996 (Church historian)

'St.John's, Bathurst', 1982. 2p. Ms.

AB1484f - - 'Some notes on Pretoria Cathedral', 1982. 7p. Ms.

AB1488f SHEFFIELD, Thomas -1904 (President of the Church Social and Literary Society)

Unveiling of tablet in memory of Thomas Sheffield by the Church Club, St.Mary's Church (later Cathedral), Johannesburg, c.1904. 3p. Ts.

AB1489f LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert, 1903-1996 (Church historian)

'Tristan d'Acunha 1851-90 : concerns of church and state' 1981. 27p. Ts.

Accompanied by an article in The Sign (c.1907) on Tristan D'Acunha by Rev.E.H.Dodgson and centenary stamps commemorating the arrival of Dodgson on Tristan in 1881.

AB1496f HODSON, John Henry (Canon of Cape Town)

Correspondence with D.Gordon Mills relating to Bp.R.Gray, 1970. 2 items.

AB1497f FITZPATRICK, Sir James Percy, 1862-1931 (Statesman and author)

Letter, July 30, to Bp.W.M.Carter, commenting on an article in the Outspan and saying he would not dare send it to such an eminent critic as Professor Raleigh. 1p. ALS.

AB1498f ST ANDREW'S CHURCH, NEULANDS

Records, 1857-1969. 3 items.

Deed of transfer, 5 Sep.1857; note by R.R.Langham-Carter and letter about the church from B.Mansergh to R.R.Langham-Carter, 14 Mar.1969.

AB1499f DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Records of Diocesan Conference 1982 and Diocesan Synod 1983. 22 items.

Programme, interim and final reports of the Commission on Effective Episcopacy and the Role of the Metropolitan; papers on the proposed Church Unity Commission Covenant, Nyanga, domestic servants and the Settlement of Black Persons Bill; motions, reports and President's charge to Synod, 1983.

AB1500f GRAY, Robert, 1809-1872 (Bp.of Cape Town 1847-1872)

Correspondence between Bp.Gray, A.Schiller May (London) and Abp. Reutersdahl, Primate of Sweden, re the deposition and excommunication of Bp.J.W.Colenso of Natal, 1866-1867. 6 items. Photocopies.

Originals are in the University Library, Uppsala, Sweden.

AB1501 CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

Illustrations of churches. 1 box.

Photographs and other illustrative material on C.P.S.A. and Church of England churches in South Africa, relating primarily to the Diocese of Cape Town; notes on churches by R.R.Langham-Carter.

AB1569 ST GEORGE'S CATHEDRAL, Cape Town

Records, 1827-1975. 75 boxes.

Letter-books, letter registers, parochial records, minute books, registers, financial documents, sundry papers, photographs and press clippings relating to the cathedral, the diocese of Cape Town and the parishes.

Includes the following : Ordnance 1829, specifications 1830, records relating to the building of the Cathedral 1827-1857 and subsequent alterations 1900-1970, minutes of trustees 1827-1858 and Cathedral Building Society 1888-1943; minutes of Cape Town Clerical Society 1885-1971, Diocesan Board of Missions 1942-1975 and Mothers Union 1911-1966; parochial records of Malmesbury and Abbotdale, Touws River and Namaqualand, St.Columba's Home, St.John's Church (Cape Town), Holy Trinity Church (Caledon), St.Stephen's Church (Pinelands), St.Philip's Church (Cape Town), St.James Church (Worcester), St.Mark's Church (Athlone), St.Michael's Church (Observatory), All Saints (Durbanville), St.Mary's (Woodstock), St.Alban's Church (Green Point).

Part of the records are still in the Muniment Room, Cape Town.

Inventory available.

AB1575 DEPARTMENT OF TRAINING FOR MINISTRIES

Handbook for self-supporting ministers, 1982. Ts. 124p.

AB1576f LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert, 1903-1996 (Church historian)

'Notes on some bishops', 1982. 38p. Ms.

Biographical details of bishops and archbishops.

AB1580f MCGILL, Douglas C.

History of St.Mark's Koffiefontein'. 1980. 4p. Ts. +2p. Ms
additional notes.

These pages form part of an unpublished 'History of Koffiefontein - mine and town
1870-1980'.

AB1599 CAPE TOWN DIOCESAN MISSION TO MUSLIMS

Records, 1913-1915, 1950-1981. 522 items.

Minutes, correspondence and memoranda of the Board of the Diocesan Mission to
Muslims re the increase of Islam in the Cape and the Mission's work (founded in
1848 by Bishop Gray) to convert Moslems to Christianity. Confirmation class texts
of the Cathedral Church of St.George the Martyr, statistics, printed items, a file on
Islam, also on Muslim/Christian relationships and the Board of Muslim Relations.

AB1600 DIOCESE OF BLOEMFONTEIN

(Now combined with AB2259 and AB2409)

AB1606f COLENSO, John William, 1814-1883 (Bp. of Natal 1853-1864)

Letter, 1857 Feb.1, Ekukanyeni Mission Station, near Maritzburg, to
Sir George Grey, Governor of the Cape. 25p. Photocopy of ALS.

Colenso reports on the Church's educational work amongst the Blacks of Natal and
Zululand, with particular reference to Ekukanyeni, and asks for further financial
grants.

AB1607f GRAY, Charles Norris (Vicar of Helmsley, Yorkshire, 1872-1913 and son of
Robert Gray, first Bp. of Cape Town)

Photographs of All Saints Church, Helmsley, including memorials to Bp. and
Mrs Robert Gray. 9 items.

AB1608 DIOCESAN BOARD OF MISSIONS, Cape Town

Records, 1898-1932. 75 items.

Minute-book, containing minutes, reports and press clippings, 1898-1912; constitution, report for 1929 and extracts from minutes 1912-1930; correspondence on the progress of missions in Cape Town and on missionary conferences.

Correspondents include L.P. Archer-Shepherd (Father Laurence), A.W. Blaxall, H.P. Bull, A. Daintree, A.J.B. Desmore (Sec., Cape Coloured and European Council), A.B. Le Sueur (Sec., Diocesan Board of Missions) and Abp. F.R. Phelps.

AB1609 DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN. Church Congress

Records relating to the Congress "Rise up and build" held 4-11 Nov. 1962.
46 items

Circulars, reports, orders of service, posters, programmes, pamphlets, Congress newspapers, studies of "Rise up and build" and a scrap-book.

AB1610 ST. JOHN'S PARISH, WYNBERG (In association with the Diocese of Cape Town)

Records, 1869-1982. 16 boxes and 3 vols.

Minutes, reports and accounts, correspondence, notes, printed items, photographs, marriage banns and burial forms. The correspondence relates to the appointment and resignation of clergy, Glebe Cottage, the relationship between the Church of England in South Africa and the Church of the Province of South Africa, the Wynberg cemetery, church organ, repairs to the roof and memorials. Includes the Ms for The Church on the Hill by K. Vos, Cape Town, Struik, 1972.

Inventory available. (See also AB798, 1473)

AB1612 DIOCESE OF ST HELENA

Records pertaining to St. Helena, Ascension and Tristan da Cunha, 1834-1967. 11 boxes.

Episcopal charges, sermons, legal documents, correspondence, reports, minutes, financial and synodical papers, press cuttings and printed items. The correspondence is mainly with succeeding Abps. of Cape Town. Included are Bp. R. Gray's primary visitation journal of 1849, the Glass family bible and the papers of Archdeacon Richard Kempthorne and Bps P.C.C. Claughton (1859-1862), T.E. Welby (1862-1899), W.A. Holbech (1905-1930), C.C. Watts (1831-1935), C.A.W. Ayles (1935-1939), G.P.L. Turner (1939-1960) and H. Beardmore (1960-1967).

The Claughton papers contain a return showing the number of Africans brought in captured slavers to St. Helena between 23 Nov. 1859 and 22 Dec. 1862.

AB1613 ST ANDREWS'S CHURCH, Ermelo

Records, 1913-1973. 7 boxes.

Minutes of Ermelo Parish Council 1927-1955 and correspondence 1913-1960; minutes of St.Andrew's Parish Council 1917-1959, 1973, correspondence and financial statements; minutes of St.Mary's Church, Breyten 1921-1934 and correspondence 1926-1961; licences for St.Paul's Church, Wesselton 1964-1965 and minutes 1953-1955.

Inventory available.

AB1614f LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert, 1903-1996 (Church historian)

'C.N.Gray', 1983 Apr.28. 2p. Ms.

AB1625 DIOCESE OF DAMARALAND

Records, 1924-1976. 98 boxes.

Correspondence, diaries, minutes, memoranda, financial papers, staff files, photographs, press clippings, scrap-books and printed items relating to the organisation and work of the Diocese and its parishes. Subjects include education, health, missions, the social, economic and political situation in South West Africa and the church's involvement in politics. There is material on St.Mary's Mission, Missions to Seamen, St.George's Cathedral and St.George's Diocesan School. Includes correspondence, diaries and notebooks of former bishops, N.W.Fogarty (1924-1933), G.W.R.Tobias (1939-1949), C.W.Alderson (1950-1953), R.H.Mize (1960-1968), and C.P.Winter (1968-1981).

Inventory available.

AB1626 ANGLICAN STUDENTS FEDERATION (ASF)

Records, 1970-1983. 1 box.

Constitution, minutes of executive conferences and meetings, correspondence, reports, talks, Cathsoc and Christian publications on the work of the ASF in Southern Africa. (See also: AB2668)

AB1634f CRAVEN, S.A.

'The Cango caves on 16th October 1855: visit of Sophy, wife of Bishop Gray of Cape Town', 1983. 2p. Ts.

Published in The Free Caver, 14 July 1983.

AB1635f DIOCESE OF GRAHAMSTOWN

Copy of extract from Parish Register of Grahamstown, 1828. 1p.
Printed form completed in Ms.

Certifies that Anna Elizabeth, daughter of Charles and Maria Griffith, was baptised in 1828, signed by H.Cotterill, Grahamstown Cathedral, 28 Mar,1862.

- AB1636f ST GEORGE'S CATHEDRAL
- Certificates of baptism and marriage, 1833-1840. 2 items.
Printed forms completed in Ms.
- Certificate of marriage of R.I.Ross and C.A.Scholtz, 23 Nov.1833; certificate of baptism of W.A.Walker, son of L.Walker, 16 Mar.1840.
- Signed by G.Hough, Colonial Chaplain.
- AB1637f ST MARY'S CHURCH, Barkly West
- Gifts and memorials in St.Mary's, for exhibition 17 September 1983.
4p. Ts.
- AB1638f McLEA, H.F.
- 'Tumelong mission incorporating the Anglican mission to Westfort: assessment and recommendations for the work', 1983. 26p. Ts.
- AB1639f CAPE OF GOOD HOPE TRUST AND INSURANCE COMPANY
- Fire policy for Trinity Church, Cape Town, 1850 Jul.29. 1 sheet.
Printed form completed in Ms.
- AB1641f CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA
- Seal for the Church of the Province of South Africa. n.d.
- AB1642 SUBERG, Olga Muriel
- 'H.B.Bousfield, first Bishop of Pretoria, to 1881: the foundation of the Diocese of Pretoria (1870-1878) and the early episcopacy of H.B.Bousfield, first Bishop of Pretoria (1878-1881)'. 334p. Ts.
- M.Th.Thesis, UNISA, 1983.
- AB1649mfe C.P.S.A. Diocese of Natal. Cathedral Church of the Holy Nativity
- Parish registers, 1849-1976. 37 mfes
- Baptism, confirmation, marriage and burial registers of St.Peter's and St.Saviour's Cathedrals which were united in 1976 under the name of the Cathedral Church of the Holy Nativity.
- AB1650 SUBERG, Olga Muriel
- Research material for M.Th. Dissertation 'H.B. Bousfield, first Bishop of Pretoria, to 1881: the foundation of the Diocese of Pretoria

(1870-1878) and the early episcopacy of H.B.Bousfield, first Bishop of Pretoria (1878-1881)'. 1 box.

Photocopies of memoranda, printed items and correspondence relating to the beginnings of the Diocese of Pretoria. The correspondents include Abp.E.W.Benson, E.Bousfield, H.B.Bousfield, A.H.Brown, W.T.Bullock, E.Durnford, Bp.R.Gray, Bp.W.W.Jones, A.J.Law, Bp.D. Mackenzie, Bp.W.K.Macrorie, R.A.Ransom, Abp.A.C.Tait, H.W.Tucker, Bp.A.B.Webb, Bp.T.E.Wilkinson.

Originals are in Lambeth Palace, United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel and the Public Record Office, London.

AB1651 DIOCESE OF NATAL

Records, 1858-1872. 1 box.

Ms minutes and resolutions of Church Council 1858; draft bills for Church of England in Natal and for appointing vestry and churchwardens for St.Paul's Church, Durban, undated; 9 vols. of press clippings from Natal newspapers on the Church Council 1870, trial of W.Deane for murdering an African 1871 and Diocesan Synod 1871-1872. Includes letters to the press on Bp.Callaway's sermon 1871, the Bishop's Commentary 1871-1872 and the excommunication of Bp.Colenso's adherents 1872.

AB1652 CALLAWAY, Rev.Godfrey, S.S.J.E. 1867-1942 (Anglican missionary in the Diocese of St.John's and Provincial of the Order of St.John the Evangelist in South Africa)

'Letters of Godfrey Callaway missionary in Kaffraria 1892-1942', c.1947. 305p. Ts.

Edited by E.D.Sedding, S.S.J.E., this volume was intended to be a sequel to an earlier volume Godfrey Callaway, missionary in Kaffraria, 1892-1942 (London, S.P.C.K., 1945). The letters were written to his family and provide a vivid picture of a mission priest's activities in the Transkei.

AB1653 DIOCESE OF ST JOHN'S

Records, 1874-1982. 32 boxes and 7 vols.

Correspondence, minutes, documents, registers, cash books, memoranda, printed items, photographs and plans relating to the Diocese of St.John's, Cathedral Church of St.John the Evangelist, Holy Cross Mission, St.Barnabas' Mission, St.Cuthbert's Mission and St.Mark's Mission.

Inventory available.

AB1656f LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert, 1903-1996 (Church historian)

'Henrietta Stockdale and her family', 1984. 2p. Ms.

AB1657 COLENZO, John William, 1814-1883 (Bp. of Natal 1853-1864)

Collection on the 'Bishop Colenso Centenary', 1983. 28 items.

Minutes of Memorial Committee, press clippings, review of *The Heretic: a study of the life of John William Colenso* by J. Guy, printed items, catalogue of the centenary exhibition and texts of the memorial lecture on Colenso in a historical perspective and as an educator, theologian and biblical scholar.

AB1659 WOODFIELD, Rev. Samuel Percy, 1889-1983 (Principal of Grace Dieu Diocesan Training College).

Papers, 1904-1982. 14 boxes.

Correspondence, personal documents, sermon notes, press clippings with index, printed items, photographs and paintings on the work of the Church of the Province of South Africa in the Diocese of Pretoria, with particular reference to education. Includes the Grace Dieu visitors' book, watercolours of Grace Dieu and photographs relating to his scouting activities with the Pathfinders.

Inventory available.

AB1663f LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert, 1903-1996 (Church historian)

Biographical notes on South African churchmen, 1977-1983 17 items

On W.H.R.Bevan, T.Blair, H. Drew, J.L.Fry, E. Glover, J.W.V.Hoets, G.Hough, A.J.S.Lewis, T.F.Lightfoot, H.E.Morris, G. Ogilvie, H. Okes, C.E.H.Orpen, C.E.Sampson, G. Sturt, A.R., E.S. and H.M. Wilshere and C. Wimberley.

AB1664f - - Notes on architects and builders of some South Africa churches and on memorials, fittings and stained glass windows in the churches, 1977-1979. 5 items.

AB1665f - - Notes on St. George's Cathedral, Cape Town, St. Mark's Cathedral, George and St. Michael and St. George's Cathedral, Grahamstown, 1977-1980. 7 items.

AB1666f - - 'List of histories of Anglican dioceses, cathedrals and parishes in South Africa', 1979. 4p. Ms.

AB1667f - - 'Some dates of the Anglican Church, Fort Victoria', 1980. 1p. Ms.

AB1668f - - 'Note on William Butterfield' 1979. 1p. Ms.
Butterfield was a designer of churches and church plate, who assisted Sophy Gray to design some South African churches.

AB1669f - - 'The disputes at the 6th meeting of Bloemfontein Diocesan Synod', 1976. 3p. Ms.

Refers to a dispute between Bishop Knight-Bruce and his clergy, 1887.

AB1670f - - 'Parish church of St. Francis of Assisi, Simon's Town: a brief history of the oldest Anglican Parish in Southern Africa', 1970. 2p. Ts.

AB1672 PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Records of the 24th Synod, 1982. 2 boxes.

Minutes, motions, correspondence, agenda books; guideline summary of the report of the Provincial Commission on the Diaconate by the Ven. L.Bank; reports of the 5th Anglican Consultative Council 1981 and of the border adjustment talks between Swaziland and South Africa; Refugees: a challenge to South African Churches, ed. by S.Jacobs, 1982.

AB1673 CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

Consecration of Bishops 1847-1983 and letters of orders of clergy 1848-1983. 1 vol. Photocopies.

AB1674 SCHIERHOUT, W.P.G.

'Leesstukke uit die Apokrifas in Afrikaans'. n.d. 249p. Ts.

A translation from the Greek into Afrikaans of the Apocrypha.

AB1675 DEPARTMENT OF MISSION

'Signs of hope: a discussion course for use with parish groups during six two hour sessions, written by B.Jenneker and J.E. Shapiro'. n.d. 27p. Ts.

Attached are the 'Pastoral letter from the Bishops of the Province' (3p.) and 'Signs of Hope: a study of the Bishops' Christmas pastoral letter'. (11p.)

AB1676 BOWERS, Frances

Research material for a projected history of St.Mary's Church, Woodstock. 10 items. Photocopies of Mss.

Letter, 7 June 1855, from J.Quinn to Bp.R.Gray, on Papendorp Mission; annual returns and reports 1866-1913 on St.Mary's Papendorp (now Woodstock).

Originals are in the archives of the United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, London.

AB1677f GLADSTONE, William Ewart, 1809-1898 (British statesman)

Letter, 1897 Jun.5, to N.Ter Gregor, accepting dedication of the book History of Armenia, London, Heywood, 1897. 2p. Photocopy of ALS.

- AB1678f KEY, Bransby Lewis, 1838-1901 (Bp.of St.John's 1883-1901)
 Letter, "June 6", London, to his sister Fanny. 4p. ALS.
 Contains references to Sir Joseph Lister. Accompanied by a photograph of Bp.Key.
- AB1679f ANGLICAN MISSIONARY ASSOCIATION
 Information sheet No.1, April 1984. 4p. Ts.
 Explains the aims of the AMA, founded to motivate and mobilise the church for mission. Signed by S. Hayes.
- AB1680f CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA
 Examples of certificates of banns of marriage, special licences and of questions to be asked before solemnising matrimony, 1906-1909. 6 items.
- AB1681f WATSON, Rev.A.W.B. (Principal Church of England Chaplain)
 Letter to military chaplains, 1903 Feb.18. 1p. TLS.
 Giving instructions how to carry on in his absence and thanking them for their work in the South African War.
- AB1682 THIRD ORDER OF THE SOCIETY OF ST.FRANCIS
 Records on the Third Order of the Society, 1980-1987. 9 items.
 Manual and leaflets.
- AB1683f ST MICHAEL'S CHILDREN'S HOME, Cape Town
 Report, signed by E.Egleton, 27 Aug.1945. 2p. Ts.
- AB1684f BIBLE SOCIETY OF SOUTH AFRICA (Cape Town Region)
 'Contributions: financial year ending 30 Oct.1983 together with respective budgets and membership figures (excluding adherents)'. 3p. Ts.
- AB1685f MIZE, Robert Herbert, 1907- (Bp. of Damaraland 1960-1968)
 'Final sermon preached in St.George's Cathedral, Windhoek, on 9th Dec.1973'. 3p. Ts.
- AB1686 BOARD OF SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY
 Records, 1978-1992. 24 items.

Newsletters, reports and resolutions on conscientious objection, the role of chaplains in the SADF, torture, franchise, removals, the Wilson Rowntree Campaign, Nyanga Bush's struggle against pass laws and the new constitution.

AB1687 EPISCOPAL SYNOD

Records, 1972-1983. 19 items

Statement on the expulsion of Bp. Winter 1972, memorandum on the Defence Further Amendment Bill 1974, pastoral letter from Abp. B. Burnett 1976, statement on the Illegal Squatters Bill 1976, application for a visa for Bp. G. Chadwick 1981 and report of the Commission of Enquiry into St. Bede's College, Umtata, 1983.

Restricted access on part of the records.

AB1688f CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN SOUTH AFRICA (C.E.S.A.)

Press clippings on the consecration of Canon Dudley Foord as presiding bishop of the C.E.S.A. and on the relationship between C.E.S.A. and C.P.S.A., 1984. 14 items.

Articles in the Sydney Morning Herald by A. Gill and letters to the editor. The consecration was performed by the Abp. of Sydney, the Most Rev. D. Robinson.

AB1689Fol ST PAUL'S CHURCH, Rondebosch

'Minute-book vestry of St. Paul's Church, Rondebosch, 10th July 1848 to 29th March 1910'. 322p. Photocopy of Ms vol.

Contains Ordinance for appointing vestry and churchwardens 1845, minutes of vestry meetings and of annual parishioners meetings, reports and accounts and copy of Rondebosch Church Lands Act 1909.

Original is in St. Paul's Church, Rondebosch.

AB1690 DAVIES, Grace M.

'Thaba ea Thuso Hill of Help: an account of Jane Furse Memorial Hospital, Sekukuniland', 1984. 136p. Ts.

Contains appendices of information on Jane Furse, a map and illustrations.

Privately printed, 1984.

AB1691 BOUSFIELD, Henry Brougham, 1832-1902 (Bp. of Pretoria 1878-1902)

Papers, 1878 (1878-1910)-1976. 8 items.

Photographs of Bishop Bousfield, his grave in Rondebosch (reburied in the Garden of Remembrance 1976) and his wife's grave in Pretoria; sketch of Bishop's Cot, Pretoria, by C.Bousfield, 1878; pastoral letter written at the request of Synod by the Bishop, 1896; photocopy of 'Twelve years more work for the church in the Transvaal' by H.B.Bousfield; correspondence re the Bousfield family in England, 1910; press clipping from the Rand Daily Mail, 1 Jan.1932, on the early days of the church in the Transvaal.

- AB1692f LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert, 1903-1996 (Church historian)
 'St.George, Groot Drakenstein', 1984. 2p. Ms.
- AB1730f ST MARK'S CHURCH , Lobatsi
 Dedication of St.Mark's Church, 2 July 1936. 8p. Ts.
- AB1731 FINDLEY, Rev.Frederick (Canon of Cape Town Cathedral, Archdeacon of Paarl)
 Correspondence with Archbishops of Cape Town, J.de Blank and R.S. Taylor, 1960-1970. 39 items.
- AB1732f GRAY, Sophie Louisa (Daughter of Robert Gray, Bp.of Cape Town)
 Letter, 1860 May 21, Protea, to her father, of a personal nature. 6p. ALS.
- AB1733 LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert, 1903 – 1996 (Church historian)
 Research material on Robert Gray, Bp.of Cape Town, and his wife Sophy, 1848 (1853-1909)-1984. 86 items.
 Correspondence, notes, printed items, press clippings and illustrations. Also copies of letters from R.Gray to the clergy and Knysna churchwardens 1860, J.Stein 1866 and Miss Wilson 1869-1872.
 Subjects are church work in Cape Town and Sophy Gray's activities as a church architect and painter.
- AB1734f GRAY, Robert, 1809-1872 (Founder of the English Church in South Africa, Bp.of Cape Town 1847-1872)
 Letter, 1847 Feb.3, to Rev.E.Hawkins. 30. ALS.
 Concerns his indecision about becoming Bishop of Cape Town.
- AB1735 MCGREGOR, Sir James, 1861-1935 (Colonial civil servant, Resident Commissioner in Bechuanaland)
 Papers, 1930-1936. 33 items.

Correspondence, printed items, memoranda and press clippings relating to the legal dispute between the C.P.S.A. and the Church of England in South Africa. Correspondence is mainly between officials of the Church of England Defence association of South Africa. Includes letter from Rev.A.Ewbank to the Bp.of Norwich, 14 Aug.1936, on the dispute.

AB1743 PALMER, Eve

'Journey to Pretoria in 1878: diary of Mrs Bousfield, wife of city's first bishop'. 17p. Ts.

AB1744 CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

'Anglican division in South Africa', 1984. 22p. Ts.

Prepared by the C.P.S.A. members of the C.P.S.A./C.E.S.A. Liaison Committee for the Church.

AB1745 DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG

Report of the Stipends Commission of 1963. 24p. Ts.

AB1746 DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Church congress 'Rise up and build', 1962 Nov.4-11. 22 items.

Programmes, intercession papers, bulletins, press clippings and posters relating to the Cape Town Diocese's commitment to extend the church.

AB1750 CLARKE, Rev.Robert George

'For God or Caesar?: an historical study of Christian resistance to apartheid by the Church of the Province of South African 1946-1957'. 1206p. Ts.

D.Phil., University of Natal, 1983.

AB1751Mfe COMMUNITY OF ST.MARY THE VIRGIN

Log books kept by the Sisters 1903-1976. 237 microfiches.

Institutions under the Community included: Diocese of Pretoria: Holy Cross Irene Homes, St.Monica's Home, House of Mercy and Diocesan School for Girls; Diocese of Johannesburg: St.Mary's school, (Waverley), Ekutuleni (Sophiatown), Mtutuzele (Orlando) and Leseding (Orlando); diocese of St.John's - St.Lucy's Hospital, St. Cuthbert's Mission (Tsolo), St.Augustine's School and St.Mary's Cottage.

Originals are with the community from whom permission to consult must be obtained.

Inventory available.

AB1770 GREYLADIES ASSOCIATION

Records, 1938-1981. 4 boxes and 2 vols.

Constitution, minutes, agreements, reports, cash books and history of the Greyladies, founded in England in 1893, who arrived in Cape Town in 1937, photographs, plans, personal files of the Greyladies, papers on the House of Youth Association.

Inventory available.

AB1771 CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, Devil's Peak

Minute-book of the Ladies Guild, 1959-1983. 1 vol.

AB1772f ST MARGARET'S CHURCH, Fish Hoek

History of St.Margaret's, 1984. 6p. Ts.

Extracted from the Parish Magazine.

AB1773f GUILD OF ST.BARNABAS

Constitution and aims. Undated. 2p. Ts.

AB1774f FRIENDS OF LELIEBLOM

Invitation 1961 and annual report 1960-1961. 2 items.

AB1775 BACON, Rev.Geoffrey Harold Walker

Papers, 1970-1985. 1 box.

Correspondence, minutes and memoranda on the dioceses of Natal and St.John's with items on Durban Regional Council, Clergy Synod, St.Cyprian's Parish, Durban, Church of St.John the Divine and Umtata Hospital.

Inventory available.

AB1776 GARDINER, Katherine

'Johannesburg, the camp of Mammon and the Anglican Church: an analysis of the role of the Church of the Province of South Africa in early Johannesburg'. 121p. Ts.

B.A.Honours Dissertation, University of the Witwatersrand, 1984.

Contains much on Bp.H.B.Bousfield and the Rev.J.T.Darragh.

AB1777 DIOCESE OF ST JOHN'S. Ensikeni Mission

Records, 1874-1909. 36 items.

Report to Society for the Propagation of the Gospel on baptisms 1874; reports and correspondence on the work of the mission and the school 1876-1881; account for building work 1884; Kokstad Advertiser, 4 Feb.1898; financial statements issued by the Department of Education for the school 1904-1909.

Correspondents are Capt.M.Blyth (Chief Magistrate), Rev.F.A. Broadbent, Rev.J.G.Chater, Rev.E.L.Coakes and D.Strachan (Assistant Magistrate).

AB1778f ST SAVIOUR'S CHURCH, Claremont

Papers on the scheme to restore dignity to the graves of Bishop Robert and Sophy Gray, 1984. Photocopies of 4 items.

Plan of proposed improvements, appeal for funds and map of pastoral visitations undertaken by Bishop Gray accompanied by his wife.

AB1781 UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL
Mfm

Records, 1836-1938. 62 reels microfilm.

Copies of letters received 1837-1928 and of letters sent 1836-1938, relating to the dioceses of Cape Town (including Mauritius), Grahamstown, Natal, Bloemfontein, St.John's, Pretoria (including Johannesburg), Zululand, Mashonaland and Lebombo. Also E - Reports Africa 1901-1938 + index. List of contents of reels available.

Originals are in the U.S.P.G.Archives, Rhodes House Library, Oxford.

AB1791f ELLIOT, Effie, 1884-1980 (Teacher and social worker)

Research into the background of Miss E. Elliot, 1984-1987. 48 items.

Biographical information and correspondence collected by Mrs C. Rheinallt Jones. Correspondents included Sister W.Childs, Rt.Revd.A.G.Hunter and B.Tredgold. Miss Elliot founded and ran a home for unmarried African mothers and abandoned babies from 1938-1952. In 1950 the home, named Mtutuzele, moved from Sophiatown to Orlando and in 1952 was taken over by the Community of St.Mary the Virgin.

AB1792 GAITSKELL, Deborah Lyndall

'Female mission initiatives: Black and White women in three Witwatersrand Churches'. 391p. Photocopy of Ts.

Ph.D., University of London, 1981.

AB1793 DEPARTMENT OF MISSION

Records, c.1963-1991 20 boxes, 2 vols

Correspondence with dioceses on evangelism and finance and with other bodies such as the South African Council of Churches and the United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel. Also minutes and memoranda of the Department of Mission, Department of Medical Missions and the Ecumenical Research Unit, and of Partners-in Mission.

Subjects covered include compounds, industrial mission, religious films and church renewal.

AB1794 STRATHERN, Rev. Robert Fairley (Principal Chaplain to the Forces)

Autographs, c.1870-1950. 19 vols.

Letters and autographs of personalities in the church, the arts and politics together with illustrative material and Ms notes.

There is a cumulative index.

AB1795f GRAY, Robert, 1809-1872 (Bp.of Cape Town 1847-1872)

Letter, 1870 Dec.8, London, to the Rev A.Douglas, Northampton.
2p. Photocopy of ALS.

Written on the eve of sailing for the Cape, the letter refers to his correspondence with the Archbishop bearing fruit in the Colonial Bishops Bill.

Original is in vol.3 of the Strathern Collection of Autographs (AB1794)

AB1796 MACRORIE, William Kenneth, 1831-1905 (Bp.of Natal 1869-1892)

Papers, 1850-1908. 2 boxes.

Correspondence of Bishop Macrorie 1850-1904; family correspondence of his wife, daughter Mildred (Mrs Henry Campion), son Theodore and parents.

Correspondents include Bp. H. Callaway, Lord Chelmsford, Bp. H. Cotterill, Abp.W.W.Jones, Bp.E. King, Abp.C.T.Longley, Bp.G. Moberly, Abp.A.C.Tait and Abp.F. Temple.

Subject is mainly the Natal church dispute caused by Bp.Gray's excommunication of Bp.Colenso, resulting in there being two bishops in Natal. Also photograph, obituaries and personal documents of Bp. Macrorie.

- AB1797f KEBLE, Rev. John, 1792-1866 (Theologian, helped to found the Oxford Movement)
- Letters, 1822-1846. 4 ALS.
- Letters to a personal friend, Mrs Pruer. Refers in 1845 to the "great trouble" when Cardinal Newman went over to Rome.
- AB1798f MILNER, Alfred, 1st Viscount, 1854-1925 (Governor and High Commissioner in South Africa)
- Letter, 1900 Jul.23, Cape Town, to the Most Rev.W.W. Jones, Abp. of Cape Town. 1p. LS.
- Concerns the petition and draft charter of the Faculty of Divinity of the C.P.S.A. to H.M. the Queen in Council.
- AB1799f ORDER OF THE HOLY PARACLETE
- Records, c.1983. 4 items.
- Constitution, rule of life, customs and memorandum on visitations.
- AB1800f COMMISSION ON ABORTION (Episcopal Synod)
- Report, Oct.1977. 2 Ts versions 40, 82p.
- Chairman was T.Bavin, Bp. of Johannesburg.
- AB1801f HENWOOD, Jennie
- 'Down memory lane with St.Chad's Church, 1919-1969'. 5p. Hg.
- Relates the history of St.Chad's Church, Edenvale.
- AB1802f ST BARNABAS COLLEGE
- Records, 1970. 3 items.
- Prospectus, memorandum on the college and minutes of College Council. St.Barnabas is a private school for boys, of the Anglican Church, registered with the Department of Coloured Affairs.
- AB1803 DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG
- Manual on the purpose of Christian education. n.d. 43p. Ts.
- AB1804f AMBROSE, Rev.Frederick Lee Giles (Bishop's Missioner to the Tswana Homelands)

'The Tswana Homelands - Bophuthatswana'. 1972 Sep.23. 24p. Ts.

Includes a map of the Homelands supplied by the Bp. of Kimberley and Kuruman.

AB1805 DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG

Records, 1959-1981. 12 items.

Memorandum on diocesan canvass 1959; subdeacons handbook 1967; report of the Stipends Equalisation Committee to Diocesan Council 1970; report on the proposed development of Darragh House 1971; preliminary report of the Alberton Development Committee 1973; photographs of Bp. T. Bavin's consecration 1974; report of Diocesan Finance and Stipend Commission, criticisms of it and reply to criticisms 1981-1982.

AB1806 ECUMENICAL RESEARCH UNIT

Reports by T.D. Verryn, Director of the Unit, 1972-1974. 6 Tss.

The role of women in traditional African religion (By T.D.Verryn, 11p.1972); Pentecostalism (By D.Williams and T.D.Verryn (44p.1972); Apostolic priorities of religious sisters (67p.1972); Community of the Resurrection of Our Lord (16p.1973); Society of St.John the Divine, Durban (18p.1974); Diocese of Louis Trichardt - Tzaneen (Catholic Church, 42p.1974).

AB1807 COMMISSION OF ENQUIRY INTO CERTAIN ORGANISATIONS

Third interim report, 1973. 53p. Ts.

The Commission was set up in 1972, with A.L. Schlebusch as chairman, to investigate NUSAS, South African Institute of Race Relations, University Christian Movement, the Christian Institute of Southern Africa and related bodies. The report contains much on the Wilgespruit Fellowship Centre.

AB1809 ST MARK'S CHURCH, District Six

Records, 1913-1985. 4 boxes.

Correspondence, minutes, printed items and photographs relating to the church and also to St.Mark's Community Centre, Church Lads' Brigade, Church of England Men's Society and Mothers Union.

Correspondents include J.R.da Costa, E.L.King, Sir R.Luyt, Sir A. Snelling, Col.A.J.Sylvester and Abp.R.S.Taylor. Subjects are the education and social welfare of the Coloured people, the re-zoning of District Six and Tristan da Cunha. Includes a book of poetry and photographs 'Ooswes tuis bes: Distrik Ses' by Adam Small and Chris Jansen (Cape Town, Human & Rousseau, 1972).

Inventory available

- AB1814 MOLL, Peter Graham
 'A theological critique of the military chaplaincy of the English-speaking churches'. 359p. Ts.
 M.A., University of Cape Town, 1984
- AB1815 GOEDHALS, Mary Mandeville
 'Nathaniel James Merriman, Archdeacon and Bishop 1849-1882: a study in church life and government'. 499p. Ts.
 Ph.D. Thesis, Rhodes University, 1982.
- AB1816 DIOCESE OF DAMARALAND
 'Love is like an orange', 1972. 128p. Ts.
 An anthology of poetry for newly-confirmed members of the church.
- AB1817 DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN
 Report of the Commission on the structures of the Diocese of Cape Town, May 1971. 29p. Ts.
- AB1818 C.P.S.A. Diocese of George
 'Gesange vir speciale geleenthed; kindergesang boek', c.1969. 60p. Ms. Ts and printed.
 Prepared by the George Diocesan Afrikaans Committee.
- AB1819f ST MARY'S CHURCH, Blanco
 'Brief history of the English Church in Blanco', n.d. 4p. Ts.
- AB1820f SOUTH AFRICAN CHURCH RAILWAY MISSION
 'The travelling church of the Railway Mission 1886-1979'. Photograph by Rev. M. Fidgin, Chairman, London Committee of the Railway Mission and Missioner in the Diocese of Grahamstown 1952 and Pretoria 1953-1955.
- AB1821f DAVIES, Rev. Geoffrey Francis, 1941- (Director of Department of Mission

'From Natal to Niassa: a tour of the Church of the Province of South Africa while delivering a landrover for the Bishop of Niassa', 1982. 5p. Ts.

AB1822 PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Records of the 25th Synod, 1985. 38 items

Agenda books, minutes, resolutions, reports, press clippings, charge of the Most Rev.P.W.R. Russell, copy of telegram from General Malan to Abp.Russell on the unrest, notes by R.Briggs and T.Long on 'Women in the ministry of priesthood' and 'The present crisis and the task of the church' by J. de Gruchy.

AB1823f CAPE TOWN DIOCESAN BOARD OF EDUCATION

Memorandum on religious instruction in board schools'. 1938. 4p. Ts.

Presented by a deputation from the Board in an interview with the Superintendent General of Education, together with S.G.E.'s written comment.

AB1824f MARU A PULA SCHOOL. Botswana

Records, 1973-1976. 7 items.

Newsletters and articles on the school including one published in the Sunday Times 14 Jan.1973.

AB1825f CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

Declarations of election for R.A.Kraft to be Bishop of Pretoria and T.S. Stanage to be Bishop of Bloemfontein, 1981. 2 Tss, signed by P.W.R. Russell, Abp of Cape Town.

AB1826f DIOCESAN HOSTEL FOR BOYS, King Williams Town.

Warden's report for the twelve months ending 30 June 1949. 2p. Ts.

AB1827f DIOCESE OF GRAHAMSTOWN

Report of the Lent meeting of the Grahamstown Ruridecanal Chapter, called to consider the Sunday Morning Service, 1914. 5p. Ts.

AB1828f ST AIDAN'S INDIAN MISSION HOSPITAL, Durban

Records, 1937-1938. 3 items.

Report of the priest-in-charge 1937, brochure 1938 and undated history

AB1829f ST ALBAN'S CATHEDRAL, Pretoria.

Report by Friends of St.Alban's Cathedral of the first year's working of the appeal for funds to complete the Cathedral, 1947. 2p. Ts.

AB1830f DIOCESE OF ST HELENA

Mural tablets in St.Paul's Cathedral, St.Helena, St.Mary's Church, Ascension Island and St.John's Church, Jamestown. n.d. 4p. Ts.

AB1831f COMMUNITY OF ST.JOHN THE BAPTIST

Records, 1960-1962. 4 items. Ts.

News sheets 1960 and 1962, list of members and sermon preached on the death of Rev.Mother Tabitha 1962.

AB1832f DIOCESE OF ST JOHN'S

A pastoral letter to all congregations in the Transkei of the churches covenanting to seek union with one another, 24 Nov.1974. 1p. Ts.

AB1833f SOUTH AFRICA. Republic. Department of Statistics

Population census 6 May 1970: religion. 7p. Ts.

AB1834f CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

Statement on racial discrimination issued by the Bishops, Oct. 1953. 3p. Ts.

AB1835f RUSSELL, Philip Welsford Richmond, 1919- (Abp. of Cape Town 1981-1986)

A pastoral letter to be read from the pulpit at all services on Sunday 16 June 1985. 2p. Ts.

On the question of civil disobedience to a government which imposes apartheid and causes unrest.

AB1836f SOUTH AFRICAN CHURCH FESTIVAL

Records, 1894. 3 items.

Letters from Rev.Mackwood Stevens (Clerical Secretary) to Abp.W.W. Jones and combined report.

AB1837f ORDER OF SIMON OF CYRENE

Records, 1961-1962.

Design for coat of arms, constitution 1961 and office of investiture 1962.

- AB1838f EATON, Rev. Albert William, 1905-
 'The Church of the Province and other churches of South Africa',
 n.d. 10p. Ts.
- AB1839 PEARCE, Rev. Reginald Frederick George
 Papers, 1942-1975. 1 box.
 Personal letters with comments on the position of the church in South Africa,
 testimonials, photographs and licences.
- AB1841 ST JOSEPH'S HOME, Sophiatown
 The English Missal used in St. Joseph's Home for Coloured children,
 1912, 1940. 2 vols.
 The 1912 missal contains an Ms Index of Scriptures and notes on St. Athanasius
 and other historical events; the 1940 missal was presented to the house in memory of
 Father Ridout.
- AB1843 WORSNIP, Rev. Michael E.
 The Church of the Province of South Africa and the formation of a social
 conscience, 1948-1957 with particular emphasis on the thought of
 Geoffrey Hare Clayton'. 276p. Ts.
 M.Phil., University of Manchester, 1985.
- AB1853 SHORTEN, Richard John
 Iviyo Lofakazi Bakakristu (The Legion of Christ's witnesses): a study of
 a renewal movement in the Church of the Province of Southern
 Africa's Diocese of Zululand'. 201p. Photocopy of Ts.
 M.A., University of Cape Town, 1984
 Accompanied by two articles based on his thesis.
- AB1857Mfm WIGRAM PAPERS
 Letters from missionaries in Zululand chiefly to Bishop Mackenzie
 and given by Mrs Mackenzie to Miss Wigram, c.1877-1904. 2 reels
 Microfilm 35mm (pos).
 In addition there are letters to Miss Wigram from Zululand.
 Originals are in the U.S.P.G. Archives, Rhodes House Library, Oxford.
- AB1863f ALL SAINTS' CHURCH, Somerset West

Records, 1925-1969. 18 items.

Greetings cards with views of the church, history of the church and its predecessor, the chapel, appeal for funds 1925, property valuation 1927, canvass plan 1958, and letter concerning the organ 1969.

AB1864 LONG, William, 1821-1887 (Rector of St.Peter's, Mowbray)

Arguments for the Respondent and Defendant and Judgment in the case The Rev.W.Long v. The Rt.Revd.R.Gray, Bishop of Cape Town before the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, on appeal from the Supreme Court of the Cape of Good Hope, 1863 Feb.9-13, Jun.24. 3 Ms vols and 1 printed.

The case relates to the dispute between Robert Gray and William Long over Long's refusal to attend synod and involved was the validity of Gray's letters patent of 1853 which conferred episcopal jurisdiction on him.

AB1865 DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Legal documents, 1833-1864. 8 items. Some sealed.

Deeds of transfer, with plans attached, and grants of freehold of land at Simon's Town and Wynberg, to be used for the building of a church, parsonage, burial-ground and school. The land was granted to the English Church at Simon's Town and to Bishop R.Gray.

AB1866 ROWLAND, Canon Edward John

'A manual for the clergy 1981'. 38p. Ts.

Contains the laws and regulations of the CPSA, taken from various sources.

AB1867 CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

'Death and life in Christ: Anglican funeral services', 1982. 36p. Ts.

AB1868 INITIATION SERVICES

Birth and growth in Christ: Anglican Services of Initiation, 1984. 1 box.

Drafts and memoranda, relating to baptism, confirmation and the Eucharist.

AB1869 CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY

Church unity conversations, 1967-1984. 3 items.

The papers relate to the ministry, the local church and the church universal and baptism, Eucharist and ministry.

AB1870 PROHIBITION OF MIXED MARRIAGES ACT

Correspondence and memoranda on the Mixed Marriages Act of 1949 and Section 16 of the Immorality Act of 1957, 1968-1984. 82 items.

Includes statements by various churches, report by the Provincial Commission of the CPSA 1980, papers on the Consultation of Churches 1982 and evidence submitted to the Commission by the Most Rev. P.R.Russell, 1984.

AB1871 LLOYD-JONES, David

Revised versions of Morning, Midday, Evening and Night Prayer and Propers for Ordinary Weeks, accompanied by an explanatory letter to Bp. F.A.Amoore, 1984. 6 items.

AB1872 SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

Records, 1982-1984. 10 items.

Financial statements, general secretary's reports to conferences, resolutions adopted at conference and extracts from reports to the Dependants' Conference, 1984.

AB1873 LOANE, Most Rev.Sir Marcus Lawrence, 1911- (Archbishop of Sydney 1966-1982)

Correspondence and itinerary for his visit to South Africa, 1981-1983. 36 items.

AB1874f CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTHERN AFRICA

Marriage in Christ: Anglican marriage services, 1984. 22p. Ts.

AB1875f COMMISSION TO STUDY THE PRACTICE OF UNDERTAKERS, FUNERALS, ETC.

Final report, Nov.1983. 11p. Ts.

Undertaken by the Diocese of Port Elizabeth at the request of the Synod of Bishops.

AB1876f ORAM, Kenneth Cyril (Bishop of Grahamstown)

Reports on his visit to the University of Fort Hare, 1 Dec.1982 and on the meeting of leaders of churches, Johannesburg, 1983. 2 items. Ts.

Accompanied by correspondence with Abp.P.R. Russell.

AB1877f TYLER, Marge

'The Cathedral Church of St.Cyprian the Martyr, Kimberley'. 2p. Ts.

AB1878 RIP, Ernest, 1903-1985

Papers, 1884-1984. 78 items.

Minute-books, scrap-books, photographs and printed items relating to St. Mary's Church, Woodstock, St.Raphael's Retreat House, Faure, Guild of the Servants of the Sanctuary and Subdeacons and Readers Association.

Inventory available.

AB1879f STUBBS, Father Aelred, 1923- (Member of the Community of the Resurrection)

Papers, 1977. 2 items.

Circular letter to friends written from The Priory, Masite Mission, Lesotho; sermon preached at the mass in honour of Steve Biko.

AB1885Mfe RUSSELL, Bp.David Patrick Hamilton

'A theological critique of the Christian pacifist perspective with special reference to the position of John Howard Yoder'. 6 microfiches.

Ph.D. Thesis. University of Cape Town, 1984.

AB1886 DIOCESE OF ST JOHN

Records, 1858-1982. 74 boxes.

Correspondence, memoranda, minutes, photographs and printed items relating to the administration of the diocese with particular reference to parishes, church buildings, finance, mission stations, hospitals and schools for Blacks.

Included are files on the following: Anglican Students Federation, Community of St.Mary the Virgin, Federal Theological Seminary of Southern Africa, Mothers Union, Order of Ethiopia, St.Bede's College, St.Mark's Mission, Society of St.John the Evangelist, Transkeian Council of Churches, United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel and on the Rev.C.Harwood Dixon's survey of all the parishes.

Inventory available.

AB1887 BADHAM, Andrea

St.Mary's Anglican Church as a window on turn-of-the-century Woodstock'. 99p. Photocopy of Ts.

B.A.Honours, University of Cape Town, 1985

Accompanied by an article in Contree, Jan.1987 'Rediscovering Woodstock'

AB1890 HINWOOD, Edward Victor (Father Bonaventure, O.F.M.)

'Your questions answered', Part 2, 1978-1979. 331p. Photocopy of draft Ts.

Edited by Renée D'Oliveira. Published Cape Town, Human and Rousseau, 1983.

AB1891f ST PETER'S CHURCH, Klerksdorp

Records, 1980-1986. 6 items.

Items on the history and heritage of the church including the 90th anniversary brochure, 1980, compiled by E.M. Leigh.

AB1892f TUTU, Rt.Revd. Desmond Mpilo, 1931- (Bp. of Johannesburg 1985-1986, Abp.of Cape Town 1986)

Election of D.M. Tutu as Archbishop of Cape Town, 1986 Apr.14. 1p. DS.

AB1917f HODGSON, Janet (Lecturer in Department of Religious Studies, University of Cape Town)

Papers presented to the Joint Congress of ASRSA and NERMIC, University of the Witwatersrand, 2-4 Jul.1986. 2 items. Ts.

'New movements within the Anglican Church' (17p.); 'Kid gloves and cricket on the Kei' (27p.)

AB1920f HILTON, L.

'Lelieblom House - centenary 1886-1986'. 2p. Ts.

AB1921f JOHNSON, P.C. Harrington

Reminiscence of a story told by his father, Rev.R.H.Johnson, of an event in his church, St.Paul's Durban, in 1925. 1p. Ts.

AB1922f ST FRANCIS XAVIER CHURCH, Kabega (PE Diocese)

History of St.Francis Xavier Church taken from the C.R. Sisters' records, Grahamstown and the church records', 1986. 10p. Ts.

History of the Chinese mission, being extracts from the Occasional Letters of the Sisters of the Community of the Resurrection 1918-1953 and from the church's own records 1954-1986.

AB1923f DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

'Skeleton plan of part of South Africa showing main and minor church stations, Diocese of Cape Town, 1887'. 1 sheet. Printed by Stanford's Geographical Establishment, London.

AB1924f DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Financial records, 1875-1885. 11 items.

Circulars and statements of account relating to the Diocese, Church Endowment Fund, Sustentation Fund, Sick and Aged Clergy Fund, Bishop's Special Fund, Memorial to Bishop Gray and S.P.G. offertories.

AB1925 ST BARNABAS CHURCH, Gardens

Records, 1896-1976. 466 items.

Correspondence, minutes of church council meetings and Church Men's Society meetings, newsletters, memoranda, financial records, documents and plans. Some of the items relate to St. Augustine's Coloured (E.C.) Mission School.

Inventory available.

AB1929 DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Records, 1842-1975. 84 vols and 28 boxes.

Correspondence, minutes, memoranda, pastoral letters, plans, press cuttings, photographs and printed items. Includes letter-books of Diocesan Secretary, minute-books of Diocesan Synod, Diocesan Finance Commission, Diocesan Trusts Board, Diocesan Elective Assembly, Diocesan Association for Preventive and Rescue Work and the Synod of Bishops and the Constitution and Canons and Acts and Resolutions of Provincial Synod.

The correspondence relates to the work of the Diocese with particular reference to mission schools, Coloured education, religious instruction, language medium, examinations and education statistics.

Inventory available.

AB1933 PETZER, Joan

Water-colour paintings of Anglican churches, 1982-1986. 110 items (2 albums).

The water-colours are of churches throughout South Africa and an index to them is available. Attached are histories of some of the churches and an album of photographs of churches.

AB1937f ELIZABETH 1900-2003 (Queen Consort of George VI of Great Britain 1936-1952)

Letter to Bishop M.B.Furse, Buckingham Palace, 1947 Jan.19. 3p. ALS

Refers to the death of his daughter Jane and to the work done at the Jane Furse Memorial Hospital.

AB1945f ST.STEPHEN'S UNITED CHURCH, "Ostrich Springs", Kleinemond

Records, 1986. 3 items.

Press clipping on the reconsecration of the church, orders of service and for entrance and ceremony at the door.

AB1946f BEDDY, Rev.Arthur James Rex

'The list of churches, chapels and schools associated with Bishop Gray and Mrs Gray 1847-1872', 1985. 15p. Ts.

AB1948f RUSSELL, David Patrick Hamilton (Bp. of Grahamstown)

Declaration of election of a Bishop in the Cathedral Church of St.Michael and St.George, Grahamstown, 1987 Feb.10. 1p. DS.

AB1949f LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert, 1903-1996 (Church historian)

Research notes, 1966-1985. 5 items

Notes on the Zonnebloem portrait of Bp.Gray, on St.Saviour's, Claremont, on J.C. Davidson and on 'Church records: their value in research'; supplementary notes to St.Barnabas Church by J.B.Pepper; material not used in the book 'Among the vineyards: Christ Church, Constantia'.

AB1950 WILSON, Harold, 1892- (Industrialist and lay delegate for the Diocese of Cape Town)

Papers, 1959-1964. 1 box.

Correspondence, memoranda, press clippings and printed items relating to the South African Church Development Trust, the South African Church Field Unit and to the Anglican Congress, Toronto 1963, to which Wilson was a delegate from the CPSA. Includes correspondence with Abp.J.de Blank and reports by S.Ullmann on the state of the church in South Africa.

AB1951f GRATER, Vivian (Churchwarden of St.George's Cathedral, Windhoek)

Letter to parishioners re the need for a larger Anglican Cathedral in Windhoek, 1985 Oct.22. 2p. TLS.

Attached is a plan of proposed additions.

AB1952 THE HOMESTEAD

Records, 1986-1991. 45 items.

Newsletters, reports and minutes re The Homestead, Patrick's House and Margaret's House for twilight children in Cape Town.

AB1953 BOWERS, John Leslie

'The humanism of Dante'. 454p. Ts.

Ph.D.Thesis, University of Cape Town, 1960.

AB1956 EPISCOPAL SYNOD

Records, 1861-1955. 13 boxes.

Minute-books, annexures to minutes, pastoral letters, resolutions, Liturgical Committee reports, correspondence and printed items.

Restriction for 30 years on minute-books.

Inventory available.

AB1958 ST GEORGE'S CATHEDRAL

Fol.

Illustrated scroll with orders of service for Matins, Holy Communion and Evensong, appropriate music and handsomely decorated. 1 item
43x26cm.

Bears miniature photograph and 8-point star with St.George's Cathedral in the centre.

AB1959 ROWLAND, Canon Edward John

Papers, 1921-1986. 73 items.

Correspondence, memoranda, notes, lectures, account books, examination questions and printed items. Much of this is concerned with the Liturgical Committee. Photographs of Canon Rowland, family and friends.

Inventory available.

AB1961 ST AUGUSTINE'S CHURCH, Doornfontein

Records, 1892 (1971-1986) - 1986. 1 box.

Research material and draft of a projected history of the church by H.Ernest Jones; The Church of Saint Augustine of Canterbury Johannesburg 1892-1936 by J.Little, published by the Parish of Orange Grove, 1986. The research material includes

photographs, press clippings and documents relating not only to St. Augustine's School and Chapelry but also to Doornfontein, early Johannesburg and the Anglican Church.

AB1964f BELSON, Rev William Eveleigh (Rector of Riversdale 1854-1856, Rector of Malmesbury 1856-1871)

Papers, 1870-1972. 5 items.

Photograph; 'Fourteen years mission work in South Africa', from Mission Field, 1 Oct. 1870; correspondence 1971-1972 on Belson.

AB1965f ST GEORGE'S CHURCH, Parktown

St. George's Church, Sherborne Road, Parktown', 1986. 2p. Ts.

AB1966 TUTU, Desmond Mpilo, 1931- (Abp. of Cape Town)

Papers, 1984-1987. 1 box.

Papers relating to the award of the Nobel Peace Prize and his election as Archbishop of Cape Town; also 'The Archbishop and the Bible: sayings of the Most Rev Desmond Mpilo Tutu'; charge to Special Synod, Cape Town, 1987. Photograph.

AB1967 GRANT, Rev Arthur Cardross, 1875-1947 (Warden of St. Matthew's College, Keiskommahoek)

Papers, 1900-1935. 18 items.

Ecclesiastical documents including ordination certificates, letters of institution and letters of assent to 39 Articles, 1900-1935; journal kept from 31 Dec. 1904 to 23 Dec. 1909, relating to his experiences as Chaplain to Bps. of Grahamstown and St. John's for the Order of Ethiopia (469p. Ts). Many references to the Eastern Province and Transkei, particularly such places as Grahamstown, King Williams Town, Peddie, Umtata, Queenstown and Pearston.

AB1968 CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTHERN AFRICA

Episcopal seals. 1 box.

AB1969 SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

Records on the meeting of church leaders with the Prime Minister and members of his cabinet, 7 Aug. 1980. 14 items.

Transcript of the meeting; memorandum on the Mixed Marriages and Immorality Acts, detention without trial and the new constitutional proposals; statements by the executive of the SACC and the General Secretary, D.M. Tutu; copies of correspondence between P.W. Botha, Abp. P.W.R. Russell and D.M. Tutu; study papers on Afrikaner nationalism; 'The Anglican Church and the Minister of Police'.

- 1997 AMOORE, Frederick Andrew, 1913-1997 (Bp.of Bloemfontein 1967-1982, Provincial Executive Officer 1962-1967 and 1982-1986)
- Papers, 1972-1987. 6 boxes.
- Correspondence, memoranda and printed items on the Group Areas and Immorality Acts, Kwazulu, Liturgical Committee, Liturgy 1975, B.Naudé, refugees, resettlements, South African Council of Churches and other topics.
- Inventory available.
- AB1972 SOUTH AFRICAN CHURCH RAILWAY MISSION
- Records, 1895-1940. 4 boxes. Photocopies.
- Correspondence of and articles by missionaries D.Ellison, H.B.Ellison, T.Jones and R.S.Seacome; correspondence of secretaries of the Mission, Misses F.W.Brooks and W.E.Lea and financial secretary, E.Birchell; financial papers and report of proceedings of AGM 5 May 1938; play 'Along the line'.
- Originals are in the USPG Archives, Rhodes House Library, Oxford.
- AB1973 DIOCESE OF BLOEMFONTEIN
- 'Photographs of delegates to the synods of the Diocese of Bloemfontein 1880-1899'. 1 album.
- Includes groups of clergy with Bishops A.B.Webb, G.W.H.Knight-Bruce and J.N.Hicks and a photograph headed 'Pioneer South African churchmen' comprising Archdeacons Badnall, Fogg, Waters and White and Deans Clarke, Green and Croghan.
- AB1974 ST JOHN'S HOSTEL FOR BOYS, Cape Town
- Album of photographs, 1948. 1 vol.
- 11 views of St.John's Hostel for Boys, Upper Kloof.
- AB1975 ST PETER'S CHURCH, Sabie
- Records, 1914 (1970-1987)-1987. 4 items.
- Assessment form for National Monuments Council, photographs, extract from Herbert Baker in South Africa by D.Greig (Purnell, 1970) and history compiled by the curator of Sabie Forestry Museum.
- AB1976 DIOCESE OF PRETORIA
- Photograph of Bishop M.B.Furse and clergy, c.1913.

AB1978 COMMUNITY OF ST.MARY THE VIRGIN IN SOUTH AFRICA

Scrap-book. 1 vol.

Ts notes on the work of the community 1903-1932, with particular reference to education, rescue work and mission work; photographs of St.Mary's Diocesan School for Girls, Holy Cross and The Nursery, Irene, and St.Cuthbert's Mission, St.Lucy's Hospital and St.Augustine's School, Tsolo.

AB1979 DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG

Records, 1910-1985. 62 boxes.

Minutes, correspondence, reports, memoranda, press clippings, printed items and photographs relating to Diocesan Synod, Diocesan Council, finance, parishes, clergy and Episcopal Synod. Includes letters of congratulation to Bishop Tutu on his appointment as Bishop of Johannesburg and award of the Nobel Peace Prize, 1984.

Inventory available.

AB1986f ST.CYPRIAN'S SCHOOL, CAPE TOWN

Records, c.1937. 5 items. Photocopies.

Prospectus, brochure and sample of confirmation certificate.

AB1987f DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Confirmation lists, 1900-1911. 6 items.

The lists relate to Kenhardt, St.Cyprian's Ndabeni, Upington, Prieska and St.Paul's Aliwal North.

These parishes, originally in the Diocese of Cape Town, are now in the Diocese of Kimberley and Kuruman.

AB1988 VAN DER BYL, Adrian Foster Pelham Voltelin

Ecclesiastical documents, 1933-1975. 21 items.

Licences and letters of ordination, institution, collation and testimonial. Signed and sealed.

AB1989 DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Combined with AB2015.

AB1990 ST ANDREW'S CHURCH, Ceres

Film of the handing over of the Glebe property which became Morrisdale, n.d. 1 reel. 16mm.

AB1991 CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

'Views of Anglican Churches approximately 1905-1908 from the estate of Mrs G.A.Lightfoot collected by C.T.Wood, Provincial Archivist' 1 vol. (12 postcards).

The views relate to All Saints Home, Cape Town; English Church Caledon; Church on Robben Island; St.George's Cathedral, Cape Town; St.John's Church, Kimberley; St.Michael and All Angels Church, Observatory; St.Michael and St.George's Cathedral, Grahamstown; St.Paul's Church, Port Elizabeth; Trinity Church, Port Elizabeth.

AB1992 WORSNIP, Rev. Michael

2 Interviews (transferred to AB2261)

AB1997 HAYES, Rev. Stephen Tromp Wynn

Papers, 1955-1987. 8 boxes.

Correspondence, memoranda, minutes, press clippings, diary and printed items relating to the Diocese of Damaraland/Namibia, Natal, Pretoria and Zululand. Subjects include human rights in Namibia, the expulsion of Bp.Colin Winter, mission and evangelism, theological education, training for the ministry, youth work, liturgy, ordination of women. There are files on the following organisations: Anglican Mission Association, Anglican Students Federation, Anglican Young People's Association, Kwanzimela Centre, South African Church Union.

Inventory available.

AB2000f & AB2000Vid LE FEUVRE, Rollo Philip John (Bp. of the Diocese of St.Mark the Evangelist)

Papers relating to the installation of Bishop Philip Le Feuvre, 1988. 5 items

Deed of constitution of the diocese, declaration by the registrar, deed of enthronement, deed of delegation and video of the installation on 30 January 1988.

AB2003f DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Articles of Enquiry, 1910. 4 items.

The returns were completed by All Saints Home, Cape Town, Chaplain of the Seamen's Institute, Diocesan College, Rondebosch and Parochial District of Prieska with Kenhardt.

AB2004f AFRICAN MADONNA, THE

Note, 1987. 1p. Ts.

AB2005f BOARD OF SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

Records, 1971-1988. 7 items.

Newsletters, minutes of quarterly meetings, funding proposals, staff reports and 'Who is my neighbour', Lent Book 1971.

AB2006f PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Reports and impressions of the 22nd session of Provincial Synod, Grahamstown, 1976. 60p. Ts.

AB2013 DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG

Records, 1802 (1885-1987)-1987.

Minute-books, correspondence, memoranda, plans, petitions for faculties and properties, parish registers of confirmations, baptisms, marriages and burials for Johannesburg and other Transvaal towns. Subjects are the administration of the diocese through its boards and committees, with particular reference to finance, properties, parish boundaries, missionary conferences and St.Mary's Cathedral. Includes a Petition for Justice in commemoration of the 10th anniversary of the Soweto riots by the People of Goodwill of the USA.

Inventory available.

AB2014 ARCHBISHOP'S COUNCIL FOR SOCIAL WORK

Minute-book, 1917-1943. 1 vol.

AB2015 DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Records, 1847-1974. 17 items.

Licence book 1848-1948; photocopies of Ms vols relating to the institution of clergy 1857-1987, ordination of priests and deacons 1948-1985, Blessings, dedications of churches, halls, schools, ornaments etc. 1827-1987. Book of the Archiepiscopal Seal 1980-1987 and the Acta Book of Abp.J.de Blank 1960-1961, licences of priests and deacons 1964-1987 and catechists, sub-deacons and readers 1964-1973, Lists of clergy instituted and of churches and burial grounds consecrated in the Diocese; miscellaneous documents.

Inventory available.

AB2016 DIOCESE OF ZULULAND

Grant of land to the Rt.Revd.D.Mackenzie, Bishop of Zululand, 1889
Jun.5. 4p. DS.

The land known as No.73 Block B or "Kwamagwaza Mission Station" was granted by Sir A.E.Havelock, Governor of Natal.

AB2017 ST SAVIOUR'S CHURCH, Claremont

Record of monument inscriptions, 1983. 38p. Ts.

Compiled by a team of researchers led by I.Robson.

AB2018 ACRES, Margaret

'A summarised history of Anglican worship in the Waterberg Parish of the Diocese of Pretoria for 80 years till 4th October 1987'.
5p. Ts.

AB2019 CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTHERN AFRICA

'Statement issued by Bishops of the Province of Southern Africa, gathered at Kempton Park on March 22,1988'. 2p. Ts.

Expresses support for Archbishop D.Tutu.

AB2027 CHURCH UNITY COMMISSION

Records, 1969-1987 4 boxes

Correspondence, minutes, reports, draft covenants and plans of union, issues of In Touch and publications.

The records were collected by K.C. Oram, Bp. of Grahamstown

AB2029 ST MONICA'S HOME, CAPE TOWN

Records, 1915-1984 14 boxes

Minutes, reports, correspondence, statistics, financial statements, constitution, scrapbooks, notes, printed items and photographs on St. Monica's Home, the first place in South Africa to have coloured midwives. There is, in addition information on the Moslem community in Cape Town and on the Church's Mission to Moslems.

Inventory available

AB2032Fol GAUL, William Thomas, 1844-1928 (Bp of Mashonaland 1895-1907)

Photograph Album, 1887-1908. 1 vol. (Rebound)

Group photographs of Bloemfontein clergy 1887, enthronement of Bp. J.W.Hicks, 1892; enthronement of Bp. W.T.Gaul 1895. Provincial Missionary Conference 1895, Provincial Synod, Cape Town, 1898 and 1904. Also photographs of Pietermaritzburg, Howick Hotel, Durban (including Royal Hotel and St. Cyprian's Church) Mariannhill, of an 1895 voyage up the East Coast of Africa calling at Dar-es-Salaam, Zanzibar and Egypt, British Cathedrals, a return voyage in 1896 on the "Greek", St Philip's Mission School, Cape Town, Bloemfontein (Cathedral and other buildings) and a supplement to South Africa, 1908, with members of the Convention.

AB2034f ROBBINS, G.Frank

"A short history of St. George's Maritzburg". 1955. 1p. Ts.

Extracted from an article "St Peter's Bells"

AB2035f MOTAUNG, Rev. John

Photographs of vestments dated 1692 worn by the Rev. J. Motaung at his ordination on 24 July 1932 at Bethlehem and note concerning the origin of the vestments. 3 items

AB2036f ST. PETER'S CATHEDRAL, PIETERMARITZBURG

Notes on and photographs of the windows sent by Dr. Sewell to Bp. R.Gray and given by him to St. Peter's Cathedral, 1936-1967. 4 items.

The stained glass windows originally came from a Cistercian abbey.

AB2037f ROSEVEARE, Rev. Edward Harold (Warden of St. Matthew's College)

"The prefaces of the South African Alternative Liturgy set to Sarum Chant" 1932. 20p. Ms. notebook.

AB2038f LE MESURIER, Thomas Gerald (Rector of St. Saviour's Church 1926-1942)

"Historical sketch of St. Saviour's Church, Claremont". 6p. Ts.

AB2039f MANCHE Masemola: Sekukuniland Martyr. Died 4 February 1928.

Article 7p. Ts.

AB2040f PETERS, Thomas Henry

Ecclesiastical documents, 1857-1863. 4 items

Letter of order as a deacon 1857 and licences as rector of St. Mary's Stellenbosch 1863.

- AB2041f WILLIS, H.C.
 "The trials of a colonial chaplain or The sad story of the Reverend Thomas Erskine". 8p. Ts.
- AB2042f DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN. Missionary Community of Ladies
 Rules for the Community; 16 February 1875. 8p. Ms.
- AB2043 YOUNG, Rev. Daniel Elliott (Rector of St. Mary's Church, Woodstock)
 Memorial to the Rev. D.E.Young presented to him on his departure in 1892. 4p. Ms. Vol
 Includes a water colour of St. Mary's Church, Woodstock.
- AB2044 LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert, 1903-1996 (Church historian)
 Papers 1965-1996
 Correspondence, obituaries of clergy, illustrations of bishops, short biographies of South African Bishops, clergy and church workers in the Western Cape, press clippings and articles in journals relating not only to church history in the Cape but to early Cape pioneers and history.
 Notes on churches (St George's Cathedral, St Mary's Stellenbosch, St Matthew's Riversdale, St Michael's Fort Victoria, St Barnabas Capetown, St Mary's Woodstock, All Saints Plumstead, St Alban's Green Point, Holy Trinity Harrington St and the parish of Simon's Town.) List of makers of memorials, tombs and stained glass windows. List of illustrations of churches.
 Correspondence with A Kotze and words spoken by A Kotze at his funeral.
- AB2045f MORRIS, Rev. Henry Elliott - 1935
 "Dates in my life". 3p. Photocopy of Ts.
 With elucidatory notes by his son H.A.Morris about his father and the Hull family.
- AB2046mfe DIOCESE OF NATAL.
 Parish registers. 1849-1987. 802 Microfiches.
 Baptismal, marriage and burial registers for Addington, Edendale, Estcourt, Greytown, Pietermaritzburg, Springvale, Pinetown, Dundee, Richmond, Port Shepstone, Durban, Tongaat, Imbali, Kirby-Hilton, Mid-Illovo, Ladysmith and Sobantu, Albert, Isipingo, Berea, Westville, Estcourt, Stanger, Clermont, Queensburgh, Woodlands, Bergville, Kwa-Mashu, Verulam, Ixopo, Imbali (Seminary), Chatsworth.
 Originals are in the Killie-Campbell Africana Library, Durban.

- AB2047f BRAIN, Joy Blundell (Historian)
- "But Black men die: the 1929-1933 malaria epidemics in Natal and Zululand" 1988. 25p. Ts.
- AB2048f TRISTAN DA CUNHA
- Lists of confirmations 1923-1977 on Tristan da Cunha. 15p. Ms. and Ts.
Copies of baptism registers 1875-1999 and a disk with the baptism information.
- AB2049f UPLANDS PREPARATORY SCHOOL
- Press release on Uplands preparatory School for the Lowvelder Supplement, 1988. 4p. Ts.
- History of the school, founded by Miss M.J.Fuller, sister of Bp. J.L.Fuller
- AB2050 ARCHBISHOPS OF CAPE TOWN
- Daily desk diaries, 1974-1985. 12 vols.
- The diaries were kept by Abps. B.B.Burnett and P.W.R.Russell.
- AB2056f CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTHERN AFRICA
- "Commission on the Metropolitan", 1987. 11p. Ts.
- AB2057f DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN
- Pastoral letter to the Diocese of Cape Town from the bishops, October 1988. 2p. Ts
- Relates to the municipal elections.
- AB2058f SMITHERS, Rev. Edward Hampden (Rector of St. Michael and all Angels, Sunnyside)
- "A letter from Father Ted", 2 Nov. 1988. 2p. Ptd.
- Addressed to his parishioners on SABC TV programme - Network 23.10.1988. "Liberation theology".
- AB2059mfm ST GEORGE'S CATHEDRAL, Cape Town.
- Parish registers, 1849-1898 2 reels microfilm.

An incomplete set comprising banns of marriage, burial plot ownership, index of burial plots, burial register Robben Island, outlying parishes including Stellenbosch, St. Andrew's, Ceres, Upper and Lower Paarl and St. Mary's Robertson.

A full set of microfilms is available at the Government Archives service, Cape Town.

Inventory available. (See also AB1569mfm)

AB2060 SCRAPBOOKS, containing book reviews from SEEK, 1982-1988. 4 vols.

AB2061f RUSSELL, Philip Welsford Richmond, 1919- (Abp. of Cape Town 1981-1986)

Seal of Abp. Russell. 1 item.

AB2062f GOEDHALS, Mary Mandeville

"Canterbury and Cape Town; changing patterns of authority and unity in the Anglican Communion, with particular reference to the relationship between the Church of the Province of South Africa; 1989. 31p. Ts.

Paper presented to the conference of the Church History Society, 23 Jan, 1989.

AB2063 GRAY, Robert, 1809-1872 (Founder of the English Church in South Africa, Bp. of Cape Town, 1847-1872)

Papers, 1873-1966. 7 items

Map of the Diocese of Cape Town showing Bp. Gray's journeys; 2 vols of Bishop Gray's Memorial Fund, 1873. note on the memorial by R.R.Langham-Carter in Africana notes and news, June, 1966. 2 copies of photographs.

AB2064 ANGLICAN WOMEN'S FELLOWSHIP

Records, 1964-1990. 24 boxes.

Minutes, reports, correspondence, newsletters, printed items,, slides and tape commentaries and press clippings on the work of the AWF both in the National and diocesan scenes. Includes the archives of Bloemfontein, Johannesburg and Port Elizabeth diocesan A.W.F. Subjects covered are the role of women in the Church, Witzieshoek resettlement, church unity, Women's World Day of Prayer. (See also AB2668)

Inventory available

AB2066f DIOCESE OF PRETORIA

Boundaries Commission: rationale, 1989 20p. Ts

- AB2069 MOKWELE, Alfred Percy Phuti
- "The Grace Dieu experience of the Anglican Church. 1906-1958".
220p. Ts.
- M.Ed Thesis, University of the North, 1988
- AB2070 GRAY, Sophy. 1814-1871 (Architect and artist)
- Sketch and commonplace books. 2 vols.
- Sketch book of pen and ink drawings relating to the architecture and ornamentation of British Cathedrals; commonplace book, 1848-1864, containing poetry and prose of a religious nature.
- AB2071f CLAYTON, Geoffrey Hare, 1884-1957 (Bp. of Johannesburg 1934-1949, Abp. of Cape Town 1949-1957.)
- Papers, 1940-1975. 10 items
- Letters from Archbishop Clayton to his sister, Mrs. K.E.Roberts, 1940-1955; correspondence between A. Calder-Marshall and Mrs. Roberts, 1960; and "Reminiscences of Geoffrey's childhood" by Mrs. Roberts; correspondence between D. Roberts and A. Paton, 1975, re the biography of Abp. Clayton, "Apartheid and the Archbishop".
- AB2072f ANDRE, Major J.E.A.
- Photograph of Major Andre and family taken at Bishopscourt, Cape Town., c. 1944. 1 item.
- AB2073mfm DIOCESE OF ST HELENA
- Parish registers and indices, 1680-1986. 7 reels microfilm (16mm) 2 sets.
- Includes the following parishes: St. James 1680-1938, St. John's 1862-1947, St. Matthew's 1862-1974, St. Paul's Cathedral 1830-1954, Garrison Chapel 1859-1905. Also gravestones and memorials of St. Helena 1686-1975, registers of Tristan da Cunha 1835-1857; registers of St. Mary's, Ascension Island 1839-present, index of burials and copies of letters 1839-1986.
- The filming was undertaken by the CPSA Provincial Archivist, Mrs. A.R.Kotze, on the island from February-April 1989
- Index available.
- AB2074 KOTZE, Anne Rosemary (Provincial Archivist)
- Papers relating to a visit to St. Helena, 1989. 24 items.

"St. Helena Journal: being an account of the project to microfilm the baptism, marriage and burial registers of the Diocese of St. Helena"; 2 photograph albums; brochures, leaflets and copies of St. Helena News.

AB2083f KOTZE, Anne Rosemary

Letter to Dr. Francis Cull, 1989 May 15. 4p.

Photocopy of ALS: Report on the Diocese of St. Helena.

AB2085 SNEDDON, Carol

"Grace Dieu Diocesan Training College 1906-1958: A case study in missionary endeavour in the field of Black education in South Africa".
87p. Ts.

B.A. Honours Dissertation, University of the Witwatersrand, 1986.

AB2086f COLENZO, John William, 1814-1883 (Bp. of Natal 1853-1864)

Letters, 1842-1864. 3 ALS

Letter, 1842 (watermark) to "My dear Sir", 6p, writing of his religious beliefs and of Cambridge where he studied; letter, 1864 May 7, Kensington to "My dear Sir", 2p., referring to unnamed "liberal" clergymen who have communicated privately with him; correspondence in rhyme with Abp. C.T.Longley in which Longley urges him "To resign this Zulu Diocese of mine - and hold myself a heathen dark because I've doubts of Noah's ark".

AB2089 ST. PETER'S SCHOOL, Rosettenville

Records, 1932 (1932-1956) - 1967. 7 boxes 3 vols.

Log book, reports, minutes of Advisory Council and Executive Committee, financial statements, admission registers, certificates, examination results, returns, correspondence and testimonials for staff and students, including one for O. Tambo, 28 Nov. 1947. There is information on the closing of the school in December 1956. The school was run by the Community of the Resurrection.

Inventory available.

AB2091 MOORE, August James

Diaries, 1924-1936. 9 notebooks (Croxley's Pen and Pencil carbon book)

An account of his work at St. Patrick's Mission, Bloemfontein, as rector of Bethlehem and Qacha's Nek.

- AB2093 BROWN, Sally A
- "One voice crying: Bishop Desmond Tutu and the struggle for justice in South Africa" 1983. 33p. Ts.
- AB2097 SEKOTO Gerard, 1913- (African artist)
- Papers, 1989-1991. 16 items
- Biographical notes, press clippings and catalogue of an exhibition of his works mounted by Johannesburg Art Gallery.
- AB2098f REMOVALS, Cape Town
- The history of the removal of black Capetonians. c. 1987. 4p. Ts.
- AB2099 FOGARTY, Nelson Wellesley, 1871-1933 (Bp. of Damaraland 1924-1933)
- Papers, 1912-1933. 24 items.
- Photograph album on South West Africa, St. Mary's Mission, Ovamboland, Luderitz, Windhoek, Swakopmund, Walvis Bay, diary kept in an exercise book from 24 March to 26 July 1915 while serving as chaplain in German South West Africa; press clipping with picture 1924; correspondence 1912-1933 congratulating him on various honours and regretting his resignation in 1933.
- AB2105 COX, Alfred Frederick (Editor of The Vineyard, Church Weekly Newspaper and Church Year Book)
- Papers, 1916-1931. 23 items.
- Ecclesiastical documents 1916-1917 signed by W.L. Vyvyan, Bp. of Zululand; photographs of A.F.Cox including ordination group 1916, with Bp. L Fisher 1931 and as headmaster of St. Mark's Coloured School, Empolonjeni, Swaziland.
- AB2107 MOGG, Joseph William (Director of the Kuruman Mission 1915-1928)
- "Testimonial and presentation of a purse to the Rev. J.W.Mogg, Director of the Kuruman Mission on the occasion of his departure to be the Archdeacon of Kimberley".
- The address is surrounded with decorative art work.
- AB2108 DIOCESE OF GEORGE
- Records, 1985-1991. 55 items
- Pastoral directions, amendments to constitution, monthly cycle of intercessions, photographs of churches and of Diocesan Synod 1990, St. Mark's diaries, minutes, Jubilee Diocesan Synod Digest, synod papers for 1988 and 1991.

- AB2109 ST MARY'S CATHEDRAL, Johannesburg
- Minutes, constitution and membership list of the Cathedral Youth Fellowship, 1971-1973. 2 vols.
- AB2112Fol PAN ANGLICAN CONGRESS
- Portrait group in St. Paul's Cathedral of prelates and officials taking part in the congress: issued with the "Guardian" of June 17, 1908. 49 x 66cm.
- AB2114 HAYES, Stephen Tromp Wynn
- Diary of Stephen Hayes 1968/69 162p. Ts.
- Contains information on Missions to Seamen, Durban, Anglican Dioceses of Damaraland (Namibia) and Natal, Christian Institute of Southern Africa and University Christian Movement.
- AB2115 BURNETT, Bill Bendyshe, 1917- (Abp of Cape Town 1974-1981)
- Papers, 1979-1980. 8 items.
- Photographs of him planting an olive tree taken from Gethsemane and with the Anglican primates in Japan 1980; autograph of his signature at Parliament House, Canberra, June 1979.
- AB2116 ROBERTS, Ven. Alfred, 1853- (Archdeacon of the Eastern Transvaal)
- Photographs c. 1880-1910. 16 items
- Of the Ven. A. Roberts and his family, Rev. W. Richardson and Rev. J.T.Darragh; views include St. Alban's Cathedral, its choir and surpliced boys' choir, Pretoria Diocesan School 1881, Synod of Bishops 1880, Lydenburg English Church School, Thorndale Church. Magaliesburg and Thorndale cricket team, stopping place on the Highveld near Olifants River (R.White and Co., Middelburg), and 3 photographs of the Anglo-Boer War 1880-1881 (Convent Laager Pretoria, Battlefield of Bronkhorstspruit, Dec. 1880, Colonel Lanyon's staff).
- AB2119f HELYER, Patrich Joseph Peter
- Newsletters and photographs sent from Tristan da Cunha where he was chaplain, 1979-1980. 8 items
- AB2121 LOMBARD, Cecil K.
- "Schooling for Africans on the Witwatersrand 1902-1910, with particular reference to the Anglican Church" 77p. Ts.

M.Ed., University of the Witwatersrand 1987

AB2122 CAMPBELL, James Tierney

"Our fathers, our children: The African Methodist Episcopal Church in the United States and South Africa" 419p. Ts.

D.Phil, Stanford University, 1989.

AB2132 PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Records of the 26th Provincial Synod, 1989. 3 items.

Agenda Books, Acts and Resolutions, Opinion given by the Chancellor of the Diocese of Cape Town on women priests.

AB2133 DAY, Rev. Ernest Hermitage, 1866-1946 (Church Historian)

Scrap-book 1893-1896. 1 vol.

Press clippings re E.H.Day and family, the Anglican Church in England and Wales.

AB2134 DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

"Churches in the Diocese of Cape Town", 1962 1 vol.

Photograph album

Contains an index listing the churches represented.

AB2135f INSTITUTE for the Study of Spirituality

Memoranda re the formation of the Institute, 1988-1989 and newsletters. 6 items

AB2136f GRAY, Robert, 1809-1872 (Bp. of Cape Town 1847-1872)

Letter, 21 Norfolk Square, to "My dear Sir". 3p. ALS

Thanking him for money received and hoping that more money can be sent for use in the Cape Town Diocese.

AB2137 GRAY, Sophy, 1814-1871 (Architect and artist)

1 sketch book and 51 loose sketches, c. 1855-1867.

The sketch book, 12 x 22 cm., c. 1863-1867, relates to the Cape and Natal with pencil sketches and water colours of Knysna, Bushman's River, St. John's River, Cape Point, Paarl, Fransch Hoek, Michell's Pass, Umgeni, Springvale and Durban.

The 51 loose sketches, c. 1855-1859, relate mainly to the Cape with a few English scenes and two by her husband, Bp. Robert Gray. Among the sketches are Protea (now Bishopscourt, Claremont Church, Newhaven Church, Piketburg, Bain's Kloof, Amatola Basin, Hout Bay, Simon's Bay, Keiskammahoek, Knysna Forest, Somerset West, Genadendal and Worcester. The sketches are water-colours, pencil, pen and ink sketches.

Also: slides of 20 sketches, stored with photographs

All the sketches have been restored.

AB2138 GLOVER, Sophia Louisa, 1837-1869 (Wife of Rev. Edward Glover and daughter of Bp. R. and Mrs S. Gray.)

Sketch book, 13 x 16 cm. Undated but probably mid 19th century.

The water colours are of Madeira, Teneriffe, St. Helena and the Cape including Claremont Church, Wynberg, Table Mountain, Worcester, Stellenbosch and Robben Island.

The sketch book has been restored.

AB2139f C.P.S.A. Province. Synod

Photograph of Provincial Synod, 1929. 1 item.

AB2140 KOTZE, Anne Rosemary (Provincial Archivist)

Photographs of the Anglican Church, Swakopmund; St. Matthew's Anglican Church, Walvis Bay; Bishopstowe, Natal, 1989-1990. Also: St. Chad's Reugtevelei; Holy Trinity, Belvidere; St. Mark's Cathedral, George; St. Michael and all Angels, Kirbywood; St George's Church, Knysna; St. Clare's Ocean View; St. Michael's School, Bloemfontein. 19 items

AB2141 ST JOHN'S CHURCH Belgravia.

Records, 1904-1986. 40 items

Confirmation, marriage and service registers, minutes, notebooks, inventory of church property, work return and scrapbook compiled for the church's 70th birthday.

Inventory available.

AB2149 LOMBARD, Cecil

"St. Agnes - its early history and development, 1908-1911" 24p. Ts.

H. Dip. Ed. research essay.

AB2162 BISHOPSCOURT

Research material for a history of Bishopscourt. 1 box

Articles, notes, plans and photographs. Includes reminiscences by M. Cook, R.R.Langham-Carter and C.T.Wood. The estate was originally named Bosheuvel and Protea.

AB2170mfm EAST INDIA COMPANY

Ecclesiastical returns for St. Helena, 1767-1835. 2 reels microfilm.

Returns of baptisms, marriages and burials sent by the chaplains to the East India Company in London as St. Helena was a company administered settlement.

Accompanied by an index.

AB2171f RHODES, Cecil John, 1853-1902 (Prime minister of the Cape, financial genius and empire-builder)

Letter, 1890 Sep.23, to Bishop W.West Jones. 1p. Photocopy of ALS.

Encloses a financial contribution for the church.

AB2191 STUBBS, Jonathan Luke

"'n Verkenning van taalgebruik in die Anglikaanse Kerk in Suider-Afrika 1795 - 1989" 275p. Ts.

Ph. D., University of Cape Town, 1989

AB2192 OVAMBOLAND MISSION

Records, 1954-1990 9 boxes

Miscellaneous records from St. Mary's Mission, Ovamboland including minutes and correspondence about hospital business and staffing, and some photographs (negatives). There are also items relating to Bp. Colin Winter and the Diocese of Damaraland.

Inventory available.

AB2193 FAITH IN ACTION

Newsletters and articles, 1963-1970. 18 items.

Faith in Action was founded in 1962 to meet the challenge of the isolation experienced by the Anglican Church in South Africa.

AB2194 ST JOHN'S CHURCH, Cape Town

Photograph album. 1 vol.

19 views, including one of the church's demolition, taken by Terence J. McNally.

AB2195f BELL, Charles Davidson, 1813-1882 (Surveyor-General and artist)

Correspondence, 1851. 4 items. Photocopies.

Between C.D.Bell, Mrs M.A.Bell, Rev. J. Fry and Bp. R. Gray re the legitimacy of a child.

Originals are in St. Paul's Church, Cape Town.

AB2198Fol. PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Photographs of Provincial Synods of 1924, 1935 and 1939. 3 items.

AB2199 ST. PETER'S CHURCH, MOWBRAY

Records, 1863-1958. 2 boxes.

Annual reports of the churchwardens, copies of the parish magazine, minutes of Church Council, vestry, Church Schools Care Committee and Wynberg/Mowbray Church Relations Committee, papers of a conference of Evangelical Churches, 1936; legal opinions and judgments on the dispute between the Church of England in South Africa and the Church of the Province of Southern Africa, Declaration of Association of St. Peter's with the C.P.S.A., correspondence and memorial to Rev. A Daintree.

Inventory available.

AB2208 HUGHES, Caitlin Deirdre Cairns

Research material for an intended biography of the Rev. Robert Robertson (1830-1897), pioneer Anglican Missionary in Zululand, gathered between 1979 and 1990. 6 boxes and 2 files of index cards.

Copies of documents, articles, notes, illustrations on Robertson who arrived in Zululand in 1853. Includes items on the Zulu War, 1879.

AB2210mfe COMMUNITY OF ST. MICHAEL AND ALL ANGELS

"White Book" 1874-1974. 4 vols. Microfiche copies of Ms.

Log-book kept by the Sisters, list of sisters and centenary publication 1874-1974.

Original is in the Government Archives Service, Bloemfontein.

AB2214f NEWTON, Alfred James, -1896 (Priest in the Diocese of St. John)

Diary, 1859-1860. 10 p. Ts. transcription

Describes a sea voyage on the "Oaklands", wrecked in Algoa Bay. Contains an introduction by "H.M.M." dated 1957. Sketch of Transkei Mission House.

Also an account of the wreck in The Church Chronicle, Sep. 1887 (pp263-267)

AB2215 ST. AUGUSTINE'S CHURCH, ORANGE GROVE

Records, 1926-1988. 19 boxes.

Minutes, reports and accounts: registers of services, baptisms, confirmations and marriages. Includes items relating to St. Barnabas Church, Lyndhurst and St. Matthew's Church Fairmount.

Inventory available.

AB2218 SOUTH AFRICAN BROADCASTING CORPORATION

Records, 1984-1990. 2 boxes.

Minutes and correspondence of the Advisory Committee on Church Broadcasts, CPSA Radio and TV Committee and Transvaal Radio and TV Black Sub-committee; reports on services and correspondence of liaison bishops, T. Bavin and J. Ruston.

Inventory available.

AB2219 DIOCESAN COLLEGE, RONDEBOSCH

Records, 1885-1914. 569 items

Correspondence, minutes of Diocesan College Council, memoranda, notes and financial statements. Also printed items including prospectuses and programmes for services for the years 1931-1960.

Inventory available.

AB2220 REID, Frank (Lawyer, Q.C. and Chancellor of the C.P.S.A.)

Papers, 1905-1963. 5 boxes.

Correspondence, legal files, annotated printed items and press clippings relating mainly to his work as advisor to the Archbishop of Cape Town and the C.P.S.A. generally. Amongst the many issues is the Bishops Court Case re the dispute between the C.P.S.A. and the Church of England in South Africa.

Inventory available.

AB2221 CAMBRIA HOUSE

Records, 1939-1990. 9 boxes.

Correspondence, constitution, minutes, financial papers, circulars, conference material, service registers and pamphlets. Relates to the history of the chaplaincy on the University of Cape Town campus, founded to serve the spiritual needs of students.

Inventory available

AB2222 CHURCH UNITY COMMISSION

Records, 1965-1989. 17 files and 19 boxes

Correspondence, minutes, plans of union, reports and press clippings on the conversations between the churches to bring about unity. These records were kept by successive secretaries of the Commission.

Inventory available

AB2223 GRATTAN, Ella J.

Papers, 1960-1981. 56 items.

Correspondence, press clippings and account of the Diocese of Namibia with particular reference to Bishops Mize and Winter.

AB2225 GRAY, Robert, 1809-1872 (Bp. of Cape Town 1847-1872)

Collection relating to Bishop Gray. 5 items Photocopies/memorabilia.

Photograph of R. Gray; letters from Gray to H.M. White, 18 July and 12 December 1854, re Bp. J.W. Colenso, and the Diocese of Natal; prospectus of King's College, Cape of Good Hope; "An appreciation of Robert Gray in fostering education in South Africa" by R.W. St. C. Hennessy". B.Ed. Thesis, University of Stellenbosch. Also: Christening robe worn by the infant Robert Gray

AB2227 SCHUSTER, James Leo (Bishop of St. John's 1957-1980)

The office and work of a bishop, 1982. 20p. Ts.

AB2229 NAPOLEON 1, (Emperor of the French)

Extract from the burial register of St. James' Parish, Island of St. Helena, 9 May 1821. 1 item. Framed.

AB2230f OLD CAPE TOWN FETE

Records, 1913. 4 items

Letter to the Chairman of the Committee of Management accompanied by a list of tickets and badges sold, summarised cash account and certificates re the balance signed by an accountant.

AB2231 CALLAWAY, Rev. Godfrey. S.S.J.E., 1867-1942 (Anglican missionary in the Diocese of St. John and Provincial of the Order of St. John the Evangelist in South Africa.)

Papers, 1920-1935. 1 box

Sermons in English which were translated into Xhosa; Ms. and printed version of "David's harp on the veld", 1920; Ts. of "A city at unity with itself".

AB2235 SPARTALIS, Peter James

"From Silvertrees to Lambeth: the Australian connection and the Church of England in South Africa, 1933-1948". 180, 24 pp. Ts.

M. Theology, Australian College of Theology, 1989

AB2236 BRAMLEY, Rev. William, 1833-1897 (Rector of Swellendam)

Papers, 1853-1897. 21 items.

Ecclesiastical and personal documents, copy of his will, obituaries, copper plates for calling cards for the Rev. W. and Mrs W. Bramley, devotional booklets, Book of Common Prayer (Oxford, 1854) presented to his son Harry by T.F.Lightfoot for his baptism, 1859, letter to his son and letter of condolence to his daughter.

Inventory available.

AB2237 D'OYLY, Sir Charles (1781-1845), Civil servant and artist

Framed print of Protea, Rondebosch, 1832.

Protea is now Bishopscourt.

AB2238 ALBY, Rev. Harold Oriel

Papers, 1975-1990. 10 boxes.

Correspondence, reports, minutes, memoranda, plans, statistics, research material and copy of his thesis "Location criteria for churches and parish boundaries". (M.A., University of the Witwatersrand, 1977).

Records of the Johannesburg Diocese including the Board of Education and Mission, Boundaries Commission, Manpower Planning Commission, rules and division of the Diocese. Also parochial records of St. Michael and all angels' Church, Boksburg and St. Mary's Church, Potchefstroom, records of Partners in

Mission Consultation, Provincial Synod 1985, liberation theology and ordination of women.

Inventory available.

AB2239f ST. GEORGE'S CHURCH, KNYSNA

Inventory of archives of St. George's Parish, Knysna, 1991. 10p Ts.
Compiled by J. Ogilvie

AB2240 DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Synod records, 1990. 21 items

Agenda, order of business, charge of Abp. D.M.Tutu, reports and resolution on demilitarisation of Southern Africa.

AB2241 DIOCESE OF GEORGE

mfe

Parish Registers, 1855-1988

Microfiche copies of registers for St Peter's Church, Mossel Bay, St. Mark's Cathedral, George; St. Paul's Church, George, St. James' Church, Graaff-Reinet; St. Paul's Church, Heidelberg; All Saints' Church, Oakhurst; St John The Baptist Church, Schoonberg; Formosa Parish, Plettenberg Bay.
(Baptismal registers for Victoria West/ Beaufort West 1866-1968; burial register for Victoria West/ Beaufort West 1866-1988 were returned to the Diocese of George May 2004)

Inventory available

AB2247 LAPSLEY, Michael, 1949 - (Anglican Priest and member of the Society of the Sacred Mission)

Collection for an intended biography of Father Lapsley made by the Reverend M. Worsnip, 1976-1991. 2 boxes.

Correspondence, mainly letters of sympathy and support following the severe wounding of M. Lapsley by a bomb in Harare in April 1990. Also speeches and articles by M.Lapsley, press clippings and tributes to him. The subject matter is the role of the church in the liberation struggle.

Inventory available

AB2249 SUBERG, Olga Muriel

H.B.Bousfield, first Bishop of Pretoria, 1881-1887: the development of the Diocese of Pretoria to the arrival of J.T.Darragh. 587p. Ts.

D. Theology, UNISA, 1991

Accompanied by 2 boxes of research material, correspondence and missionary reports which contain information of the history of the Transvaal 1880-1889.

AB2251f KALANGULA, Peter

'Peter Kalangula's story' 1977. 5p. Ts.

Written by Petrus Hilukiluah and Matthews Iyambo and accompanied by a press clipping from the 'Suidwester'.

AB2252f ST. CYPRIAN'S CATHEDRAL, KIMBERLEY

Photographs, 1991. 5 items

Includes one of the monument to Sister Henrietta Stockdale and of the 'Big Hole'.

AB2253f NDUNGANE, Winston Hugh (Bishop of Kimberley and Kuruman)

Order of service for enthronement, enthronement charge and press report, 21 September 1991. 3 items.

AB2254 BARRON, Patrick Harold Falkiner, 1911-1991. (Bishop of George 1966-1978)

Papers, 1943-1970. 2 boxes

Lecture and sermon notes; diary kept in Rumania, 1937-1938 (495p. Photocopy of Ts); diary kept in Jerusalem, 1943; draft report of the Commission on the theology of baptism and confirmation, 1952; history of the African Orthodox Church.

AB2256f TALBOT, Neville, 1879-1943 (Bp. of Pretoria 1920-1933)

Photographs, c. 1933. 4 items

Of Bishop Talbot and his family, taken in Pretoria.

AB2259 DIOCESE OF BLOEMFONTEIN

Records, 1848-2000. 30 boxes.

Minute-books, documents, licence books, reports, photographs, correspondence, diaries, notes and memoranda relating to the Diocese, the Cathedral of St. Andrew and St. Michael, parishes, bishops, clergy, communities and history of the Anglican Church in the Orange Free State and Basutoland.

Amongst the correspondents and diarists are: F. Balfour, H.F.Beckett, J. Bell, J.H.Brand, J.T.Carmichael, A. Chandler, W. Crisp, D.G.Croghan, W.T.Gaul, R. Gray, J.W.Hicks, W.A.Holbech, G.W.H.Knight-Bruce, Chief Moshesh, C.S.Orpen, P. Stroud, E. Twells, A.B.Webb and J. Widdicombe. There is also material on the Community of St. Michael and all Angels and the Society of St. Augustine and on

subjects such as education, missions (particularly Modderpoort and Thaba N'chu), and polygamy.

Inventory available.

AB2261 WORSNIP, Rev. Michael Edwin.

Papers, 1970-1990. 253 items

Taped interviews (+ transcripts) with G.A. French-Beytagh, T. Huddleston, H. Joseph, M. Nash, D.P. Russell and P.W. Russell; memoranda on human rights, conscientious objection, destabilisation in Southern Africa, government repression, the State of Emergency, the religious right, Low Intensity Conflict and the South African Church, liberation theology, violence in Natal, the relations between South Africa and USSR, township violence and the position of the church in an apartheid society.

Inventory available

AB2262 STUBBS, Aelred, C.R., 1923-

'Black South African Martyr: Steve Biko'. 25 Feb. 1982. 25p. Ts.

Lecture for the course on martyrdom, St. Alban's Abbey, 1981-1982.

AB2263 COCK, Jacklyn

'Towards the greening of the church in South Africa: some problems and possibilities', Aug. 1991. 26p. Ts.

AB2264 DU TOIT, Andre

'No chosen people: the history and significance of the myth of the Calvinist origin of Afrikaner nationalism, Aug. 1981. 127p. Ts.

AB2268 DIOCESE OF KIMBERLEY

Records, 1881-1975. 7 boxes.

Service registers, 1896-1975; minute books, 1881-1932. Newsletter 1978-1990

AB2270 WETHERELL, Philip

'The Anglican Church in Namibia - politics and priorities. 210p. Ts.

M.Phil. Thesis, Leicester University, 1985

AB2271 ST. AIDAN'S CHURCH, Yeoville

Records, 1908-1985. 16 vols and 8 boxes.

Service Registers 1938-1985 and minute books, 1908-1968. Financial records, minutes of organisations, baptism and marriage registers and historical records

AB2272f ST PAUL'S CHURCH, Port Alfred

Records, 1968-1971. 6 items

Includes warden's reports.

AB2296 VICTOR, Dennis, 1882-1949 (Bp. of Lebombo 1936-1948)

Photograph albums, c. 1909-1941 5 vols.

Photographs of scenes in Nyasaland, including groups of missionaries, Likoma Hospital, St. Peter's Cathedral, Likoma, Lake Nyasa and missionary activities. Also press articles and photographs of the consecration of R.Selby Taylor as Bishop of Northern Rhodesia in Likoma Cathedral, 1941 and a visit paid by Bishop Victor to Northern Rhodesia in 1941.

AB2297 BROWN, Andrew

Photographs of Bishopscourt, home of the Archbishops of Cape Town, 1991. 17 items

Accompanied by an article in a supplement to the Cape Times, 20 Nov. 1991, headed 'Tutus find sanctuary at the end of a long and winding driveway.'

AB2298f HODGSON, Isobel (Mothers' Union worker in Ovamboland)

Letter to Mrs A. Kotze, July 1929, written from Odibo.

Describes the situation in Ovamboland and the relationship of the church to SWAPO, and the South African government.

AB2299f DIOCESE OF SWAZILAND

'Bishop's charge to Swaziland Diocesan Synod, 1992' 8p. Ts.

The Bishop is the Rt. Rev. B.L.N. Mkhabela

AB2301 LITURGY

Records collected by the Rt. Rev. M. Nuttall, Chairman of the C.P.S.A. Liturgical Committee, 1980-1989. 9 boxes.

Correspondence, articles and proofs of 'An Anglican Prayer Book 1989'.

Inventory available.

AB2308 ST GEORGE'S CATHEDRAL, Cape Town

Records, 1862-1989. 2 boxes

Orders of service for special occasions, memorial services, statutes of the Cathedral, appeals for funds, programmes for sacred concerts and press clippings.

AB2309 CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTHERN AFRICA
mfm

Press clippings, 1986-1994. 11 reels microfilm

The clippings relate to the archiepiscopacy of D.M.Tutu.

AB2310Fol CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

Deeds of Consecration, 1951-1994. 2 files

Includes deeds of consecration of bishops of the CPSA (and some deeds from other parts of the Anglican Communion)

AB2311f CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTHERN AFRICA

Pastoral letter from the Bishops re the Provincial Synod decision to approve the ordination of women to the priesthood, 1992. 2p. Ts.

Attached are guidelines to provide for conscientious objections to the ministry of women and copy of article in Good Hope: 'Women priests for Diocese'.

AB2312f ESAU, Abraham, -1901 (Calvinia martyr)

Papers relating to the flogging to death of A. Esau by the Boers for being a British sympathiser during the Anglo-Boer War, 1901-1902. 7 items.

Press clippings and photographs.

AB2347f DIOCESE OF PRETORIA

Coat of arms, supplied by the Bureau of Heraldry, 30 October 1967. 1 sheet 42 x 29.5 cm

AB2348 ST. CATHERINE'S CHURCH, BRAMLEY

Records, 1960-1987. 6 vols and 5 boxes

Service registers 1960-1985 and minute books 1960-1987. Financial records. Marriage registers, 1962-1983; baptism register 1960-1975.

Inventory available.

AB2358 CHRIST CHURCH, BEAUFORT WEST

mfe

Records, 1850-1991 56 microfiches

Parish registers and minutes of the Church Council and vestry meetings.

AB2359f ORDINATION OF WOMEN Conference 1992

Report of CPSA conference held at St. Francis of Assisi, Waterkloof from 24-26 March 1992, on the Ordination of Women.

AB2361 ST. MARGARET'S CHURCH, Fish Hoek

Records, 1923-1988 8 boxes

Parish records, parish magazines and correspondence and plans for the building of the Church and Rectory. Photographs.

Inventory available

AB2364 PHOTOGRAPHS

Three photographs of groups of clerics, possible Synod photographs dating from around 1900. 1 file Undated

AB2365 DIOCESE OF PRETORIA

Records, 1904-1985

Minutes, agenda, correspondence, reports and working papers relating to diocesan committees, parishes in the diocese of Pretoria, schools, hostels, missions and institutions including Irene Homes, Grace Dieu Training College, and Jane Furse Memorial Hospital. Also documents on ecumenical relations and other church matters. Includes photographs.

Inventory available.

AB2366 JANE FURSE SCHOOL

Minute book containing minutes of meetings of the school committee 1948-1954.

AB2367 CUNNINGHAM, Anna McCubbin. 1927- (Curator of manuscripts, University of the Witwatersrand library)

"The Anglican Missions in Sherwell and Buxton Streets, 1897-1951" 1993. 11p. Ts.

Accompanied by research material on St. Monica's Home, the Community of the Resurrection, St. Agnes' School for African Females, St. Martin's Hostel for Native Girls and the Dean's Shelter. Includes 'Christian Compounds for Girls: church hostels for African women in Johannesburg, 1907-1970" by D. Gaitskell. (African Studies Seminar, 20 Feb. 1978)

This article is a contribution to "The Story of Doornfontein", intended for publication.

AB2378 TUTU, Desmond (Archbishop of Cape Town, 1986-1996)

Speeches, sermons, interviews 1987-1991
Tape recordings, 1 volume transcript

Includes 280 tape recordings with index cards (stored in tape cabinet with CPSA papers and a collection of transcripts of speeches, sermons, interviews and remarks entitled "The Rainbow People of God". Audio tapes of "The Rainbow People of God" and "An African Prayer Book". Miscellaneous information on Archbishop Tutu (curriculum vitae, biographical notes, press cuttings). Register of tapes available

AB2380 ABBOTSDALE MISSION STATION

Records 1952-1987 1 box

Constitution, regulations, correspondence, reports and minutes relating to Abbotsdale, a property belonging to the Anglican Church near Malmesbury, where families are settled on the land and expected to follow the principles and practice of the Anglican Church

AB2381 VOLMOED Community, Hermanus, Cape.

Records. 1986-1993 1 file

Newsletter "Volmoed News" 1986-1993 giving information on a small lay community devoted to healing and reconciliation.

AB2382 SYNGE, F.C. Theologian.

Papers. Undated. 1970s?

Articles and notes on theological matters and the liturgy, by F.C.Synge, Warden of St. Paul's Theological College.

AB2383 KOTZE, Anne

Papers 2 boxes

Typescripts of books: St. Helena Journal, Bishops court and its residents, and The Reappearing Moon', together with correspondence and research material.

AB2384f C.P.S.A. Liturgy 1975

Sheet music 1f

2 settings for the Sung Eucharist, by David Jenkins and Sister Mary Christine CSMV.

AB2388f C.P.S.A. Orders of service

Pages of liturgy 1 file 1992

Model liturgies for use on various occasions: e.g. enthronement of a Bishop, installation of a Dean, laying of foundation stones, dedication and deconsecration of church buildings, exorcism, close of synod.

AB2389 CANNAN, Bishop Edward

"A history of the diocese of St. Helena and its precursors, 1504-1984"
St. Helena, 1985.

AB2390 C.P.S.A. Photographs.

Photograph album

Photographs of: consecration of Bishops Beardmore, Zulu and Mize, at St George's Cathedral 1960; building of St. George's in 1953-1963; cathedral treasures and the centenary of the diocese of St. Helena, 1959; photos of the Cathedral Flower Festival 1969.

AB2391f BISHOP'S HOUSE , Johannesburg

Photographs and records 1920-1984

Photographs of Bishop's House in the 1920s, of the Chapel, of the family of Bp. Karney on the steps at Bishop's House and of the office staff.

Commentary by Bp. Stradling on the chapel and notes on the Memorial Garden and the John Reeves memorial scholarship. 1984

AB2393f DIOCESE OF GRAHAMSTOWN

Records, 1 file 1977-1991

Bishops' Charges to Synod, 1977, 1979, 1982, 1985, 1988, 1991.

AB2394f DIOCESE OF ST MARK

Records. 1 file 1993

Bishop's Charge to Synod; list of ex-students of Grace Dieu Training College who have been ordained.

AB2395f C.P.S.A. Correspondence

Papers 1 file 1952

Correspondence between Archbishop Clayton and others re lay ministers and sub-deacons.

AB2396 CHRIST CHURCH, Mayfair/Fordsburg (Combined with AB2949)

AB2399 ST. PETER'S CHURCH, Auckland Park

Records, 1906-1983 10 boxes

Minutes of Parish Council Meetings and Vestry Meetings 1906-1983. Service registers 1907-1980, and miscellaneous records.

Inventory available

AB2401 NKOANE, Bishop Simeon, 1929-1989 (Suffragan Bishop of Johannesburg)

Papers 1970-1989 27 boxes

Correspondence, notebooks, photos and papers relating to Bishop Nkoane, together with records of organisations that he had dealings with. Includes reports on the political and social situation in East Rand townships during the 1980s.

Inventory available

AB2403f MOTHOBHI, Rev. Lucas Mantlape 1878-

Ts. Article, 1978 13p.

Biographical article on Rev. Mothobi by Freddie Ramabosa and Jacob Maleke, giving an account of Mothobi's career from illiterate cowherd to evangelist and priest in the Anglican Church.

AB2404f Photographs

Photographs, 7 items

Photographs of Bp. Tutu and of Bishop Stradling with diocesan staff at St. Alban's Church, Johannesburg.

AB2406 FARLAM, Paul.

"Christian responses to unemployment: an examination, in the light of biblical evidence, of some recent approaches."

M. Phil Thesis in Theology. University of Oxford.

AB2407

BOWERS, Rev. John Leslie.

'Anglican Ark' vols. 1-5.

A collection of articles by Rev. Bowers from "The Gateway", magazine of St. George's Cathedral, Cape Town. Also Ts poems by Bowers and a photograph of him.

AB2408

COLLEGE OF THE TRANSFIGURATION

Journals, 1994 – 2000 5 items

First anniversary issue of the journal giving historical background on St. Paul's College and St. Bede's College (amalgamated in 1993 with the name 'College of the Transfiguration'.) Also later journals reporting on life and events at the College.

AB2409

SOCIETY OF THE SACRED MISSION

Records 1906-1987 35 boxes

Constitution, history, minutes, correspondence and general records relating to the Society of the Sacred Mission, a brotherhood devoting itself to education and mission work at Modderpoort in the Free State and in Lesotho. The Society took over the mission in 1902 from the Brotherhood of St. Augustine at Modderpoort.

Inventory available

AB2414

ST PETER'S THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE, Federal Theological Seminary

Records 1903-1991 35 boxes

Correspondence, academic records, students' records, minutes, photographs and historical material relating to St. Peter's College from its origins in Rosettenville and during its subsequent moves to Alice, (when it became a constituent College of the Federal Theological Seminary), to St. Bede's in the Transkei and finally to Imbali near Pietermaritzburg. In 1991 the college ceased to exist and the United Seminary took over its functions.

Inventory available

AB2416

PHOTOGRAPHS.

4 group photographs of Bishops (framed)

Members of the 2nd Provincial Synod, 1876 (Bishops Webb, Callaway, Macrorie, Welby, West Jones, Merriman); Bishops of the Province of South Africa, 1937; Bishops and chaplains attending the consecration of the Rev. A.B.L.Karney, first Bishop of Johannesburg, 1922; Bishops and ex-bishops of the Province of South Africa, Lambeth conference, 1930

AB2434 ST WILFRID'S CHURCH, South Hills, Johannesburg.

Records, 1987-1984 1 box

Financial records and correspondence 1987-1994. St Wilfrid's Church was later sold to the Roman Catholic Church.

AB2454 NORTON, Rev George

Papers, 1938-1982 1 box

Photograph album with photos mainly of mission work in Zululand, 1938-1948. Also 'A study of religions under culture contact conditions with special reference to the native separatist churches of South Africa' by Rev Norton (undated, and two plays by Winifred Dashwood, written for St Peter's, Krugersdorp.

AB2458 UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL.

Calendars of missionary correspondence 1800-1867 1 box

Two calendars compiled by Miss C Lewis listing letters received from the Cape and Mauritius 1837-1860, from Sierra Leone, Cape Town and Grahamstown 1860-67 and a calendar compiled by Peter Hinchliff of Cape missionary correspondence, 1800-1850

AB2464 CARTER, Bishop John

News Briefs: a view from Khotso House 1985-1987 1 box

Press cuttings and news summaries concerning the church and politics in South Africa, sent out by Bishop Carter to other parts of the Anglican Communion.

AB2465 CULL, Rev Francis.

Papers, 1983-1988 1 box

Draft versions of collects for the revised Prayer Book of 1989. Correspondence with other clerics re content and wording of collects.

AB2469 DAGUT, Simon

"A contribution to segregationist thought: Anglican missionaries in Johannesburg and Cape Town c. 1900-1914".

BA Hons Thesis, University of the Witwatersrand, 1992.

AB2493 TAYLOR, Robert Selby, 1909-1995 (Archbishop of Cape Town)

Papers 1934-1995 13 boxes

Correspondence, papers relating to his activities as bishop of Northern Rhodesia, bishop of Pretoria, bishop of Grahamstown and archbishop of Cape Town; extracts from his memoirs. Includes photographs. Inventory available

AB2498 PHILLIPS, Frank Donald

"Richard Ambrose Reeves, Bishop of Johannesburg 1949-1961"

MA Thesis (History) UNISA 1995

AB2499f SIGAMONEY, Fr. Bernard

Papers 1f

Photographs of Fr. Sigamoney (individual and group) and a press cutting dated 6/3/63 about Sigamoney and the Natalspruit Indian Sports Ground

AB2501fol DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Letters patent 5 items 1848

Illuminated 'letters patent' with seal of Queen Victoria, on the establishment of the Diocese of Cape Town.

AB2502 BISHOPSCOURT

Records 1 box 1970 - 1992

History, photographs, records of alterations and maintenance, proposal for development of part of the property, correspondence.

Includes an account of the Maynier family who were owners at one time. Ms of Anne Kotze's book "Bishopscourt".

AB2527 PROVINCIAL SYNOD, CPSA

Records 2 boxes 1960 - 1995

Agenda Books, Order Book. Minutes, Presidents' Charges, resolutions. 1985, 1989, 1992, 1995 (See also AB1822, 2238, 2132, 2668)

Also Acts and resolutions for the years 1960, 1965, 1968, 1970, 1973, 1976, 1979, 1982

- AB2528 BANK, Louis
- "A Theological Assesment of the Socio-Political Role of the Church of the Province of SA (1904 - 1930) with special reference to the influence of Archbishop William Marlborough Carter."
- MA Thesis University of Cape Town, 1995
- AB2529f MAEKANE, Fr Patrick, MBK
- Article 1f 1999
- Article by Father Ralph Martin, SSM about Fr Patrick, the first member of a black religious community called Company of the Servants of Christ. (Mothaka oa Bahlanka ba Kreste) in Masite.
- AB2530 BISHOPS' CHARGES
- Diocese of Johannesburg/Diocese of Pretoria
- 1947-1962 1 file; 1863-1991 I file
- Charges at Diocesan synods, Johannesburg, (Clayton and Stradling)
Also, Charges for the Diocese of Pretoria 1863 – 1991
- AB2534 CHALMERS, Reg
- Papers 1900 - 1991 4 boxes
- Photocopies of articles and historical notes on St George's Cathedral, Cape Town. History of church dissensions. Information on treasures at St George's (artworks, bells, stained glass, etc. & photographs and historical notes on various churchmen. Plans of the cathedral & of St Barnabas, St Andrew and St Philip. Minutes of meetings at the cathedral and at St George's Home.
- Inventory available
- AB2536f EX-SERVICEMEN'S ORDINATION FUND
- Records 1 file 1942 - 1956
- Minutes and correspondence relating to a fund assisting ex-servicemen to train for ordination.
(Includes ordination statistics for the Church of the Province, 1942 - 1956.)
- AB2537f CHURCH MEN'S SOCIETY

Records 1 file

Constitution

AB2538f EASTWOOD, Mary

Article on Robben Island 1980 1 file

Account of life on Robben Island in the year 1900.

AB2541fol DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Grant of arms to the Diocese of Cape Town 1952

AB2542 ACTA: DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Records. 8 vols. 1909-1999

Includes:

Acta WM Carter 1909-1916

Acta FR Phelps 1931-1938

Acta SW Lavis 1938-1946

Journal J Darbyshire 1938-1948 (Include Acta)

Acta Joost de Blank 1957-1963

Acta RS Taylor 1964-1974

Acta SW Lavis 1947-1957

Acta R Cowdry 1958-1959

Acta P Barron 1964-1966

Acta PWR Russell 1966-1970

Acta GS Swartz 1972-1983

Acta CH Albertyn 1983-1993

Acta ME Castle 1994

Acta BB Burnett 1974-1981

Acta PWR Russell 1981-1986

Record of lay ministers 1968-1975

Book of the Archiepiscopal Seal 1933-1954 (licences, institutions etc)

Book of the Archiepiscopal Seal 1954-1980 (licences of clergy, faculties etc)

Book of the Archiepiscopal Seal 1980-1989 “

AB2546 ARCHBISHOPS OF CAPE TOWN PART 3

Records 1872-1996 270 boxes

Records of the Diocese of Cape Town and of the Church of the Province. Includes correspondence from Bishopscourt during the episcopacy of Archbishops Russell and Tutu, on a variety of subjects, as well as records from the Diocese of Cape Town, some going back to 1872.

Published inventory : Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections No 27. Selected records of the Archbishops of Cape Town Part 3.

AB2568 ST PAUL'S THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

Records 1902 – 1919 15 boxes (+19 vols)

Minutes, correspondence, historical records, articles and photographs relating to St Paul's Theological College in Grahamstown. Also 19 volumes of records (in Latin) of the Vatican Council.

Inventory available

AB2584 DIOCESE OF UMZIMVUBU

Records 1993 1 box

Diocesan Synod Records, including Acts, Minutes, Agenda Books, Order Book. Resolutions and Bishop's Charge.

AB2586 DIOCESE OF THE HIGHVELD (Formerly South Eastern Transvaal)

Records 1991 1 file

Synod Papers 1991

AB2587 DIOCESE OF CHRIST THE KING

Records 1991 1 file

Synod Papers 1991, Financial records, information on a feeding scheme run by the Diocese

AB2588 DIOCESE OF NAMIBIA

Records 1993 1 file

Synod Papers, 1993

AB2589f SYKES, Rev Paul 1903-1983 (Teacher, social worker, Anglican priest)

Papers 1982-1987 1 file

Obituary and biographical information on Rev Sykes, who established the 'Friends of the Sick Association' to care for TB sufferers in Natal. Includes articles by Sykes on aspects of his teaching in Zimbabwe (at Domboshawa Industrial School) and his work with the Pathfinders.

AB2590 DIOCESE OF ST MARK

Records 1988-1993 1f

Synod records (Acts and Resolutions)
Copies of "Evangel" 1988-1991

AB2592 NDUNGANE, Archbishop Winston Njongonkulu

Records 1 album, 1993; 1 file 1996-

Album presented to Bishop Winston commemorating his visit to St Peter's Episcopal Church, New Jersey; enthronement charge; speeches, memoranda and press cuttings, some on the subject of debt relief.

AB2593f BAKER, James (Anglican priest, chaplain at Robben Island, Canon at Cape Town Cathedral)

Album 1848 1 vol.

Album containing verses, some by Baker himself, some by other people.

AB2599 STRADLING, Bishop Leslie 1908-1997 (Bishop of Johannesburg)

Papers 1964-1997 14 boxes

Memoirs, devotional works, scrapbooks, sermons, photographs, correspondence relating mainly to his episcopacy in Johannesburg and to his retirement years.

Inventory available

AB2600f ST HILDA'S COLLEGE, NATAL

Articles 1913 and undated 2 items

History of St Hilda's Native College by the last head, Angela Prescott (5p) and a photocopy from the Natal Diocesan Magazine for 1913

AB2601f ST MARY'S CHAPEL, PILGRIM'S REST

Article 6p Ts. Undated

Article on the history of St Mary's Chapel including information on Rev Frank Dowling

AB2602f St JAMES' CHURCH, GRAAFF-REINET

Press Cutting Undated

Account from the Graaff-Reinet Advertiser of a visit by Bishop Gray in 1850 and the consecration of the church in October 1850

AB2616 ARCHIVES OF THE CPSA

Records 1932-1954 2 boxes

Correspondence relating to the acquisition and preservation of archives, and lists of holdings in the CPSA archives at Wits and elsewhere; copy of an agreement between Archbishop Phelps and the University of the Witwatersrand, 1937. Reports by archivists.

Correspondents include Fr Osmund Victor CR and Rev CT Wood.

AB2620 ZONNEBLOEM COLLEGE

Records 1908-1989 12 boxes

Minutes of the advisory council and hostel committee and miscellaneous correspondence and records of Zonnebloem College (mainly after it became a Training College for 'coloureds')

AB2644 COMMUNITY OF ST MICHAEL AND ALL ANGELS, BLOEMFONTEIN

Records 1873-1918 15 boxes

Letters, photographs, deeds, documents on purchase and sale, financial records, booklets and general historical information on St Michael and All Angels. Includes information on St Mary at the Cross, Leribe, an African sisterhood founded by the Community.

Inventory available

AB2649f BERESFORD, AD

Paper 1997 139p, Ts.

"A History of All Saints' Mission, Encobo, Transkei, 1859-1997"

AB2650f BROWNELL, FG

Manuscript of book 1997 98 pTs.

"Heraldry in the Church of the Province of Southern Africa".

AB2658 ST ALBAN'S CATHEDRAL (Diocese of Pretoria)

Records 10 boxes and 10 vols. 1877-1995

Minutes of council and vestry meetings, and services for St Alban's Cathedral. Also some records for St Mark's Church, St Augustine's Church, Church of the Holy Name and the military chaplaincy. NB Baptism, marriage and burial records are with the Diocese of Pretoria collection, AB1368

Inventory available

AB2668 PROVINCIAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Records 1980-2002... 162 boxes

Records relating to Provincial and Episcopal Synods, Provincial Standing Committee, Provincial Commissions, other church organisations, relations with other churches and bodies, with the Anglican Church overseas and the Lambeth Conference, dealings with the media and with the various dioceses. This collection has no final date as further additions will be made.

Inventory available

AB2670 PHOTOGRAPHS

Photos of Clerics 1952 17 items

Includes the following individual photos:

L Gilmore, M Jarrett-Kerr, PD Jourdan, H Leach, RR Roseveare, J Shand, G Sidebotham,, AS Taylor, RS Taylor, GL Tindall, CC Tugman and a group photo with Archbishop Clayton and Bishop Ambrose Reeves, as well as photos of overseas clerics.

These photos were taken by TH Bishop during a 'Week of Evangelism' in the Johannesburg Diocese.

Inventory available

AB2671 ROSETTENVILLE CHURCHES

Records 1904-1998

Council Minutes and parish registers (baptism, marriage, confirmation and burial registers) relating to St Mary's Church, St Peter's Priory and St Martin's School, Rosettenville.

Inventory available

AB2676 WATERBERG PARISH

Records 1904-1990

Council Minutes, service registers, correspondence and historical records relating to the churches in the Waterberg parish of the Diocese of Pretoria/Diocese of St Mark. Churches include St Michael's Nylstroom, St Mary's Warmbaths, St John the

Baptist, 24 Rivers, and churches at Naboomspruit, Potgietersrus, Leeuwpoort, Rooiberg, Settlers. (For baptism, marriage and burial registers, see Diocese of St Mark AB2851)

Inventory available

AB2678f GOEDHALS Mandy (Church historian)

"Manche Masemola of Sekhukhuneland" 1998 1 item

Article written by Goedhals for a book "The Terrible Alternative" (ed. Chandler, Cassell, July 1988). The book commemorated the erection in Westminster Abbey of 10 statues of 20th century martyrs, among them Manche Masemola.

AB2681 ETHERIDGE, Rev E.L.

Photo 1 item Undated

AB2682 COAKES, Rev E.H

Photo 1 item Undated

AB2684f COMMUNITY OF THE RESURRECTION, Johannesburg

Newsletters 1998- 1 file

Newsletters from St Peter's Priory giving information on the Community in Johannesburg.

AB2685f CARMICHAEL, Michael Dalziel Jukes 1916-1988

Obituaries 1988 1 file

AB2694f STEVENS, Walter John SSM

Papers 1913-1918 1 file

Biographical notes and obituaries of Walter John Stevens of the Society of the Sacred Mission, and letters from Stevens in Modderpoort to his family.

(Typed copies: originals with Miss Frances Stevens, Downside, North St Alfriston, Polegate East, Sussex, UK)

AB2701 TUTU, Archbishop Desmond (Archbishop of Cape Town 1986-1996)

Papers 1987-1996 30 boxes

Speeches and sermons, records of church and state conflict, press cuttings, press statements issued by the CPSA and records of the Archbishop's activities. This collection from the Media secretary's office should be consulted together with

'Archbishops of Cape Town Part 3' which covers much of the same period, and other Tutu collections.

Inventory available

AB2712f

SPENCE, Ian

Article 1999 1 file

"The centenary story of the Anglican Church in Mozambique and Maputo"

AB2713

FELLOWSHIP OF VOCATION

Records 1980-1995 3 boxes

Correspondence relating to this organisation, a society for prospective ordinands, and individual files relating to candidates for the ministry. (Contains some confidential material).

Inventory available

AB2714

CLERGY FILES

Records 1959-1996 3 boxes

Personal files of clergymen, including correspondence, oath of allegiance, licences and other documents. (See also AB1363, 2013, 2925).

Inventory available

AB2720f

DARRAGH, John Thomas, 1853-1922 (Rector of St Mary's, Johannesburg 1887-1908)

Biographical article 1999 1 file

Article by Sarah Welham on John Darragh, giving information about the early history of St Mary's Church, (later Johannesburg Cathedral).

AB2724f

TABANE, Jacob -1927

Biographical article 1998 1 file

Article by Olga Suberg on Jacob Tabane, a deacon in the Diocese of Pretoria.

AB2727Fol

DIOCESE OF PRETORIA

Synod Photos 1903-1933 (and undated) 15 items

Group photos of synod delegates and other group photos from the diocese of Pretoria. Includes consecration of Bp Wilfrid Parker.

AB2728 ROBERTS, Rev Noel

Papers 1880-1960 4 boxes

Autobiography of Rev Noel Roberts who was the son of Archdeacon Alfred Roberts and brother of Austin Roberts, the ornithologist. Also personal papers, publications, photographs, and other documents.

The autobiography covers Roberts' childhood in Lydenburg and Potchefstroom, theological training, ministry in Pietersburg and Orchards, service during the 1st World War, and subsequent ministry in Lichtenburg, Heidelberg and Nigel.

Inventory available

AB2730f KOTZE, Paul

Article 1998 1 file

Article by Prof Paul Kotze and Martie Bitzer, tracing the life and times of Sophie Gray, her connection with Bloemfontein and the history and goals of the Sophie Gray Memorial Lectures and Exhibitions.

AB2731f BUTLER, Guy

Papers 1996-1999 1 file

Correspondence relating to Prof. Butler's book on Sister Margaret of the Community of the Resurrection . Includes biographical notes on Sister Mariya, CR and notes on black sculpture with a religious purpose, including that of Ernest Mancoba.

AB2756 ROBSON, Nancy

History 1999 278p and two disks

"75-year history of the Anglican Church in Ovamboland" by Nancy Robson and Alexandra Luff. Also an article on missionary work at St Mary's Odibo and government attitudes to the missions during the apartheid years.

AB2778f NESEMANN, G

Booklet 1999 1 file

"The Sewell Windows" The story behind the 17th century stained glass windows at St Mark's Cathedral, George.

AB2780 'SEEK'

Photographs 1982-1984 2 boxes

Negatives and some prints of photographs of individuals and events. Many of these appeared in the CPSA newspaper 'Seek'.

AB2791 DIOCESE OF ST HELENA

Records 1973-1999 1 box

ACTA Episcopi: records of the activities of Bishop John Ruston, 1991-1999
Also: "The Dovetons of St Helena" - a genealogy of the Doveton family. 1973

AB2793 ST MICHAEL AND ST GEORGE, Bezuidenhout Valley

Records 1908-1999

Council Minutes, parish registers, leaflets and general records of the Church of St Michael and St George in the Diocese of Johannesburg.

AB2795 CLERGY PHOTOGRAPHS

Photographs 20th century 56 items

Photographs of bishops, clergy and some lay members of the CPSA

AB2809 ST GEORGE'S CATHEDRAL (Windhoek and Cape Town Cathedrals)

Pictures 1929 and undated 3 items

1 watercolour by Christine Marais (Windhoek)
1 oil painting by Anne Kotze (Windhoek)
1 water colour by Margery Ellis 1929 (Cape Town)

AB2811 WALTERS, Gillian

Paper 2000 (?) 1 item

"Clergy stress within the CPSA" - a research report commissioned by the Pastoral Care Commission of the CPSA.

AB2812 WELZ, Martin

Research paper 1992 1 file

"The Ithuba – SABC Lottery Fundraising Initiative" Report of an investigation into Ithuba and documents on a conflict of interest with the Viva Trust

AB2813 GREGOROWSKI, Christopher

"Anglican identity and contemporary relevance"

M.A. Thesis, UCT 1992

AB2814

STUBBS, John Derek

"An investigation of synoptic history and style by means of a comprehensive assessment of syntax chains".

D. Theology Thesis UNISA, 1998

AB2822

CLACK, Rev. H Maurice

Photographs 1939-1945 3 albums

Photographs of churches and people in the Diocese of Johannesburg, especially the Cathedral, All Saints Clifton, St Albans, Sophiatown with St Joseph's Home, St Helen's Coronationville, St Philip's Kliptown, St Margaret's Noordgesig, St Nicholas Albertsville, St Martha's Newclare. Also photos of family and friends (in later years of Rev M Clack.)

AB2824

LUYT, Rev Norman (Archdeacon in the Diocese of Johannesburg)

Booklets 1995 2 volumes

"Call Norman": books with outlines of sermons preached by Rev Norman Luyt.

AB2825

WILKINSON, WE

Photographs 1918-1922 2 albums

Photos of Grace Dieu College, St John's Hostel, (Cape Town); Rev Park's Hostel, tribal dancing, St Wilfrid's Church Blood River, Hickson Healing Mission, Moletsie Mission, and some photos of scouting activities, as well as family photos. Also correspondence and papers relating to Rev. Wilkinson.

AB2826

NURNBERGER, MPL

Papers 2000 1 file

A collection of quotations drawn from various sources relating to the Zulu martyr Maqhamusela Khanyile.

AB2827

WILLIAMS, Cedric

Music scores 1992(?) 1 file

Scores for organ and choral music by Cedric Williams.

AB2828

NICHOLLS family

Genealogy 1993 1 item

Family tree / genealogy chart of the Nicholls family, from William Nicholls (born in or around 1770) to the 1990s. Includes 9 generations.

AB2831f LELIEBLOEM HOUSE

Records 1999-2000 1 file

Annual reports of a children's home run by the CPSA in Cape Town

AB2836 ST THOMAS' CHURCH, LINDEN

Records 1943-1996

Council and vestry minutes, Baptism, confirmation, marriage and service registers for St Thomas' Church in the diocese of Johannesburg.

AB2839 DIOCESE OF LESOTHO

Records 1953-1982 1 box

Bulletin of the Lesotho Diocesan Association 1953-1971; Synod records, 1982; Litaba tsa Diocese ea Lesotho, 1957-1963.

AB2840f ST ANDREW'S CHURCH, PLETTENBERG BAY

Article undated 1 item

Article on the history of the church at Plettenberg Bay. (Author unknown)

AB2841f ANGLICAN TRADITIONALIST

Newsletter 1999 1f

Newsletter for traditional Anglicans.

AB2849 DIOCESE OF GEORGE

Records 1921-1969 1 box

Synod records 1921-1969. Diocesan Board of Trustees Reports 1924-1932. Annual Reports, George Diocesan Association 1968-1969.

AB2851 DIOCESE OF ST MARK

Records 1895-1981 1 box

Parish registers from the Pietersburg area including Christ Church Pietersburg, St Mary's church, Grace Dieu Training College, Phamageng (Matoks with Turfloop), and the Waterberg parish.

- AB2852f ST AIDAN'S FELLOWSHIP
- Memorandum 1993 1f
- History of St Aidan's Fellowship, Cape Town, by Leslie Stradling and Barry Wood.
- AB2854 CHADWICK, Bishop Graham
- Papers 2001 1 file
- Memoirs: an account of Bishop Chadwick's ministry in SA including a period spent in Lesotho and one in the Diocese of Kimberley.
- AB2859 DIOCESAN COLLEGE, CAPE TOWN
- Records 1984-2000 6 boxes
- Minutes of Council Meetings, Reports, Principals' letters to parents, proposals, correspondence and other records relating to 'Bishops' College.
- AB2863 DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN
- Records 1943-1997 30 boxes
- Synod and Diocesan Council records, records of regions (Table Bay, False Bay Saldanha Bay; records of parishes, clergy and institutions in the Diocese of Cape Town. See also (AB867, AB1162, AB1363, AB1569, AB1929, AB2546).
- Inventory available
- AB2874 KRAFT, Rev. Richard Austin
- Papers 1966-197 4 boxes
- Correspondence and records of Rev. Kraft's ministry while he was Director of Christian Education in Zululand and Provincial Director of Education. Includes records of the Zululand Churches Health and Welfare Association and of various projects for changing racial attitudes in the church.
- Inventory available
- AB2876 DIOCESE OF PORT ELIZABETH
- Records 1955-2001 1 box
- Year Books of the Diocese, including Acts and Resolutions of Synods and Bishops' Charges and information on clergy 1970-1985; order of service for the institution of Bishop Bethlehem Nopece 2001, and Bishop's Charge. Churchwarden's Handbook 1978 and a few issues of 'St Mary's News' 1955.

- AB2877f WOODHEAD DAM
 Records 1999 1 file
 History of the Woodhead Dam on Table Mountain: photographs of the museum.
- AB2879f PRATT, Derek
 Paper 1994 1 file
 'Muslims and Anglicans in Cape Town during the 19th century'.
- AB2881f DWANE, Siqibo
 Paper undated 1 file
 "Ingulo emhlope (white sickness) in Xhosa society".
- AB2882f ORDER OF THE HOLY CROSS
 Records 2001-2003 1 file
 "Ixolo" – newsletter of the monastery "Mariya umama waThemba" in Grahamstown.
- AB2888 ST MICHAEL'S CHURCH, QUEENSTOWN
 Records 1961-1962 1 file
 Newsletters of St Michael and All Angels Church, Queenstown.
- AB2889 ST AUGUSTINE'S MISSION, Transkei
 Records 1886-1888 1 box
 Occasional papers giving an account of the mission work.
- AB2891 CONSTITUTION OF THE CPSA
 Manuscript 1870 2p
 Original constitution inscribed by Sophy Gray and signed by the Bishops of Cape Town, Grahamstown, St Helena and Maritzburg (and others.)
- AB2896 ST JOSEPH'S HOME, SOPHIATOWN
 Records 1922-1997 3 boxes, 6 vols

Constitution, minutes, reports, press cuttings, videos and photos relating to St Joseph's Home for coloured children in Sophiatown.
Inventory available

- AB2899f ST AIDAN'S INDIAN MISSION, Natal
- | | | |
|----------------|-----------|--------|
| Annual reports | 1904-1912 | 1 file |
|----------------|-----------|--------|
- Reports and financial statements for St Aidan's Mission and St Paul's Indian church in Pietermaritzburg.
- AB2902 LEE, Peter John
- | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| "Anglicans in Johannesburg". 1999 | Ts of book, 480pp |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
- AB2914 DIOCESE OF SWAZILAND
- | | | |
|---------|-----------|---------|
| Records | 1950-1968 | 2 boxes |
|---------|-----------|---------|
- Diocesan Standing Committee and Trusts Board records; statistics, church council records, correspondence, records of Usutu Mission and Malhern's irrigation and development Co. Correspondence of Ven E Arden (1960s) (See also: Diocese of Zululand).
- AB2925 DIOCESE OF ZULULAND
- | | |
|---------|-----------|
| Records | 1855-2000 |
|---------|-----------|
- Synod records, minutes of meetings, reports, balance sheets, parish registers, records of St Mary's Hospital Kwamagwaza, Kwanzimela Centre and other missions and diocesan institutions, information on training for the ministry, correspondence with the Bishops of Zululand and others, historical notes and general records.
- Inventory available
- AB2930 DIOCESE OF GRAHAMSTOWN
- | | | |
|---------|-----------|-------|
| Records | 1982-2003 | 1 box |
|---------|-----------|-------|
- Year books, profiles of the diocese 1999-2003; Xhosa version of Churchwarden's handbook (for English version see PEO AB2668). Some issues of 'Grapevine' 1982-1985 and 'The Spire' Nov 1987-August 1991. Bishop's Charge, 1991. Documents re evictions on the Eastern Cape. Information on the Xhosa leader 'Makana'.
- AB2936f DOWNING, Clara Evelyn Watson
- | | | |
|---------|------|---------|
| Letters | 1931 | 6 items |
|---------|------|---------|

Letters from CE Downing, wife of a missionary doctor from the CMS hospital in Kampala, and one from a mission station in Xai Xai, Mozambique. Also an article by Olga Suberg based on the letters.

AB2942

BRIXTON PARISH

Records 1897-1974 6 boxes

Baptism, Marriage, Confirmation and service registers, Council Minutes and other records for St Augustine's Church Brixton, St Peter's (Newlands) and St Saviour's (Vrededorp). (Inventory available)

AB2944

HUNTER, GL

Article 2001 1 box

"A sense of fear: BJ Vorster's deportation of two 'pestilent priests'." A paper compiled by GL Hunter in December 2001 about the deportation in 1970 of two CR fathers at Stellenbosch, Robert Mercer and Bernard Chamberlain, and source material.

AB2949

MAYFAIR PARISH

Records 1893-1960s 4 boxes

Baptism, marriage and service registers for Christ Church Mayfair, St Stephen's Langlaagte and Good Shepherd Church Railway Mission, Fordsburg.

Inventory available

AB2952

DAVIES, Bp Geoffrey

Photographs c1980-1990

Photographs and slides of CPSA Church and Mission activities in Southern Africa, collected by Rev Geoffrey Davies of the Department of Mission; many of the photos were taken by him.

AB2958

ROODEPOORT PARISH

Records 1894-1994

Baptism, marriage, burial and service registers and council minutes relating to St John's Church Roodepoort and St Laurence's Church, Discovery.

Inventory available

AB2961

SABIE / LYDENBURG / PILGRIM'S REST / GRASKOP

Records 1874-1997 3 boxes

Minutes, newsletters and correspondence relating to the parishes of Sabie, Lydenburg, Pilgrim's Rest and Graskop. (Parish registers are at AB1368)

AB2978

ROSEBANK BIBLE COLLEGE

Records 1987-1990 1 file

Council minutes and reports of the college.

AB2982

HARVEY, Rev TS

Scrapbooks 1930s and 1940s 2 items

Scrapbooks with press cuttings, letters and memorabilia relating to Canon TS Harvey, army chaplain during World War 2 and a clergyman in the Diocese of Pretoria.

AB3003

St PATRICK'S CHURCH, MALVERN

Records 1903-1992 35 vols

Baptism, marriage, confirmation and service registers.

Inventory available

AB3004

THE DEAN'S SHELTER / DEANSGATE

Records 1969-1982 1 box

Minutes, reports, plans, correspondence and other records relating to the Dean's Shelter (originally a refuge for homeless or destitute men) and Deansgate, a retirement home run by the Diocese of Johannesburg.

AB3008

CPSA Artworks

Paintings and artworks 10 items

Watercolour of St Cuthbert's Mission, Tsolo; framed frieze of St Cuthbert's; Framed oil painting of GH Cameron; Framed oil painting of Bp Wilfrid Parker, etching of Bishops court and other items.

Inventory available

AB3017

ST GABRIEL'S CHURCH, FLORIDA

Records 1902-2001 12 boxes

Minutes, historical notes, parish registers and general records from St Gabriel's Church, Florida and St Michael's Church Maraisburg.

Inventory available

AB3020 HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, TURFFONTEIN

Records 1906-1999

Parish registers and other records including council minutes 1904-1907.

Inventory available

AB3024 ST DUNSTAN'S CHURCH, BENONI

Records 1909-1986

Parish registers for St Dunstan's Church and other churches in the area (St Matthew, Modderfontein, All Saints, Modder B, St Mary's, St Gregory's, East Rand Coloured Mission .

Inventory available

AB3026 MZAMANE, Sitembele T (Bishop of St John's)

“The nature and function of the episcopal vocation in a prophetic ministry”

Ph.D University of Pretoria, 1997

AB3028 JANSEN VAN RENSBURG, NS

Article 2003 1 item

‘Inclusion of the other into the fold: mission churches and society in Makweteng, Potchefstroom, South Africa’

AB3029 CITY CARE ANGLICAN AND METHODIST RELIEF FUND

Records 1983-1996 1 box

Minutes and records of an organisation originally called ‘St Mary's Cathedral Fund’ which funded charitable works in Johannesburg.

AB3030 HOPE FM COMMUNITY RADIO

Records 1994-1996 1 file

Constitution, minutes and other records relating to a radio station in Hillbrow, Johannesburg, which aimed to evangelise in the inner city of Johannesburg by radio broadcasts.

AB3031 RELIGIOUS BROADCASTING COMMITTEE

Records 1990-1996 1 file

Minutes and other records relating to a religious broadcasting panel for the Transvaal Dioceses.

AB3032 HILLBROW HOUSE ECUMENICAL CENTRE

Records 1976-1981 1 file

Minutes and reports of a centre intended to provide a spiritual refuge in the city.

AB3033 JOHANNESBURG INNER CITY MINISTRIES

Records 1998-1999 1 file

Minutes, newsletters and other records of this ecumenical urban mission.

AB3034 GREATER JOHANNESBURG ALLIANCE OF CHURCHES

Records 1993-1994 1 file

Minutes, constitution and notices relating to this ecumenical ministry.

AB3035 WITS-VAAL PEACE SECRETARIAT

Records 1993-1994 1 file

Records of the Religious Bodies Sub-Committee of the regional peace secretariat which aimed to limit the violence in the area.

AB3036f QUINLAN, Bp Geoffrey

Reports 1962-1970 1 file

Reports describing his work by AG Quinlan, a missionary priest at St Margaret's Church, Bloemfontein and St Michael's Church, Sasolburg.

AB3037 VEREENIGING CHURCHES

Records 1912-1997 6 boxes and 10 vols

Minutes and other records relating to St Mary's Church Vereeniging and other churches in the Vereeniging area.

AB3038f CHRIST CHURCH, ARCADIA

Booklet 2004 1 file

Typed history of Christ Church Arcadia in Pretoria, by Fred Brownell.

- AB3047 AKERMAN, Anthony
 ‘Heresy’ 2001 1 file
 First draft of ‘Heresy’ a screenplay about Bishop Colenso.
- AB3048 LEE, Rebecca
 Article 1999 1 file
 Article about Vincent Lentsoa, a churchman and librarian in Sharpeville.
- AB3053 MAFEKING CHURCHES (MAFIKENG)
 Records 1886-1987 24 vols
 Baptism, Marriage and Burial registers, Service Registers, Council Minutes and other information relating to St John’s Church Mafikeng and Good Shepherd and St Michael’s Mission Churches.
 Inventory available
- AB3058 ST JOHN’S CHURCH, RANDFONTEIN
 Records 1904-2001 2 boxes
 Baptism, confirmation, marriage and burial registers.
 Inventory available
- AB3074 SUGGIT, Rev John
 Papers 1980-2006 5 items
 “Chance or Providence? Reflections on life” - some memoirs of Rev John Suggit. Festschrift for John Suggit and various articles and publications by Suggit including a graduation citation for Archbishop Bill Burnett.
- AB3075f RUSSELL, Abp Philip Welsford Richmond
 Articles 2004 3 items
 Biographical article by Prof PS Walters 2004 and 2 articles by Russell .
- AG3108 ST BERNARD MIZEKI MEN’S GUILD
 Records 1999-2003 1 box

Records of the Guild of St Bernard Mizeki, a men's organisation aiming at the growth of spirituality and service in the CPSA.

AB3133f PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Report 1929 1 file

Verbatim report of a Provincial Synod debate on clergy pensions.

AB3140f DAVIES, Rev John D

Papers 2006 1 CD

Memoirs of Rev Davies who was the Anglican chaplain at Wits University during the years 1963-1970 and was subsequently declared a prohibited immigrant as a result of his anti-apartheid stance. Also the text of a lecture 'Pseudogospels', delivered in 1968.

AB3144 DIOCESAN SCHOOL FOR BOYS (St Birinus), Pretoria

Records 1908-1913

Records of the St Birinus Diocesan School for Boys in Pretoria mainly concerning property, finance, and the closing of the school.

AB3145 DIOCESAN SCHOOL FOR GIRLS (St Ethelreda, later St Mary's). Pretoria

Records 1903-1928

Records of the St Ethelreda School for Girls in Pretoria. Records are mainly about property and finance, and the taking over of the school by the sisters of St Mary's Wantage.

AB3147 DUNSMUIR, Rev Craig

'Exploring Roland Allen's notion of voluntary clergy in the Anglican context of Southern Africa'.

M. Th. Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University (NMMU), 2005

AB3148 LAMBETH COMMISSION ON COMMUNION

'The Windsor Report' 2004 1f

Report of a Lambeth Commission called to consider issues of unity and homosexuality in the Anglican Communion.

AB3151fol RUSSELL, Abp Philip Welsford Richmond

Records, scrapbooks 1980s 2 items

Scrapbooks of press cuttings featuring Philip Russell, Archbishop of Cape Town 1981-1986 and his family.

AB3152 ALL SAINTS, ENGCOBO

Reports 1931-1943 1f

All Saints Occasional Papers 1939-1943
All Saints Hospital Annual Reports 1931-1941
Reports from a mission in the Eastern Cape.

AB3153 SANDERS, Rev JW

Letters 1838-1840 1f

Letters (photocopies) written to Rev Campbell (SPG) By Rev Sanders who was sent out to Stellenbosch in 1838, accompanying a number of 'juvenile emigrants' from English orphanages, to be apprenticed to farmers in South Africa. Originals are with the USPG Archives at Rhodes House, Oxford.

AB3154 TRANSKEIAN MISSIONARY CONFERENCE

Reports 1923-1930 1f

Summaries of conference proceedings giving information on missionary activities in the Transkei.

AB3155 CYRENE PAPERS

Records 1944-1953 1 file

Letters from Canon Edward Paterson who ran a mission school at Cyrene (in Matabeleland, Rhodesia) and taught art to a very high level.

AB3168 JANE FURSE MEMORIAL HOSPITAL

Records 1920s-1930s 1 box

Constitution, minutes, reports and records of doctors and staff at this hospital in Sekhukhuneland.

AB3169 MISSION AND MINISTRY COMMISSION

Records 1995-2000 3 boxes

Records of the Provincial Mission and Ministry Commission and of other related organisations including the Transformation Commission.

Inventory available

- AB3177f JOHNSON, Rev Kenneth A. (Principal of St Chad's Training College and Director of Native Missions in Zululand)
- Articles 1960s-1980s 1 file
- Biographical articles and autobiographical memoir of Rev K Johnson, a son of Rev Charles Johnson of Zululand Diocese.
- AB3180 ST GEORGE'S HOME, Johannesburg
- Records 1916-2004
- Minute books and annual reports of St George's Home for Boys in Cleveland, Johannesburg.
- Inventory available
- AB3181 COMMUNITY OF THE RESURRECTION
- Records 1903-2005
- Minute books, correspondence, reports, memoranda and photographs relating to the Community of the Resurrection in Johannesburg.
- Inventory available
- AB3194 BRIGGS, Bp Robin Campbell Rawdon. (Suffragan Bp of Pretoria)
- Records 1999 1 volume
- ACTA of Bishop Briggs including dates of dedications, ordinations, confirmations and ceremonies performed by the bishop.
- AB3206 GOOD SHEPHERD CHURCH, Eersterus
- Parish history 2004 1 volume
- Centenary history of Good Shepherd Church in the Diocese of Pretoria.
- AB3207f NUTTALL, Bp Michael
- Article 2006-08-07 2p
- 'Bishop Colenso and Bishop Gray'; - an article by Bp Nuttall on the two bishops and their doctrinal differences.
- AB3208 ANGLICAN PARISH REGISTERS (DVDs)
- Registers 1813-c1950 362 DVDs

Copies of Anglican parish registers on DVD. (Mainly from the dioceses of Johannesburg, Pretoria, Bloemfontein, Kimberley and Kuruman, Grahamstown, George, Cape Town, Natal and a few from other areas. Not all records from these dioceses were recorded on DVD).

Inventory available

AB3214 WORSNIP, Michael

Papers 1943-1994 2 boxes

Articles by Michael Worsnip and research materials, mainly on the church and politics, and the church's attitude to the use of violence to promote regime change.

Inventory available

AB3220f BANK, Louis

Article undated 1 item

'An analytical outline of the socio-political role of the CPSA as reflected in the resolutions of Provincial Synods from 1910-1948'.

AB3233 INGLE, Dr Ronald

Papers 1946-1980 4 boxes

Records of All Saints Mission Hospital, Enqobobo and other records, and photographs of mission work in the Diocese of St. John.

Inventory available

AB3235 CARRICK, Rev Ian

Papers 1980s-1990s 1 box

Autobiographical notes, theological training course, training courses for parish councillors, publications.

Inventory available

AB3240f RUSSELL, Bp David

Memoir 2006 1 item

"Bishop David PH Russell. A memoir by Dot Cleminshaw". Biographical memoir giving insight into Bp Russell's defence of the people of Crossroads, Cape Town, and the struggle for the rights of squatters.

AB3241f ST PHILIP'S CHURCH, GRAAFF-REINET

Parish history 2007 1 item

"A short history of St Philip's Parish Church, Graaff-Reinet" by Rev N Charton.
Also notes on St Margaret's Church Jansenville.

AB3253f TUGMAN, Rev Charles Cecil

Biographical notes 2008 1file

Notes by Michael Martin on Rev tugman's life and ministry.

AB3254f WATTS, Rev Christopher Charles

Biographical notes 2008 1file

Notes by Michael Martin on Rev Watt's life and ministry

AB3258 TORR, Rev Douglas

Papers 1997-2007 3 boxes

The papers include various material relating to Reverend Torr's involvement with some organisations. They illustrate issues of social security and basic income grants in South Africa, church assistance in fighting poverty, unemployment, HIV, social transformation and security as well as peace campaigns and reconciliation.

Inventory available

AB3262 ST PAUL'S CHURCH MOHLAKENG

Registers 1929-1998 25 volumes

Baptism and Marriage registers for St paul's Church Mohlakeng (near Randfontein).

Inventory available

AB3269 ST NICHOLAS CHURCH, CARLETONVILLE

Registers 1951-2003 11 volumes

Baptism, Marriage and Service registers for St Nicholas Carletonville; and 1 register with an inventory of moveable property.

Inventory available

AB3295f CLEMENTSON FAMILY

Papers

The collection contains biographical information relating to the family of Thomas and Margaret Clementson and their children, in the form of newspaper articles and photos. They lived in Hoetjies Bay (Saldanha), where Thomas worked as catechist and teacher amongst the fishing community at Saldanha Bay.

AB3322f JEFFCOAT, Rev. Reginald

Papers

Newspaper clippings, poems, cards and drawings by the Rev. Reginald Jeffcoat, an Anglican Church priest who immigrated from England to South Africa and lived in Cape Town.

AB3362f ORDINATION OF WOMEN TO PRIESTHOOD

Papers 1990-1991 1 folder

The collection was donated by Bishop Gregorowski (Cape Town) and contains documents relating to the ordination of women to priesthood in the Anglican Church.

AB3366 ST. BEDE'S COLLEGE, UMTATA

Photographs 1954-1968 16 photographs

The collection contains annual College photographs of the staff and students at the St. Bede's College in Umtata. There are also few copies of photographs of the Scouts at the College.

AB3380 DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN, BLACK RIVER CEMETERY, ATHLONE

Papers 1867-1946 1 Volume

Report entitled "The Burial Registers of the Black River Cemetery, Athlone: March 1867 to April 1946" compiled by Deacon Michael Bester. The volume incorporates a list of persons buried in the cemetery together with other related historical research carried out for the redevelopment of the Old Black River Cemetery, Athlone, Cape Town.

INDEX

(Reference is made to accession numbers)

- Abbotsdale, AB1569, 2380
 Abernethy, Gerald Desmond, AB788, 790, 1043f
 abortion - Episcopal Synod
 Commission on, AB1800f
 abortion, AB1363
 Acres, Margaret, AB2018
 Acta, AB2015, 2542, 2791, 3194
 Adamson, John, AB750
 Admission of coloured people to church
 Schools, AB1363
 Advisory Council on Missionary
 Strategy, AB824, 1016
 Africa
 description and travel, 20th century
 AB188
 missions, AB486
 Africa, Central, East, South and South
 West See Central Africa, East Africa,
 South Africa and South West Africa
 Africa Bureau, AB702
 Africa Enterprise, AB1064, 1363
 African Independent Churches, AB2454,
 AB2493
 African Madonna, AB2004f
 African Methodist Episcopal Church,
 AB2122
 African Orthodox Church, AB1363, 2254
 Afrikaner nationalism, AB2264
 Africans See Blacks
 Afrikaans language - C.P.S.A., AB2191
 Afrikaans Translation Committee, AB914,
 1363
 Afrikaner nationalism, AB1969
 Afro-Anglicanism conferences, AB2668
 Agar-Hamilton, John Augustus Ion,
 AB488f, 852
 Agency for Industrial Mission, AB2668
 agriculture
 labour, AB684f
 training school, AB1025, 1171
 AIDS ministry, AB2668
 Akerman, Anthony, AB3047
 Alberton - Anglican Church, AB1460
 Alby, Rev. Harold Oriel, AB2238
 Alderson, Bp.Cecil William, AB925f,
 1085, 1625
 Aldous, Rev.Percival Massey, AB878f
 Alexander, Rev.Ronald Perry Goodwin,
 AB1344Mfm
 Alington, Rev.Charles Ayentine, AB486
 All Africa Bishops Conference, 1958
 AB853
 All Africa Conference of Churches,
 AB1032, 1363, 2668
 All-Africa Press Service, AB2668
 Abidjan, 1969, AB1291
 All Africa Conference on Christian
 Literature and Audio-Visual
 Communication, AB683f
 All Africa Curriculum Conference, 1956,
 AB711f
 Allen, Roland, AB3147
 All Saints Church, Bellair, Natal,
 AB2046mfe
 All Saints Church, Clifton, AB2822
 All Saints Church, Durbanville, AB1569
 All Saints Church, Engcobo, AB1421f,
 3152, AB3233
 All Saints Church, Helmsley, AB1607f
 All Saints Church, Hlayakazi,
 AB1054Mfe
 All Saints Church, Melmoth, AB1386,
 1447
 All Saints Church, Modder B, AB3024
 All Saints Church, Oakhurst, AB1465
 All Saints Church, Somerset West,
 AB1863f
 All Saints Home, Cape Town, AB1991,
 2003f
 All Saints Mission, Encobo, AB2649f,
 3152
 All Saints Sisterhood, Cape Town,
 AB1001
 Alliston, Rev.Cyril John, AB1094f
 Amalienstein Mission, AB1185f
 Ambrose, Rev.Frederick Lee Giles,
 AB1067f, 1804f
 Amnesty International, AB1363
 Amooore, Bp.Frederick Andrew, AB788,
 791f, 1016, 1448f, 1970

- Amor, Rev.Frank Arthur, AB787f, 938f
 Andre, J.E.A., AB2072f
 Anglican Ark, AB2407
 Anglican Centre in Rome, AB2668
 Anglican Communion (Anglicans in other countries), AB2668
 Anglican Congress, Minneapolis 1954, AB1224
 Anglican Congress, Toronto 1963, AB1950
 Anglican Consultative Council, AB1106, 1363, 1672, 2668
 Anglican Encounter in the South, AB2668
 Anglican Mission Association, AB1679f, 1997
 Anglican Mission Institute, AB2668
 Anglican-Orthodox Joint Doctrinal Commission, AB1424, 2668
 Anglican-Roman Catholic International Commission (ARCIC) AB2668
 Anglican Students Federation, AB1363, 1626, 1886, 1997, 2668
 Anglican Traditionalist, AB2841f
 Anglican Women's Fellowship, AB1363, 2064, 2668
 Anglican Young People's Association, AB1997
 Anglicans concerned with Truth and Spirituality AB2668
 Anglicare, AB1063
 Anti-Slavery and Aborigines Protection Society, AB1345Mfm
 Apartheid, AB1363
 Apocrypha - translation into Afrikaans, AB1674
 Apostolic Faith Mission, AB1363, 2668
 apostolic succession - Church of England, AB728f
 Arcadia, AB3038f
 Archbishop of Canterbury, AB1363
 archbishops, AB186, 189-191, 242f, 245-246f, 279, 285f, 336f, 359-360, 361-362f, 374f, 381f, 694f, 701, 811, 816f, 846, 861, 866f, 867, 868f, 1096f, 1141f, 1161-1162, 1340f, 1363, 1425Fol., 1966, 2050, 2546, 2701
 Archbishop's Commission on Church Music, AB2668
 Archbishop's Commission on Church Schools, AB2259
 Archbishop's Council for Social Work, AB2014
 Archbishop's statements consultative committee, AB2668
 Archer-Shepherd, Laurence Percy, AB1608
 architecture - church, AB1733
 archives, AB1363, 1385, 1420, 2616
 Ark Ministries, AB2668
 arms of dioceses, AB763f, 2347f, 2541fol, 2650f
 Armstrong, Bp.John, AB192, 482, 1057f, 1205, 1431f
 Armstrong, Mrs John, AB192
 art
 South Africa - indigenous, AB810f, AB2097, AB2731f
 Zimbabwe - indigenous, AB810f, 3155
 Ascension - Anglican Church, AB1612, AB2073Mfm
 Ashworth, Rev.George Leopold, AB1345Mfm
 Assemblies of God, AB1363
 Associated Church Schools Standing Committee, AB1363
 Association in aid of the Bishop of Cape Town, AB693
 Association of Private Schools, AB1363
 Association of Women Workers, AB699f 1107, 1363
 Athlone - Anglican Church, AB1363, 1569, 3380
 Atlantis, AB1363
 Attlee, Mary A.B., AB693
 Augmentation of Stipends Committee, AB1065
 autographs, AB1794
 Aylen, Bp.Charles Arthur William, AB1612
 Bacon, Rev.Geoffrey Harold Walker, AB1342, 1775
 Baden-Powell, Robert Stephenson Smyth, Lord, AB890
 Badham, Andrea, AB1887
 Badnall, Rev.Hopkins, AB723, 867, 1162, 1973
 Bailey, Anthony Winter, AB895

- Bailey, Rev. Gerard Chilton, AB895
 Baines, Bp. Frederick Samuel, AB706f, 742f
 Bain's Kloof - sketch AB2137
 Baker, Sir Herbert, AB729f, 748, 1170, 1975
 Baker, Rev James, AB2593f
 Balfour, Rev. Francis Richard Townley, AB1244Mfm, 1388Mfm, AB2259
 Ball, Mrs., AB1228f
 Ballinger, Margaret Livingstone, AB191
 Bank, Ven, Louis, AB1672, 2528, 3220f
 Banks, Rev. William Joseph Helmore, AB750
 Bannerman, Brian, AB1038
 Bantu Administration, AB1363
 Bantu Education Act - effect on church schools, AB191, 388, 718, 750, 1095, 1363
 Bantu Presbyterian Church, AB947, 1363
 baptism, - Christian, AB960f, 1363, 1868-1869
 Barberton - Anglican Church, AB1376f
 Barker, Dr (Eric) Anthony, AB943f
 Barnes, Reginald Carnegie, AB903
 Barron, Bp. Patrick Harold Falkiner, AB587f, 788, AB2254
 Basutoland - Anglican Church, AB965, 2839
 See also Lesotho - Anglican Church
 Bathurst - Anglican Church, AB1483f
 Bavin, Bp. Timothy, AB1805, AB2218
 Bayne, Rev. Stephen F., AB978, 1016
 Baynes, Bp. Arthur Hamilton, AB742f, 1173
 Beardmore, Bp. Harold, AB1612
 Bechuanaland
 description and travel, 19th century, AB1372f
 missions, 19th century, AB187
 politics and government, 20th century, AB191
 Beckett, Rev. Henry Frederick, AB187, AB2259
 Beda Hall, AB982
 Beddy, Rev Arthur James Rex, AB1946f
 Beevor, Bp. Humphry, AB901f
 beginnings of CPSA in Cape Town, AB1161-1162, 1471-1473
 Bell, Charles, AB1162
 Bell, Charles Davidson, AB2195f
 Bell, John, AB1473, AB2259
 Bell, Martha Antoinette, AB2195f
 Bellville, AB1363
 Belson, Rev William Eveleigh, AB1964f
 Benham, William, AB1139-1140
 Benoni churches, AB3024, AB1219 schools, AB1068f
 Benson, Rev Arthur Joseph Hill, AB748
 Benson, Abp. Edward White, AB769, 867 1140f, 1650
 Beresford, AD, AB2649f
 Bergvliet, AB1363
 Berlin Missionary Society, AB1185f
 Berthold, Rev. Basil Stanley, AB914
 Bessie Jones bequest, AB1363
 Bethal - farm labour, AB684f
 Bevan, Rev William Henry Rawlinson, AB187, 1663f
 Bezuidenhout Valley, AB2793
 Bible Society of South Africa, AB716f, 1363, 1684f
 Biko, Steve, AB1879f, 2262
 Binns, David William, AB727f
 Birchall, Edward, AB1972
 Birchenough, Henry, AB1345mfm
 Birley, Bp. Thomas Howard, AB717, 742f
 Birt, Rev Roderick Harold Capper, AB802
 Bishop, Thomas Harveyson, AB1362, 1447
 Bishop of Grahamstown's Funds, (London), AB691
 bishops - assistant, AB784f, 877f
 bishops - biographies, AB1576f
 bishop's charges, AB2530 (See also, Synod records)
 bishops' circulars, AB2668
 bishops - illustrations, AB2044
 bishops' manual, AB2227, 2668
 bishops - photographs, AB2404f, AB2416
 bishops - retired, AB2668
 Bishops See Diocesan College
 Bishops court Estate Trustees, AB1162
 Bishops court, AB2502, AB3008
 history, AB2162, 2297, 2383
 photographs, AB2072f, 2383
 sketch, AB2137, 2237
 Bishops court archives, AB1363
 Bishop's House, Johannesburg, AB2391f
 Bishops' College, AB2859

- Bishopstowe, Natal, AB2140
 Black Leaders Consultation, AB2668
 Black languages, AB358f, 888f,
 1060Mfe, AB438f, 439
 Blair, Rev.Thomas Richard Arthur,
 AB1663f
 Black River Cemetary, AB3380
 Blanco - Anglican church, AB1819f
 Blankenberg, Sir Reginald Andrew,
 AB748
 Blaxall, Arthur William, AB1608
 Bloemfontein
 Anglican Church See Dioceses-
 Bloemfontein, also AB1363
 description 19th century, AB764f
 photographs, AB890, 2032Fol
 Bloemfontein Diocesan Library, AB1277
 Bluff, The, Durban - sketches, AB1378f
 Blunden, Margaret, AB1151f, 1336
 Blyth, Matthew, AB1777
 Board of Social Responsibility, Cape
 Town, AB1686, 2005f, 2668
 Bonaventure, Father,O.F.M. See Hinwood,
 Edward Victor
 Bonteheuvel, AB1363
 Bothasig, AB1363
 Book of Common Prayer
 annotated, AB1235
 revision, AB637
 translation
 African languages, AB1038
 Afrikaans, AB485, 914
 Xhosa, AB1009
 Bophuthatswana - Anglican Church,
 AB1067f, 1804f
 Bosheuvel see Bishopscourt
 Botha, Pieter Willem, AB1969
 Botswana, AB1363
 education, AB1824f
 Boundaries Commission, AB1363
 Bousfield, Charlotte Elizabeth, AB1339,
 1378f, 1691, 1743
 Bousfield, Edward, AB1650
 Bousfield, Frances Rebecca, AB1378f
 Bousfield, Bp.Henry Brougham, AB383,
 592, 664, 706f, 748, 769, 867, 878f,
 890, 1377f, 1378f, 1449, 1478Mfm,
 1642, 1650, 1691, 1776, 2249
 Bowers, Frances, AB1676
 Bowers, John Leslie, AB1953, AB2407
 Boys, Bp.John, AB679f, 680f, 707, 772f,
 791f, 911f
 Brabant, Rev.Frank Herbert, AB725
 Bradley, Joan, AB873f
 Brain, J.B., AB2047f
 Brakpan Church, AB624
 Bramley, Rev. William, AB2236
 Bramley (St Catherine's), AB2248
 Brand, Sir Johannes Hendricus, AB2259
 Braund, George, AB678f
 Brebner's Hostels, AB2259
 Bredasdorp, AB1363
 Briggs, Rev.Robin, AB1822, 3194
 Brigstocke, Surgeon-Lt.R.W., AB480f
 Brink, C.B., AB925f
 Brixton, AB2942
 Broadbent, Rev.F.A., AB1777
 broadcasting - religious, AB1021,
 1055, 1363, 2218, 3030, 3031
 Brock, Barbara, AB480f
 Broderick, Rev.George Edward Peach,
 AB1243Mfm, 1412Mfm
 Bronkhorstspuit, Battle of, AB2116
 Brooke, Audrey Mary, AB279, 1096f,
 1286f
 Brooke, Rev.John Charles Herries,
 AB189, 279, 1286f
 Brooke, Rev.Richard, AB1468
 Brookes, Edgar Harry, AB191, 429f,
 847f, 978
 Brooks, F.W., AB1972
 Brotherhood of St.Augustine, AB207f,
 369f
 Brothers of Christ, AB1363
 Brown, A.H., AB1650
 Brown, Andrew, AB2297
 Brown, Sally A, AB2093
 Browne, Arthur Henry Howe, AB2259
 Brownell, FG, AB2650f, AB3038f
 Brownlee, Rev.John, AB946f
 Buckingham and Chandos, Richard
 Plantagenet, 3rd Earl, AB723
 Bulawayo - Anglican Church, AB1345Mfm
 Bull, Rev.Henry Power, AB799, 1608
 Bullock, Rev.William Thomas, AB868f,
 1650
 Burghersdorp - land documents, AB1176
 Burnett, Abp.Bill Bendyshe, AB232,
 481f, 757f, 788, 895, 896f, 1340f,
 1482, 2050, 2115, 3074

- Burnett, Hugh, AB717
 Burns, Rev.Thomas William, AB910
 Bushman's River - sketch, AB2137
 Butler, Guy, AB2731f
 Butterfield, William, AB1668f
 Button, Rev.Thurston, AB984f
 Buxton, Sydney Charles, 1st Earl,
 AB748, 866f
 Byrd, Arthur, AB764f
- Calata, Rev.James Arthur, AB786f
 Calder-Marshall, Arthur, AB816f,
 2071f
 Caledon - Anglican Church, AB1363,
 1569, 1991
 Callaway, Rev.Godfrey, AB799, 1652,
 2231
 Callaway, Bp.Henry, AB705f, 867,
 1140f, 1651,1796
 Cambria House, AB2221
 Camden House, AB1363
 Cameron, Rev.George Henry, AB194f,
 535f, 637, 693, 707, 748, 763f,
 878f, 3008
 Cameron, R.D.T., AB1471
 Cameron, Bp.William Mouat, AB652,
 867, 1290
 Campbell, James Tierney, AB2122
 Camps Bay, AB1363
 Cango Caves, AB1634f
 Cannan, E., AB2389
 Canterbury Cathedral Library, AB805f
 Cape Coloured Commission, AB910
 Cape Educational Trust, AB2668
 Cape of Good Hope
 Anglican Church See C.P.S.A.
 Dioceses, Cape Town
 description and travel,
 19th century, AB1161
 20th century, AB1286f
 Eastern Province, AB190, 1057f,
 1161
 description and travel, 20th
 century, AB1967
 education
 Black, AB334f, 364f, 373, 927,
 1929
 university, AB681f, 982
 Coloured AB910, 1929
 White, AB344f, 1049
- missions
 19th century, AB192, 1009, 1102,
 1185f, 1569, 1608
 20th century, AB366f, 1284f,
 1569, 1608
 pioneers, AB2044
 politics and government, 19th
 century, AB715f
 sketches, AB2137-2138
 Cape of Good Hope Trust and Insurance
 Co., AB1639f
 Cape Peninsula Coloured and European
 Council, AB910
 Cape Point - sketch, AB2137
 Cape Town AB867, 1363 (see dioceses)
 smallpox epidemic 1858, AB1102
 social history 1900-1925,
 AB1286f
 Cape Town Clerical Society, AB796,
 1569
 Cape Town Diocese (See dioceses)
 Cape Town Diocesan Association,
 AB693, 1363, 1569
 Cape Town Diocesan Board of
 Education, AB1823f, 1929
 Cape Town Diocesan Library, AB1468
 Cape Town Diocesan Mission to
 Muslims, AB1599
 Cape Town Diocesan Synod, AB1929
 AB1569
 1874 AB809
 1891 AB818
 Cape Town Elective Assembly, AB1363
 Capital punishment, AB1363
 Capper, Bp.Edmund Michael Hubert,
 AB1000f
 Carey, James, AB1473
 Carmichael, Rev.James Thomas, AB207f,
 2259
 Carmichael, Rev.Michael Jukes
 Dalziel, AB939f, 947, 999f, 1067f,
 1194f, 1340f, 1421f, 1424, 2685f, 3366
 Carrick, Rev Ian, AB3235
 Carter, Bishop John, AB2464
 Carolina - Anglican Church, AB1376f
 Carter, Bp John, AB2464
 Carter, Rev.Francis Edward, AB1049,
 1227f
 Carter, M.W., AB1301
 Carter, Rev.T.T., AB1139f

- Carter, Abp. William Marlborough, AB186
242f, 365f, 634, 742f, 748, 799,
852, 866f, 878f, 880f, 1170, 1173,
1227f, 1290, 1357, 1497f, 2528
- Cassidy, Michael, AB1064
- Catechists, AB1363
- Cathcart, Sir George, AB1162
- Cathedral Church of the Holy
Nativity, Pietermaritzburg, AB1649
- Cathedral of St George, AB1363, 1569
- cathedral libraries See libraries -
cathedral
- Catholic Church - Diocese of Louis
Trichardt-Tzaneen, AB1806
- Cazalet, Rev. Peter Crofton, AB704
centenary, AB279
- Central Africa
missions, AB480f, 486, 714f, 803f,
867
- Central African Federation, AB1219
- Central African Mission, AB480f, 486,
714f, 803f, 867
- Central African Railway Mission,
AB940
- Central Translations Committee,
AB1482
- Ceres, AB1363
- Cetewayo, Chief, AB264f, 1051Mfe
- Chadwick, Bp. Graham, AB1687, 2854
- Challenge Group, diocesan, (CT) AB 1363
- Chalmers, Reg, AB2534
- Chamberlain, Bernard, CR, AB2944
- Chandler, Bp. Arthur, AB742f, 2259
- chaplaincy, AB1363
- chaplains
army, AB692f, 1015, 1363, 1681f,
1814
colonial, AB1043f, 2041f
school, AB1020
university, AB2221, 3140f
- Charton, Rev Nancy, AB3241f
- Chater, Rev. James Gibbon, AB1777
- Chelmsford, Frederick Augustus
Thesiger, Lord, AB1796
- children - street, AB1952f
- Children's Friend Society, AB3153
- Childs, Winifred, AB1791f
- Chinese in South Africa -missions to,
AB1922f
- Chipfupa, Rev. Lucas, AB395f
- Christ Church, Arcadia, AB3038f
- Christ Church, Beaufort West, AB2241,
2358mfe
- Christ Church, Constantia, AB1949f
- Christ Church, Mayfair/Fordsburg,
AB2949
- Christ Church, Pietersburg, AB2851
- Christelow, Rev. Samuel James, AB787f,
1389Mfm
- Christian Action, AB688f
- Christian Council of Rhodesia, AB700f
- Christian Council of South Africa,
AB794f, 828f, 943f
- Christian doctrine, AB1424
- Christian education, AB683f, 711f,
1014, 1803, 2874
- Christian Education Movement, AB1014,
1363
- Christian initiation, AB960f
- Christian Institute of Southern
Africa, AB1363, 1807, 2114
- Christian League, AB1363
- Christian National Education, AB857
- Christian unity,
19th century, AB1139f
20th century, AB852, 858, 925f,
947, 963f, 986, 1027, 1124, 1291,
1434, 1832f, 1869, 2222
- Christianson, R., AB931f
- church and education See CPSA -
educational activities
- church and environment, AB2263
- church and pacifism, AB1885Mfe
- church and politics, AB840, 880f,
999f, 1003, 1283, 1323f, 1371,
1402, 1420, 1822, 1872, 1969-1970
2247, 2261, 2464, 2469, 2701, 2902,
2944, 3214
- church and race problems, AB189, 191,
208f, 245f, 388, 481f, 684f, 701-
702, 703f, 742f, 757f, 767-768,
774f, 788, 811, 831, 838, 840, 846,
849f, 859, 905-906f, 945, 964f,
978, 981, 1018f, 1095, 1108, 1289,
1371, 1420, 1482, 1499f, 1686,
1834-1835f, 1843, 1870, 2469
- church and social problems, AB329f,
388, 397, 684f, 700f, 703f, 749,
757f, 767-768, 774f, 794f, 802,
828-829f, 832f, 905f, 925f, 1018f,

- 1027, 1028f, 1063, 1326f, 1686,
1809, 2005f, 3220f
- Church Assembly AB1363
- Church Community Commission, AB947,
1124, 1482, 1499f
- Church Congress, Cape Town 1962,
AB1609, 1746
- Church Council 1870, AB1651
- Church Girls' Brigade, AB1363
- Church Lads' Brigade, AB1363, 1809
- Church Leaders' Meetings, AB2668
- Church Men's Society, AB1363, 2537f, 2546
- Church Missionary Society, AB1037,
1363, 1869
- church music AB1363, 2384, 2827
- Church of England,
communication, AB1106
doctrine, AB1139f
missions, AB824
structure, AB593f
- See also Lambeth Conferences
- Church of England Defence Association
of South Africa, AB1735
- Church of England in South Africa , AB1363
relationship with CPSA, AB231, 306f,
371f, 769, 800, 852, 1074, 1095,
1170, 1173, 1610, 1688f, 1735,
1744, 1864, 2062f, 2199, 2220,
2235, 2668
- Church of England Men's Society,
AB1809
- Church of the Ascension, Devil's Peak,
AB1771
- Church of the Holy Name, Pretoria,
AB2658
- Church of the Province of Central
Africa, AB381f, 712f, 776f, 1085
- Church of the Province of East
Africa, AB358f, 853
- Church of the Resurrection, Camperdown,
Natal, AB2046mfe
- Church Properties Bill, AB801
- church schools AB1363
(See also schools – church)
- Church Unity Commission, AB1363, 2027,
2222, 2668
- Church unity conversations, AB1869
- churches, AB484f, 636, 652, 867, 941,947,
971f, 992, 1042f, 1290, 1363, 1600,1853
2259, 2546
- architecture, AB1664f, 1668f,
1733
- Cape Town, AB1989
- Cape Town - photographs, AB2134
- history, AB335f, 441f, 483f,
571f, 572f, 587f, 624-627,
729f, 741, 748, 785, 798, 803f,
875f, 1361f, 1374f, 1464f, 1483f,
1498f, 1670f, 1676, 1692f
- illustrations, AB1501, 1933, 1991
- South Africa - statistics, AB1833f
- Churches of the Union of South
Africa, AB1042f
- Churches' Urban Planning Commission,
AB1363
- Circulars to bishops, clergy, AB1363
- circumcision schools, AB768, 787f
- Ciskei - hospitals, AB1354
- City and Suburban Township, Johannes-
burg, AB419f
- City Care Anglican and Methodist
Relief Service, AB3029
- Civil Rights League, AB1363
- Clack, Rev Maurice, AB2822
- Clanwilliam, AB1363, 1162
- Claremont, churches, AB1363
- Clarendon, George Herbert Hyde
Villiers, 6th Earl, AB866f
- Clarke, Rev. Charles William Barnett,
AB867, 1141f, 1468, 1973
- Clarke, Rev.Robert George, AB1750
- Clarke, William Esdaile Cattley,
AB750
- Claughton, Bp. Piers Calveley,
AB1612
- Clayton, Abp. Geoffrey Hare, AB191,
208f, 231, 374f, 381f, 748, 776f,
810f, 811, 816f, 846, 906f, 925f,
971, 981, 1013-1014, 1085, 1090f,
1095, 1420, 1843, 2071f
- Clementson, F.M., AB1001
- Clementson Family, AB3295
- Clementson, Rev. William Lawson,
AB1001
- Cleminshaw, Dot, AB3240f
- Clergy, AB1363, 2714
and political parties, AB2668
- Cape Town, AB1989
- death certificates, AB1208
- pensions, AB3133f

- photographs AB2780, 2795
 recruitment, AB1289, AB1021
 stipends, AB1363
 stress AB2811
 Clifton, (All Saints) AB2822
 Coakes, Rev.Ebenezer Lloyd, AB1777,
 2682
 coats of arms, AB2650f
 Cock, Jacklyn, AB2263
 Coggan, Abp.Frederick Donald, AB716f
 Colenso, Bp.John William, AB185,219f,
 223, 232, 248f, 532, 705f, 723,
 800, 803f, 867, 1074, 1173, 1435f,
 1443, 1500f, 1606f, 1651, 1657,
 1796, 2086f, 2225, 3047, 3207f
 College of the Transfiguration, AB2408,
 2668
 Colley, Rev.Thomas, AB800
 Collins, Peter, AB1234f
 Colonial Bishoprics Fund, AB371f
 Colonial Church Bill, AB867
 Coloureds AB1363
 education, AB910, 1020, 1802f,
 1809, 1925, 1929
 mission AB2822
 social welfare, AB1809
 Commission of Bishops, AB592
 Commission of Enquiry into Certain
 Organisations, AB1807
 Commission of Enquiry on Native
 Education, S.Rhodesia, AB690f
 Commission on Christian Initiation,
 AB960f
 Commission on Composition of Trusts
 Boards, AB849f
 Commission on Effective Episcopacy,
 AB1499f
 Commission on Family Planning and
 Related Matters, AB1326f
 Commission on Native Education,
 AB938f
 Commission on the Church and the
 Nation, AB397
 Commission on the Diaconate, AB1447
 Commission on the Management of
 Church Schools, AB909f
 Commission on the Metropolitan,
 AB2056f
 Commission to study the Practice of
 Undertakers, Funerals etc., AB1875f
 Commissions (misc)) AB1363, 2668
 Committee for Religious Broadcasting,
 Community of St.John the Baptist,
 AB1831f
 Community of St.Mary the Virgin,
 AB1363, 1751Mfe, 1886, 1978
 Community of St.Michael and All
 Angels, Bloemfontein, AB1315, 1363,
 1806, 2210Mfe, AB2644
 Community of the Resurrection, AB382,
 632, 703f, 718, 1236, 1363, 1385, 1806,
 1922f, 2089, 2367, 2414, 2731f, 2944,
 3181
 in Johannesburg, AB2367, 2668, 2684f
 Conference of Anglican Provinces in Africa,
 AB1363, 2668
 Conference of Religious,Rosettenville,
 AB1033f
 conferences, church
 All Africa Conference of Churches
 AB1032
 All Africa Conference on Christian
 Literature, Mindola 1961, AB683f
 All Africa Curriculum Conference,
 Umtali 1956, AB711f
 Anglican Congress, Toronto 1963,
 AB1950
 The Church and the Ministry of
 Healing, Johannesburg 1967, AB794f
 confirmation, AB1868
 Cottesloe Consultation, Johannesburg
 1960, AB481f, 978, 1291
 Ecumenical Conference, Johannesburg
 1959, AB1027
 International Congress of Old
 Catholics, Haarlem 1961, AB772f
 Inter-Racial Conference of Church
 Leaders, Johannesburg 1954, AB925f
 Lambeth See Lambeth Conference
 Missionary Conference, Madras 1938,
 AB367f
 Multi-Racial Conference of South
 Africa, Johannesburg 1957, AB964f
 Pan Anglican Congress 1908, AB797
 Religious Education Conference,
 Johannesburg 1959, AB686f
 World Conference on Church and
 Society, Geneva 1966, AB1028f
 World Conference on Faith and
 Order, AB1022f

- Confessions (secrecy) AB1363
confirmation, AB1363, 1869, 2668
confrontation with state, AB590f,
701-702, 840, 859, 966, 999f,
1003, 1105, 1283, 1291,
1293-1294, 1323f, 1362, 1371,
1386, 1402, 1420, 1448f, 1482,
1499f, 1625, 1685f, 1750, 1807,
1835f, 1843, 1969-1970, 2019,
2057f, 2247, 2261, 2701
Conrad, Joseph, AB1420
conscientious objection, AB1363,
1885mfe, 2261, 2668
consecration of bishops, AB1673
consecrations of churches, cemeteries
AB2015
Constantia, AB1363
constitution, AB488f, 1160Fol.,
1363, 1866, 2891
Continuation Committee of South
African Churches, AB1027, 1363
controversies, AB185, 231, 248f,
306f, 341f, 371f, 532, 592, 723,
800-801, 803f, 867, 1074, 1095,
1140f, 1170, 1173, 1230f, 1435f,
1500f, 1610, 1651, 1657, 1735,
1796, 1864, 2199, 2220
Convention, 1908, AB2032Fol.
Cook, M, AB2162
Coombes, Rev.John James, AB382
Cooper, Eleanor Jane Mary, AB1097f
Cooper, Florence Maud Mary, AB1097f
Cooper, Rev.Frank, AB1035f
Cooppan, S., AB964f
Coptic Church in South Africa, AB971f
Coptic Orthodox Church of Abyssinia,
AB971f
Cornish, Bp.Charles Edward, AB706f,
742f, 1227f, 1290
Cornish, Rev.Stephen, AB806f
Cory, Sir George Edward, AB866f
Cosgrave, Mary Patrick, AB1391Mfm
Cotterill, Bp.Henry, AB867, 1205,
1635f, 1796
Cottesloe Consultation, AB481f, 978,
1291
Council for the Religious Life, AB2668
Council of Anglican Provinces of Africa
Council of Churches in Namibia, AB2193
Cowdry, Bp.Roy Walter Frederick,
AB788
Cowley House, AB1363
Cowper, Joseph Meadows, AB805f
Cox, Rev.Alfred Frederick, AB1186
AB2105
Craven, S.A., AB1634f
Crawford, Allan, AB898f
cricket team - Thorndale, 1886 AB2116
Cripps, Arthur Shearly, AB636,
1397Mfm
Crisp, Rev.William, AB187, AB2259
Croghan, Davis George, AB1973, 2259
Crosby, Alec, AB206
Cross, Rev.Aidan Harrison, AB791f
Crossley, Rev.Hugh Vaughan, AB916
Crossroads, AB3240f
Crossroads Squatters Camp, AB1194f
Crowther, Bp.Clarence Edward, AB859
Cuckow, P.E., AB374f
Cuddesdon Theological College, AB1290
Cull, Francis, AB2083f, 2465
Cullen, Bp.Archibald Howard, AB786f
788, 873f, 971f, 981
Cullinan - Anglican Church, AB729f
Cumming, Rev.Douglas Humphrey,
AB189
Cunningham, Anna, AB2367
Currey, Mary Helen, AB797, 1287f
Currey, Ronald, AB935
Curtis, Sir Lionel, AB748
Cuthbert, Rev.Derrick, AB711f
Cyrene (Rhodesia), AB3155
Cyrene Native Industrial and
Agricultural Mission, AB638, 810f
Cyrenians Society, AB1363

Da Costa, Bp.John Robert, AB1809
Dagut, Simon, AB2469
Daintree, Rev.Alfred, AB1608, 2199
Dale, Sir Langham, AB723
Damant, Rev.Derek George, AB912f
Damaraland - Anglican Church, AB1363
See also: Dioceses, Damaraland
Daniel, Rev.Charles A., AB486
'Danube', ship, AB1378f
Dar es Salaam - photograph, AB2032Fol
Darby, Rev.Ian Douglas, AB1074, 1443
Darby, Sylvia, AB715f
Darbyshire, Abp.John Russell, AB189,
231, 279, 330f, 336f, 359, 786f,

- 935, 1096f, 1225, 1466f
 Darling, Sir Charles Henry, AB1162
 Darragh, Rev.John Thomas, AB592, 748, 780f, 1776, 2116, 2249, 2720f
 Davidson, James Christopher, AB1473, 1949f
 Davidson, Abp.Randall Thomas, AB1139f, 1141f
 Davies, Rev.Caradoc, AB1001
 Davies, Rev.Geoffrey Francis, AB1821f, AB2952
 Davies, Grace M., AB1690
 Davies, Rev John D, AB3140f
 Day, Ernest Hermitage, AB231, 867, 2133
 Deacon, Rev.John, AB840
 Dead parishes, AB1363
 Dean, Rev.Ralph Stanley, AB1016
 Deane, William, AB1651
 Deansgate, AB3004
 Dean's Shelter, Johannesburg, AB749, 3004
 De Beer, C.H., AB961f
 De Blank, Bartha, AB701
 De Blank, Abp.Joost, AB245-246f, 701, 718, 788, 859, 866f, 901f, 935, 1013-1014, 1095, 1229f, 1371, 1420, 1731, 1950, 2015
 deeds of consecration, AB2310
 Defence Further Amendment Bill 1974, AB1687
 De Gruchy, John, AB1822
 Dent, Clifford P., AB681f
 Department of Education, AB1167
 Department of Medical Missions, AB1024, 1793
 Department of Mission, AB1363, 1675, 1793
 Dependants' Conference, AB1872
 Desmore, Abe J.B., AB1608
 detention, deaths in, AB1003
 Diaconate - Provincial Commission 1981-1982, AB1447, 1672
 diamond mines and mining - Cape of Good Hope, AB636
 Diering, J.H.A., AB1436f
 Diocesan Board of Missions, Cape Town, AB1608
 Diocesan College, Rondebosch, AB1104f, 1363, 2003f, 2219, 2859
 Diocesan Home for Friendless Girls, Cape Town, AB1069f
 Diocesan Hostel for Boys, King William's Town, AB1826f
 Diocesan Missionary Fellowship, Cape Town, AB1467
 Diocesan School for Boys, Pretoria, AB3144
 Diocesan School for Girls, Grahams-town, AB591f, 1049
 Diocesan School for Girls, Pretoria, AB1751Mfe, 1978, 3145
 Diocesan Social and Industrial Committee, AB397
 dioceses
 Basutoland, AB965
 (See also Lesotho)
 Bloemfontein, AB187, 265f, 369f, 395f, 442f, 751f, 764f, 863f, 1124, 1231f, 1277, 1314f, 1315, 1580f, 1600, 1669f, 1781Mfm, 1825f, 2091, 2032Fol, 2091, 2210Mfe, 2409, 2259
 Cape Town, AB186, 189-191, 242f, 279, 285f, 336f, 344f, 359-360, 361-362f, 366f, 370f, 374f, 429f, 572f, 634, 693, 694-695f, 708f, 723, 774f, 796-798, 803f, 809, 818, 861, 866f, 868f, 875f, 927, 1009, 1069f, 1091, 1096f, 1102, 1104f, 1141f, 1153f 1159Fol. 1161-1162, 1170, 1172, 1176, 1286f, 1358, 1361f, 1364, 1374f, 1425Fol., 1464f, 1467-1468, 1471-1473, 1475, 1483f, 1496f, 1498-1500f, 1501, 1608-1610, 1636f, 1639f, 1670f, 1676, 1683f, 1686, 1689Fol., 1691f, 1731, 1733, 1746, 1770-1771, 1772f, 1778f, 1781Mfm, 1817, 1863f, 1865, 1878, 1887, 1923f, 1924f, 1925, 1929, 1949f, 1958Fol., 1966, 1974, 1987f, 1989, 2003f, 2005f, 2015, 2017, 2042f, 2044, 2057f, 2059Mfe, 2134, 2240, 2493, 2501fol, 2541, 2542, 2546, 2701, 2863
 Christ the King, AB2587
 Damaraland, AB206, 589-590f, 851, 903, 934, 966, 999f, 1105, 1282, 1293-1294, 1360, 1362, 1386, 1448f, 1625, 1685f, 1816,

- 1997, 2099, 2114, 2192, 2270, 2298f,
See also Namibia
- George, AB487, 535f, 723, 803f,
1161, 1184f, 1185f, 1465, 1818,
1819f, 2108, 2241, 2849
- Grahamstown AB192, 357f, 372f,
373, 482, 483f, 532, 591f,
691f, 800, 809, 946f, 1009,
1049, 1057f, 1091, 1097f, 1161,
1205, 1227f, 1290, 1354, 1373f,
1425Fol., 1431f, 1635f,
1781Mfm, 1815, 1826-1827f,
1922f, 1948f, 1967, 2393f, 2493
2930
- Highveld, AB2586
- Johannesburg, AB335f, 382, 388-
392, 396f, 397, 419f, 624-632,
653, 692f, 741, 748-749, 780f,
814, 826f, 831, 838, 840-841,
852-853, 1068f, 1090f, 1097f,
1155, 1219, 1326f, 1402, 1460,
1463, 1488f, 1613, 1745, 1751Mfe,
1776, 1781Mfm, 1801-1802f, 1803,
1805, 1891f, 1961, 1965f, 1979,
2109,2141, 2238, 2271, 2348, 2822
2902
- Kimberley, AB442f, 636, 689f, 751f,
1004f, 1094f, 1187, 1231f, 1284f,
1421f, 1637f, 1730f, 1804f 1877f,
1987f, 2107, 2252-2253f, 2268, 2854
- Lebombo, AB534, 714f, 833f, 888f,
901f, 1060Mfe, 1229f, 1421f,
1781Mfm, 2712f
- Lesotho, AB827f, 965, 2839
See also Basutoland
- Mashonaland, AB1225
- Matabeleland, AB1225, 1237f
See also Southern Rhodesia
- Namibia, AB1997, 2114, 2192, 2223,
2270, 2588
See also Damaraland
- Natal, AB185, 219f, 223, 232,
248f, 338-339f, 365f, 441f,
698f, 704, 705f, 769, 801, 820,
895, 987f, 1074, 1161, 1435f,
1500f, 1649, 1651, 1657, 1775,
1781Mfm, 1796, 1828f, 1997,
2046Mfe, 2086f, 2114
- Northern Rhodesia, AB2493
- Port Elizabeth, AB1875f, 1922f, 2876
- Pretoria, AB186, 272f, 287f,
335f,337f, 343f, 354f, 382-384,
387f,419f, 587f, 592f, 633-635,
637, 664, 712f, 725, 729f, 749,
756-757f, 765, 767-769, 775f,
810f, 878f, 890, 900f, 961f,
1143f, 1155, 1309, 1339, 1368,
1376-1377f, 1436f, 1449, 1474f,
1478Mfm, 1638f, 1642, 1650,
1659, 1690-1691, 1751Mfe, 1776,
1781Mfm, 1825f, 1829f, 1976,
1978, 1997, 2000f & 2000Vid,
2018, 2066f, 2116,2249,2347f,
2365, 2493, 2658, 2727Fol
- St.Helena, AB244f, 1000f, 1224,
1355f, 1383f, 1469, 1489f,
1612, 1830f, 2048f, 2073Mfm,
2074, 2083f, 2229, 2389, 2390
2791
- St.John, AB368f, 697f, 706f, 799,
813, 815, 848f, 894, 962-963f,
983- 985f, 1009, 1011, 1183f,
1342, 1421f, 1652-1653, 1751Mfe,
1775, 1777, 1781Mfm, 1831-1832f,
1886, 1929, 1967, 1978, AB3233
- St. Mark, AB2394f, 2590, 2851
- South East Transvaal (see Highveld)
- Southern Rhodesia, AB247f, 265f,
355f, 363f, 442f, 636, 690f,
712f, 739, 840, 913f, 985f, 1100f, 1219,
1225, 1239Mfm, 1243-1244Mfm, 1344-
1345Mfm, 1388-1389Mfm, 1391Mfm,
1397Mfm, 1408Mfm, 1411- 1413Mfm,
1667f, 1781Mfm
See also Mashonaland, Matabeleland
- Swaziland, AB479, AB2299f, 2914, 2925
- Umzimvubu, AB2584
- Zambia, AB2493
- Zululand, AB186, 264f, 479, 713f,
868f, 1051-1054Mfe, 1124,1285f,
1386, 1781Mfm,1853,
1857Mfm, 1997, 2016, 2047f,
2208, 2874, 2925
- District Six, AB1809
- Divinity, Faculty of See Faculty of
Divinity
- Divorce, AB1363
- Dixie, Philip, AB1475
- Dixon, Rev.Charles Harwood, AB1886

- Dodgson, Rev.Edwin H., AB1489f
Dodsley, Mr., AB331f
D'Oliviera, Renée, AB1890
domestic servants, AB1499f
Donald Murray Clinic for Maternal and Family Welfare, AB2259
Doornfontein - Anglican Church, AB626, 1961, Anglican Missions, AB2367
Douglas, Rev.A., AB1795f
Doveton family, AB2791
Dowling, Rev Frank, AB2601f
Downing, Clara Evelyn Watson, AB2936f
D'Oyly, Sir Charles, AB2237
Drayton, George Box, AB486
Drayton, George Edwards, AB486
Drayton, Mabel, AB486
Drew, Rev.Harry, AB1663f
Duncan, Sir Patrick, AB191, 866f
Dundee- during S.A.War, 1899-1902, AB895
Dunsmuir, Rev Craig, AB3147
Durant, J.L., AB748, 757f
Durban
description 1878, AB1378f
photographs, AB2032Fol
riots 1949, AB987f
sketch, AB2137
Durban Regional Council, AB1775
Durbanville - Anglican Church, AB1363, 1569
Durnford, Edward, AB1650
Dutch Reformed Church - relationship with the CPSA, AB715f, 852, 896f, 1356, 1363
Duthie, Augusta Vera, AB1184f
Du Toit, Andre, AB2264
Dwane, Rev.James Mata, AB652, 799, 1290
Dwane, Rev Siqibo, AB2881f
- East Africa
description and travel, AB480f
missions, AB480f, 867
politics and government, 20th century, AB840
Eastern Province See Cape of Good Hope, Eastern Province
East India Company, AB2170Mfm
East Rand, 1980s, AB2401
- East Rand Coloured Mission, AB3024
Eastwood, Mary, AB2538f
Eaton, Rev.Albert William, AB286f, 1097f, 1838f
Ecumenical Conference, Johannesburg 1959, AB1027
ecumenical movement See Christian unity
ecumenical relations, AB2365
Ecumenical Research Unit, AB1363, 1793, 1806
Edendale Lay Ecumenical Centre, AB1017
educational activities
Cape (Black),AB344f, 364f, 927, 982, 1929
Cape (Coloured), AB1929
Cape (White), AB344f, 591f, 1049, 2219, 2225
South Africa (Black), AB718, 785-786, 825f, 909f, 938f, 964f, 1014, 1020, 1167, 1315, 1385, 1482, 1600
South Africa (White), AB718, 857, 929f, 935, 942f, 1014, 1020, 1167, 1301, 1315, 1482
Transkei (Black), AB799
Transvaal, (Black) AB387f, 748, 750, 767-768, 2089, 2121, 2149
Transvaal (White), AB629-630, 748
- education
Botswana, AB1824f
Cape
Black, AB344f, 364f, 373, 927, 1929
university, AB681f, 982
Coloured, AB910, 1809, 1025, 1925 1929
White, AB344f, 1049, 2219, 2225
Natal
Black, AB1606f, 1777
Orange Free State
Black, AB1600, 2259, 2409
White, AB1315, 2259
South Africa
Black, AB718, 785-786, 964f, 1009, 1095, 1124, 1167, 1385 2122
Coloured, AB910

- White, AB718, 909f, 929f, 935,
1020, 1167, 1301
- South West Africa
White, AB589f
- Southern Rhodesia
Black, AB690f
White, AB356f, 363f
- Transkei
Black, AB799, 1009, 1652-1653,
1886
- Transvaal
Black, AB387f, 632, 748, 750, 767-
768, 2069, 2085, 2089, 2149
Coloured, AB1820f
White, AB629-630, 632, 748, 780f,
1751Mfe
- Zululand
Black, AB1606f
- Witwatersrand,
Black, AB2121, 2367
- Edwards, Gertrude Elizabeth, AB184, 867
- Eedes, H.L., AB934
- Eerste Fabriekien, AB890
- Eersterus, AB3206
- Egeland, Leif, AB704
- Eggleton, E., AB1683f
- Egypt - photographs, AB2032Fol
- Ekukanyeni, AB1606f
- Ekutuleni Mission, Sophiatown, AB396f,
1751Mfe
- Elgin, AB1363
- Elizabeth (Queen Consort of King George
VI), AB1937f
- Elliot, Effie, AB1791f
- Ellis, Arthur Guy, AB572f
- Ellison, Rev.Douglas, AB762f, 1972
- Ellison, Harry B., AB1972
- Emergency 1960, AB701, 1420
- Engcobo, All Saints, AB3152
- Englehart, Rev.Clinton, AB1001
- English Church Boys' Hostel, AB1363
- Ensikeni Mission, AB1777
- Ensor, Rev.Arthur George, AB1057f
- Enthronements AB1363
- Episcopal Church of the United States
of America, AB864
- episcopal seals, AB1968
- Episcopal Society for Cultural and
Racial Unity, AB246f
- Episcopal Synod Commission on
Abortion, AB1800f
- Episcopal synods AB1956, 2668
- Epping, AB1363
- Ermelo - Anglican Church, AB1613
- Erskine, Rev. Thomas, AB2041f
- Esau, Abraham, AB2312f
- Etheridge, Bp.Edward Harold, AB742f,
786f, 795, 985f, 1239Mfm, 2681
- Ethiopian Church See Coptic Orthodox
Church of Abyssinia
- Ethiopian Church of South Africa,
AB971f
- Eucharist, AB1868-1869
- Evans, Mike, AB1363
- Evans, Sidney Hall, AB905f
- Every, C.H., AB1025
- Ewbank, Rev.Alan, AB1735
- exorcism, AB2388f
- Ex-servicemen's Ordination Fund, AB2536f
- Factreton, AB1363
- Faculty of Divinity, AB916, 1798f
- Fairbourn, Rev.Hugh Vivian, AB820
- Faith in Action, AB2193
- family histories See genealogy
- family life, AB1018
- family planning, AB1326f, 2259
- Fane, Reginald, AB941
- Farlam, Paul, AB2406
- Farm evictions, AB2930
- Farrant, Jean, AB247f
- Father Robinson Memorial Scholarship
Endowment Fund, AB1292f
- Faure, (Church), AB1363
- Federal Theological Seminary of
Southern Africa, AB847f, 902f,
1017, 1236, 1363, 1886, 2414, 2493
- feeding scheme, AB2587
- Feetham, Richard, AB748, 935
- Fellowship of Vocation, AB1363, 2713
- Ferguson-Davie, Bp.Charles James,
AB823f
- ffrench-Beytagh, Dean Gonville
Aubie, AB859, 1283, 1323f, 1402, 2261
- Fidgin, Rev.Michael, AB1820f
- Field, Alfred Percival, AB748, 878f
- finance, AB218, 876, 1281, 1289
- Findley, Rev.Frederick, AB1731
- Fischer, Abraham, AB890

- Fisher, Charles R.C., AB1309
 Fisher, Rev.Frank Hawkins, AB1309
 Fisher, Abp.Geoffrey Francis, AB191, 776f, 981, 1085, 1095
 Fisher, Bp.Leonard Noel, AB191, 704, 786, 987f, 2105
 Fish Hoek, AB1363, AB2361
 Fitzpatrick, Sir James Percy, AB1497f
 Fleming, Frank Leonard Hodgson, AB748, 852
 Florida (parish registers) AB3020
 Fogarty, Bp.Nelson Wellesley, AB867, 1625, 2099
 Fogg, Rev.Peter Parry, AB723, 1465, 1973
 Foord, Bp.Dudley, AB1688f
 Forbes, Catherine, AB1377f
 Fordsburg, (registers) AB2949
 Forest Sanctuary, Stutterheim, AB1013
 Fort Hare University College, AB681f, 908f, 982, 1017, 1363, 1870f
 Fountain Trust, AB1363
 Four Schools Trust, AB1363
 Fowler, Alexander James Robinson, AB264f, 369f
 France - travel, 19th century, AB1161
 Fransch Hoek - sketch, AB2137
 Freemasons - Cape of Good Hope, AB1091
 Fremantle, Henry Eardley Stephen, AB852
 Friends of Lelieblom, AB1774f
 Frost, H.J., AB1004f
 Fry, Rev.John Larkin, AB1663f, 2195f
 Fuller, Bp.John Latimer, AB742f, 750 2049f
 Fuller, Matilda Julia, AB2049f
 funeral service, AB1867
 Furse, Jane Diana, AB775f, 1690, 1937f
 Furse, Bp.Michael Bolton, AB633, 637, 748, 756f, 878f, 880f, 1474f, 1937f, 1976
- Gaitskell, Deborah Lyndall, AB1792, 2367
 Gane, Walter G., AB748
 Gardens of remembrance, AB1363
 Gardiner, Katherine, AB1776
 Gaul, Bp.William Thomas, AB636, 742f, 1225, 1408Mfm, 2032Fol., 2259
- Gell, Mary, AB243f, 786
 Genadendal - sketch, AB2137
 genealogy
 England, AB1091
 South Africa, AB1091
 George
 Anglican Church , AB1363 (see also. Dioceses, George)
 description 1869, AB190
 George Diocesan Afrikaans Committee, AB1818
 Gerdener, Gustav Bernhard August, AB594, 925f
 German military settlers, AB761f
 Gestwicki, Rev.Ronald, AB438f
 Geyser, Albertus Stephanus, AB1283
 Gibbon, Rev.Robert Geoffrey, AB1100f
 Gibson, Bp.Alan George Sumner, AB706f
 Gibson, Bp.Theodore Sumner, AB231
 Giggall, Bp.George Kenneth, AB1355f
 Gill, Alan, AB1688f
 Girls' Friendly Society, AB1363
 Gitonga language, AB1060Mfe
 Gladstone, Lord Herbert John, AB866f
 Gladstone, William Ewart, AB867, 1677f
 Glass Family, AB1612
 Glebe Cottage, AB1610
 Glossolalia, AB1363
 Glover, Rev.Edward, AB1663f
 Glover, Sophia Louisa, AB2138
 Goedhals, Mary Mandeville, AB1205, 1815, 2062f, 2678f
 gold mines and mining - Transvaal, Eastern, AB1436f
 Goodall, Charles Eric, AB188
 Good Shepherd, Fordsburg, AB2949
 Good Shepherd, Mafikeng, AB3053
 Good Shepherd, Eersterus, AB3206
 Goodwood – church AB1363
 Gordon's Bay, AB1363
 Gore-Brown, Bp.Wilfrid, AB1004f, 1187
 Grace Dieu Diocesan Training College, Pietersburg, AB387f, 750,767-768, 810f, 1659, 2069, 2085, 2365, 2394f 2825, 2851
 Grahamstown
 Anglican Church AB1363 (See also: Dioceses, Grahamstown)
 churches, AB1372f
 description, 19th century, AB1967

- S.A.War,1899-1902, AB1049
 Grahamstown Ruridecanal Chapter,
 AB1827f
 Grahamstown Training College,
 AB1425Fol.
 Grant, Rev.Arthur Cardross, AB786,
 1290, 1967
 'Grapevine' AB2930 (+ Per)
 Graskop, St Antony, AB2961
 Grassy Park, AB1363
 Grater, Vivian, AB1951f
 Grattan, Ella J, AB2223
 Gray, Charles Norris, AB1607f, 1614f
 Gray, Bp.Robert, AB190, 279, 285f,
 308f, 360, 361-362f, 429f, 723,
 803f, 856f, 867, 927, 1140f, 1153f,
 1159Fol, 1161-1162, 1173, 1435f,
 1471-1472, 1475, 1496f, 1500f,
 1599, 1607f, 1612, 1634f, 1650,
 1676, 1732f, 1733, 1734f, 1778f,
 1795f, 1796, 1864, 1924f, 1946f,
 1949f, 2036f, 2063, 2136f, 2137,
 2195f, 2225, 2259, 2730f, 3207f
 centenary, AB279, 360
 Gray, Sophia Louisa, AB1732f
 Gray, Sophy, AB192, 717, 856f,
 159Fol, 1161, 1607f, 1634f, 1668f,
 1733, 1778f, 1946f, 2070, 2137
 Greater Johannesburg Alliance of
 Churches, AB3034
 "Greek" Ship, AB2032Fol.
 Green, Rev.Edward P., AB1057f
 Green, Rev.James. AB867, 1973
 Green-Wilkinson, Bp.Francis Oliver,
 AB1085
 Green Point - Church, AB1363, 1569
 Gregor, N.Ter, AB1677f
 Gregorowski, Rev Christopher, AB2813
 Greig, Doreen, AB729f, 1975
 Greig, Ian, AB688f
 Gresley, Rev.Geoffrey Ferrers, AB1001
 Grey, Sir George, AB1606f
 Grey, Henry George, 3rd Earl, AB1162
 Grey Institute, Port Elizabeth, AB809
 Greyladies Association, AB1363, 1422f,
 1770
 Griffith, Anna Elizabeth, AB1635f
 Griffith, Charles, AB1635f
 Griffith, Maria, AB1635f
 Griffiths, Rev.William, AB748
 Griqualand West Mission, AB1094f
 Grisold Bequest, AB1162
 Groot Drakenstein - Anglican Church,
 AB1363, 1692f
 Gros, H.F., AB890
 Group Areas Act
 effect on churches, AB788, 849f,
 945, 1363, 1482
 effect on families, AB1018
 Guguletu, AB1363
 Guild of Lay Ministers, AB1363
 Guild of Readers, AB1226f
 Guild of St.Barnabas, AB1773f
 Guild of St Bernard Mizeki, AB3108
 Guild of St Christopher, AB1363
 Guild of the Servants of the
 Sanctuary, AB1363, 1878
 Gutsche, Thelma, AB717
 Guy, Jeff, AB1657

 Hankey, Rev.Basil, AB750
 Harding, Sir Edward, AB1025
 Hare, Joseph, AB1473
 Haron, Abdullah, Iman, AB1003
 Harris, Rev.Donald Bertram, AB980f
 Harris, Rev.Heywood, AB365f, 987f
 Harrismith - Anglican Church, AB441f
 Harrison, Crispin, AB1236
 Hart, Peter, AB741
 Harvey, Rev TS, AB2982
 Havelock, Sir Arthur Elibank, AB2016
 Hawkes, Cecil Manley, AB878f
 Hawkes, Rev.Sidney Featherstone,
 AB748
 Hawkins, E.B., AB441f
 Hawkins, Rev.Ernest, AB1734f
 Hayes, Rev.Stephen Tromp Wynn, AB1386,
 1447, 1679f, 1997, 2114
 Haythornwaite, Rev.Frank Miles
 Metcalfe, AB788, 1448f
 healing
 ministry of, AB943f, 1363
 spiritual, AB1013
 Healing Homes of Africa, AB1013, 1363
 health - education, AB829f
 Heideveld, AB1363
 Heidelberg
 Anglican Church, AB878f
 description and travel, 19th century,
 AB1339

- Helyer, Rev. Patrick Joseph Peter, AB2119f
- Hemming, Alfred, AB748, 878f
- Hennessy, R.W. St. C, AB2225
- Henson, Rev. Herbert Hensley, AB799
- Henwood, Jennie, AB1801f
- heraldry, AB2650f
- Herero
dictionary, AB438f
tribe, AB687f
- Hermanus - Anglican Church, AB1363, 1464f
- Herring, Rev. Gerald, AB1436f
- Herschel school, AB1363
- Hewitt, Rev. Henry Alexander Chichele, AB1091
- Hewitt, Rev. James Alexander, AB799, 1091, 1185f
- Hickmore, Ruth B., AB1315
- Hicks, Bp. John Wale, AB592, 868f, 1973, 2032Fol, 2259
- Hickson healing mission, AB2825
- Higson, Miss J.E., AB329f
- Hill, Rev. Norman James, AB916
- Hill, Rev. Walter Francis, AB637
- Hillbrow House Ecumenical Centre, AB3032
- Hilton, L., AB1920f
- Hilukiluah, Petrus, AB2251f
- Hinchliff, Peter Bingham, AB233, 593f, 907f
- Hinchliff, Rev. Samuel Benjamin, AB852, 1357
- Hine, Bp. John Edward, AB742f
- Hinton, Thomas Leslie, AB748
- Hinwood, Edward Victor, AB664, 1890
- history, AB184, 233, 286f, 305f, 416f, 664, 680f, 707, 715f, 906f, 1666f
- Hlayakazi Mission, AB1054Mfe
- Hlubi, Chief, AB1051Mfe
- Hobhouse, Edith Adams See Owen, Edith Adams
- Hoddinott, Rev. Vernon Archibald, AB787f
- Hodgson, Isobel, AB2298f
- Hodgson, Janet K.H., AB927, 1359, 1917f
- Hodson, Rev. John Henry, AB1496f
- Hoetjes Bay, AB1363
- Hoets, Rev. John W. van Rees, AB1663f
- Holbech, Bp. William Arthur, AB795, 1612, 2259
- Hollins, Richard Roger, AB748
- Holy Cross Irene Homes, AB1751Mfe, 1978, 2365
- Holy Cross Mission, Pondoland, AB1429, 1653
- Holy Spirit Conference, AB1363
- Holy Trinity Church, Belvidere, AB1184f
- Holy Trinity Church, Caledon, AB1569
- Holy Trinity Church, Cape Town, AB1363, 1639f
- Holy Trinity Church, Kalk Bay, AB875f
- Holy Trinity Church, Newcastle, AB2046mfe
- Holy Trinity Church, Rustenburg, AB1368
- Holy Trinity Church Turffontein, AB3020
- Homestead, The, AB1952,
- homosexuality, AB2668, 3148
- Hopa, Ephraim Mzamo, AB941
- Hope, William, AB1162
- Hopefield, AB1363
- Hope FM Community Radio, AB3030
- Hopkins, Bp. John Henry, AB867
- Hospitals
Chaplains, AB1363
Ciskei, AB1354
Transkei, AB799, 815, 1653, 1886
Transvaal, AB768, 775f, 1690
- hostels - women - Black, AB2367
- Hottentots - language, AB1091
- Hough, Rev. George, AB1043f, 1636f, 1663f
- House of Bethany, AB1363
- House of Mercy, Pretoria, AB1751Mfe
- House of Youth, AB1363
- Hout Bay, AB1363, 2137
- How, Rev. John, AB756f
- Howick - description 1878, AB1378f
- Howick Hotel, AB2032
- Huddleston, Trevor, AB1992, 2261
- Hughes, Caitlin Deirdre Cairns, AB2208
- Hughes, Bp. William James, AB1085, 1225
- Hull family, AB2045f
- Human relations and reconciliation programme, AB2874
- human sexuality, AB2668, 3148

- Hume, Paul, AB1034f
 Hunter, Andrew John, AB1284f
 Hunter, GL, AB2944
 Hunter, Bp. John, AB231, 308f, 788
 Hurley, Abp. Denis Eugene, AB964f
 Hutton, J.M., AB695f
 hymns - translation into Afrikaans, AB613f, 1818
- Illegal Squatters Bill 1976, AB1687
 Immorality Act 1957, AB986, 1870, 2493
 independent churches, AB1853
 India - description, 20th century, AB1385
 Indian mission, AB2899f
 Indians
 limitations, AB1236
 mission to, AB1828f
 industrial Mission, AB1363
 Ingle, Dr Ronald, AB3233
 initiation services, AB1868
 Inman, Bp. Thomas George Vernon, AB788
 Innes, James Rose, AB1162
 Innes-Ker, W.M., AB1043f
 Institute for the study of
 Spirituality, AB2135f
 institutions of clergy, AB330f, 1673
 intercommunion, AB1363
 International Congress of Old Catholics, Haarlem, AB772f
 Internship training, AB1363
 Inter-Racial Conference of Church Leaders 1954, AB925f
 Irene Homes, AB1751, 1978, 2365
 Italy - description and travel, 19th century, AB1161
 Ithuba lottery, AB2812
 Iviyo Lofakazi Bakakristu, AB1853
 Iyambo, Matthews, AB2251f
- Jackson, Bp. John, AB868f
 Jacob, S., AB1672
 Jameson's Raid 1895-1896, AB636
 Jamestown, St. Helena - sketches, AB1383f
 Jane Furse Memorial Hospital, AB768, 775f, 1690, 1937f, 2365, 3168
 Jane Furse School, AB2366
- Jansen, Chris, AB1809
 Jansen van Rensburg, NS, AB3028
 Jardine, Ivor, AB903
 Jasper, Rev. R.C.D., AB1038
 Jeffcoat, Rev. Reginald, AB728f, AB3322f
 Jeffery, Rev. Robert Michael, AB707
 Jenkin, Mrs K.W., AB1376f
 Jenneker, Bruce, AB1675
 Jenner, Rev. William Edouard, AB748
 Jesus film project, AB1363
 Johannesburg
 Anglican Church AB1363 (See also Dioceses, Johannesburg)
 history, AB1776, 1961
 missions, AB2367
 schools, AB630, 748, 780f
 Johannesburg Clerical Society, AB1055
 Johannesburg Inner City Ministries, AB3033
 John Reeves Memorial, AB2391f
 Johnson, Charles, AB1051Mfe, 1459
 Johnson, Rev. H (?) AB366f
 Johnson, Kenneth A, AB3177f
 Johnson, Margaret, AB1052Mfe
 Johnson, Martin, AB910
 Johnson, P.C. Harrington, AB1921f
 Johnson, Rev. Robert Harrington, AB1921f
 Jones, Rev. Charles Michael, AB750
 Jones, Clare Rheinallt, AB1791f
 Jones, Rev. Frank William, AB242f
 Jones, H. Ernest, AB1961
 Jones, Thornely, AB1972
 Jones, Abp. William West, AB592, 706f, 723, 742f, 799, 801, 867, 868f, 900f, 1098, 1140-1141f, 1160Fol., 1162, 1173, 1185f, 1225, 1227f, 1230f, 1244Mfm, 1290, 1388Mfm, 1425Fol., 1465, 1468, 1650, 1796, 1798f, 1836f, 2171f
 Joost de Blank Memorial Fund, AB701
 Joseph, Helen, AB1992
 Jourdan, Rev. Philip, AB1082f
 Judge, Rev. Edward, AB1472, 1473, 1475
 Juta, Hubert Calla, AB488f
- Kalangula, Peter, AB2251f
 Kalk Bay AB1363
 Kangootui, Rev. Eduard, AB438f
 Kaya Mandi, AB1363
 Kanyile, Maqumusela, AB264f, 799, 2826
 Karney, Bp. Arthur Baillie Lumsdaine,

- AB692f, 748, 838, 852, 2391f, 2416
 Kearnsey See Healing Homes of Africa
 Keiskammahoek - Anglican
 Mission, AB1354
 sketch, AB2137
 Kemp, Eric Waldram, AB874f
 Kempel, Dagmar E., AB285f
 Kempthorne, Rev.Richard, AB1612
 Kenhardt- Anglican Church, AB1987f
 Kennedy, Mrs F., AB1097f
 Kerr, Alexander, AB908f, 982
 Kettle, Alfred Cooke, AB799
 Key, Bp.Bransby Lewis, AB486, 799,
 868f, 894, 1678f
 Khama, Chief, AB1244Mfm, 1388Mfm
 Khama, Chief Tshekedi, AB191
 Kidd, Hubert J., AB279, 935
 Kimberley
 Anglican Church AB1363 (See also:
 Dioceses, Kimberley)
 Big Hole, AB636
 King, Bp.Edward, AB808f, 1219, 1299f,
 1796
 King, Rev.Edward Laurie, AB1809
 King, Rev.John Alexander, AB1421f
 King William's Town
 description, 19th century, AB1967
 missions, AB946f
 King's College, Cape of Good Hope,
 AB2225
 Kitton, Rev.Henry, AB248f, 532, 946f
 Knapp-Fisher, Bp.Edward George,
 AB750, 788, 873f, 916
 Knight-Bruce, Bp.George Wyndham
 Hamilton, AB265f, 355f, 442f, 739,
 751f, 1239Mfm, 1244Mfm, 1345Mfm,
 1372f, 1388Mfm, 1669f, 1973, 2259
 Knight-Bruce, Mrs Louisa, AB1244Mfm,
 1345Mfm, 1388Mfm
 Knysna - sketch, AB2137
 Koffiefontein - Anglican Church,
 AB1580f
 Kolbe, Rev.Frederick William, AB438f
 Kotze, Anne Rosemary, AB1361f,
 2073Mfm, 2074, 2083f, 2140, 2298f
 2809
 Kotze, Paul, AB2730f
 Kraaifontein, AB1363
 Kraft, Bp.Richard Austin, AB1447,
 1825f, 2874
 Kreli, Chief, AB1009
 Krugersdorp - Anglican Church, AB1463
 Kuun, W.C., AB914
 KwaMagwaza Mission, AB1447, 2016
 Kwamagwaza Normal College, AB1459
 Kwanyama language, AB439, 934
 Kwanzimela Centre, AB1447, 1997
 Kwazulu, AB1970
 labour
 farm, AB684f, 757f
 migrant, 757f
 Lambert's Bay Canning Co., AB898f
 Lambeth Commission on Communion,
 AB3148
 Lambeth Conference AB1363
 1867 AB190, 867, 1140f, 1161
 1888 AB769
 1930 AB2416
 1948 AB853
 1958 AB1095
 1968 AB593f
 1988 AB2546, 2668
 1998 AB2668
 Lang, Abp.Cosmo Gordon, AB191, 694f,
 866f
 Langa, -churches - AB1363
 Langham-Carter, Reginald Robert,
 1372-1374f, 1431f, 1483-1484f,
 1489f, 1498f, 1501, 1576f, 1614f,
 1656f, 1663-1670f, 1692f, 1733,
 1949f, 2044, 2063, 2162
 Langlaagte (registers) AB2949
 Lansdowne, AB1363
 Lanyon, Sir William Owen, AB890,
 2116
 Lapsley, Michael, S.S.M., AB2247
 Lasbrey, Bp.Bertram, AB742f
 Laurence, Father See Archer-Shepherd,
 Laurence Percy
 Lausanne Committee for World
 Evangelisation,
 AB1363
 Lavis, Bp.Sidney Warren, AB891f,
 909f, 910, 1170, 1186
 Lavistown, AB1363
 Law, Rev.A.J., AB1650
 Lawley, Algernon George See Wenlock,
 Rev.Sir Algernon George Lawley
 Lawrence, Rev.F.T., AB1244Mfm

- lay ministry, AB1363, 1979, 2395f
 Lea, Winifred E., AB1972
 Leary, Walter James, AB1411Mfm
 Lebombo Diocese, AB1363 (see also
 Diocese, Lebombo)
 Lebombo Diocese London Committee,
 AB714f
 Lebombo Mission Hospital AB2936f
 Lee, Bp. Albert William, AB786
 Lee, Bp Peter John, AB2902
 Lee, Rebecca, AB3048
 Le Feuvre, Bp. Rollo Philip John,
 AB1356, 2000Vid & 2000f
 legal actions, AB231, 867, 1283,
 1323f (see also controversies)
 Legion of Christ's Witnesses, AB1853
 Leigh, E.M., AB1891f
 Leliebloem House, AB1363, 1920f, 2831f
 Le May, Godfrey Hugh Lancelot, AB964f
 Le Mesurier, Annalie, AB1001
 Le Mesurier, Rev. Thomas Gerald,
 AB1001, 2038f
 Lentsoa, Vincent, AB3048
 leprosy, AB1001, 1162, 1172, 1363
 Leseding (Orlando), AB1751Mfe
 Lesotho - Anglican Church, AB827f, 965,
 1363, 2854, 2839 (see Dioceses)
 Lesotho Sodepax Commission, AB827f
 Le Sueur, Arthur Binet, AB1608
 letters patent, AB2501fol
 Levack, Winifred Mary, AB482
 Lewin, Hugh, AB1363
 Lewin, Judah Simon John, AB857
 Lewis, Rev. Alfred Joseph Smith, AB1663f
 Lewis, Cecil, AB184, 867
 Lewis, Clive Staples, AB1082f
 Lewis, F.S., AB1468
 Ley, Rev. Robert Gerald, AB795
 Liberal Catholics, AB1357
 liberation theology, AB2058f,
 2238, 2247
 libraries - cathedral, AB1277
 licence forms, AB1029f, 1466f,
 1680f
 licences – clergy, AB2015
 Lightfoot, Mrs G.A., AB1991
 Lightfoot, Rev. Thomas Fothergill,
 AB196f, 801, 1102, 1364, 1663f
 Likoma Cathedral, AB2296
 Linden, St Thomas, AB2836
 Lister, Sir Joseph, AB1678f
 literature, South African
 English
 novels, AB725
 Little, Jean, AB1961
 Liturgical Committee, AB948, 1038,
 1050, 1363, 1956, 1959, 1970
 liturgy, AB341f, 485, 637, 727f,
 907f, 948, 1030f, 1038, 1050, 1363,
 1956, 1959, 1970, 1997, 2301, 2384f,
 2388f
 - - 1975, AB948, 1038, 1050, 1970,
 2037f
 See also Book of Common Prayer
 Livingstone, David, AB480f, 803f, 867
 Llewellyn, John Jestyn, Lord, AB1085
 Lloyd-Jones, David, AB1871
 Loane, Abp. Sir Marcus Lawrence,
 AB1873
 Lobengula, Chief, AB1239Mfm
 Lockyer, Molly, AB1422f
 Loffhagen, Rev. Richard William,
 AB1229f
 Lombard, Cecil, K, AB2121, 2149
 Long, Rev. Timothy, AB1822
 Long, Rev. William, AB1864
 Longley, Abp. Charles Thomas, AB287f,
 728f, 867, 1796, 2086f
 lottery, AB2812
 Lotus River, AB1363
 Louis Trichardt - Catholic Church,
 AB1806
 low intensity conflict - church, AB2261
 Luderitz photographs, AB2099
 Luff, Alexandra, AB2756
 Luyt, Rev Norman, AB2824
 Luyt, Sir Richard, AB1809
 Lydenburg
 Anglican Church, AB1376f, AB2961
 English Church School, AB2116
 Maasdorp, Rev. Michael Henry, AB1038
 Mabile, Rev. Adolphe, AB187
 McAllister, Ethel Mary
 (later Sister Mariya, CR), AB2731f
 McClelland, F., AB1162
 McCorkindale, Mrs M.A., AB1377
 MacCrone, Ian Douglas, AB964f
 McDonald, Arthur, AB903, 1360
 McGill, Douglas C., AB1580f

- McGregor, Hugh Hilton, AB793f
 McGregor, Sir James, AB1735
 McGregor Commission, AB1065
 McIntosh, F.A., AB787f
 McKelvey, Dr.R.J., AB1017
 Mackenzie, Anne, AB867
 Mackenzie, Bp.Charles Frederick,
 AB480f, 486
 Mackenzie, Bp.Douglas, AB1459, 1650,
 1857Mfm, 2016
 Mackenzie, J.H., AB748
 Mackenzie Memorial Mission, AB1459
 Mackinnon, Col.George Henry, AB1162
 McLea, H.F., AB1638f
 McNally, Terence J, AB2194
 Macrorie, Elsie, AB185
 Macrorie, Bp.William Kenneth, AB185,
 705f, 867, 1140f, 1160Fol., 1650,
 1796
 McWilliam, Rev.Charles Denis, AB328f
 Maekane, Fr Patrick, MBK, AB1034,
 AB2529f
 Mafeking churches, AB3053
 Mafeking, Siege of, 1899-1900, AB636
 Mafikeng see Mafeking
 Mahabane, Zaccheus R., AB964f
 Maimane, Rev.Hazael Mshite, AB786
 Maitland – churches AB1363
 Makana, AB2930
 Makua language, AB358f
 Malagasy Mission, AB186
 Malan, Daniel Francois, AB191
 Malan, Gen.Magnus, AB1822
 malaria - Zululand, AB2047f
 Malays in Cape Town - mission to,
 AB1102, 2029
 Mallett, Kay, AB717
 Mallory, Rev.Charles Shannon, AB903,
 1282, 1366
 Malmesbury - Anglican Church, AB1363,
 1569, 1964f
 Malvern, AB3003
 Manenburg, AB1363
 malnutrition, AB829f
 Manche Masemola, AB393f
 Mancoba, Ernest, AB2731
 Manifold, Col.John Forster, AB1025,
 1171
 Manifold Farm Settlement, AB1025, 1171
 Mansergh, Brian, AB1498f
 manual for clergy, AB1866
 maps, AB1923f
 Maqumusela Kanyile, AB264f, 799, 2826
 Marais, Christine, AB2809
 Maraisburg, AB3017
 Marcos, Bp.Abuna, AB971f
 Marion Institute, AB1363
 Marriage, AB1363
 Mariannahill, AB2032
 Mariya uMama wa Themba, AB2882f
 Marks, Samuel, AB890
 marriage AB2668
 marriage service, AB1874f
 Marshall, Rev.Arthur Edward Francis,
 AB910
 Martin, Fr Ralph, SSM, AB2529f
 Martyn, Charles, AB331f
 martyrs, AB247f, 264f, 393f, 799,
 1385, 2039f, 2678f
 Maru a Pula School, Botswana, AB1824f
 Marylebone Literary Institute, AB223
 Masemola, Manche, AB393f, 2039f, 2678f
 Mashona
 rebellion 1896, AB1413Mfm
 religion, AB913f
 Mashonaland See Southern Rhodesia
 Masson, Helen G., AB1429
 Matabele
 rebellion 1896, AB442f, 636, 1413Mfm
 war 1893, AB1391Mfm
 Matabeleland See Southern Rhodesia
 Matoks / Turfloop AB2851
 Matson, Rev.Edward, AB1001
 Matthew, Rev.Austin Frederick, AB971f
 Matthew, H.M., AB761f
 Matthews, Zachariah Keodirelang,
 AB964f, 978
 Maud, Sir John, AB866f
 Maund, Bp.John Arthur Arrowsmith,
 AB965
 Mauritius - Anglican Church, AB830f,
 1781Mfm
 May, A. Schiller, AB1500f
 May, Bp.Alston James Weller, AB742f
 Mayfair (registers) AB2949
 Maynier family, AB2502
 Mbeki, G.A., AB964f
 Mbelle, Reg., AB931f
 Medical Missions Working Committee,
 AB1024

- Melmoth - Anglican Church, AB1447
 Melville, Johannesburg - Anglican Church, AB625
 Mercer, Bp. Robert C.R., AB1085f, AB2944
 Merriman, John Xavier, AB880f, 891f
 Merriman, Bp. Nathaniel James, AB723, 800, 809, 867, 1160Fol., 1173, 1815
 Methodist Church of South Africa, AB939f, 947, 1363
 Michell, Lewis, AB1170
 Michell's Pass - sketch, AB2137
 Middelburg - photograph of R. White & Co. AB2116
 midwifery - Coloureds, AB2029
 migrant labour, AB1363
 Miles, John, AB717
 Milford, C. Robertina, AB613f
 Mills, D. Gordon, AB1496f
 Milne, Arthur Tracey, AB826f
 Milne Commission 1969, AB826f
 Milner, Alfred, 1st Viscount, AB916, 929f, 1798f
 Milner, Violet Georgina, Viscountess, AB929f
 Milnerton, AB1363
 Mission and Ministry Commission, AB3169
 Mission of Help to South Africa, AB307
 mission presses, AB588f
 Missionary Community of Ladies, Cape Town, AB2042f
 missionary conferences, AB367f
 missions
 Africa, AB486
 Basutoland, 20th century, AB965
 Bechuanaland, 19th century, AB187
 Cape of Good Hope
 19th century, AB192, 1009, 1102, 1185f, AB2458, AB2649f
 20th century, AB366f, 1284f, 1608, 2469, 3152
 Central Africa, 19th century, AB480f, 486, 714f, 803f, 867
 Chinese, AB1922f
 East Africa, 19th century, AB480f, 867
 Indians, AB1828f
 industrial, AB638, 750, 799, 828f
 medical, AB768, 799, 815, 894, 1024, 1354, 1653, 1656f, 1690
 Moslems, AB1599, 2029, AB2879f
 Mozambique, 20th century, AB534, 714f, 833, 1229f
 Natal
 19th century, AB232
 20th century, AB698f, 704
 Orange Free State
 19th century, AB187, 207f, 369f, 764f, 1124, 2210Mfe
 20th century, AB2259, 2091, 2210Mfe
 railway, AB762f, 940, 1094f, 1404Mfm, 1820f, 1972
 South Africa
 19th century, AB785, 946f
 20th century, AB334f, 594f, 785-786, 787f, 789-790, 794f, 795, 810f, 1016, 1037, 1064
 South West Africa, 20th century, AB206, 589f, 903, 934, 1282, 1360, 2099, 2756
 Southern Rhodesia
 19th century, AB739, 913f, 239Mfm, 1243-1244Mfm, 1388Mfm, 1391Mfm, 1397Mfm, 1408Mfm, 1411Mfm, 1413Mfm
 20th century, AB638m 712f, 810f, 913f, 1219, 1225, 1239Mfm, 1243Mfm, 1344-1345Mfm, 1389Mfm, 1397Mfm, 1408Mfm, 1411-1413Mfm 3155
 Transkei, 19th & 20th century, AB368f, 799, 815, 894, 1429, 1652-1653, 1886, 3154
 Transvaal
 19th century, AB354f, 748, 1449
 20th century, AB337f, 354f, 392, 712f, 748, 750, 765, 767-768, 1449, 1690, 2365, 2367, 2469
 Zululand
 19th century, AB1051-1054Mfe, 1124, 1447, 1459, 1857Mfm, 2208
 20th century, AB1447, 1459
 Missions to Seamen, AB1363
 North & South America, AB692f
 Durban, AB2114
 Missions to Seamen, South West Africa Branch, AB589f, 679f, 1625

- Mixed Marriages Act 1949, AB1870
 Mize, Bp.Robert Herbert, AB244f, 590f
 788, 859, 1625, 1685f, 2223
 Mitchell's Plain, AB1363
 Mizeki, Bernard, AB247f, 799, 1385
 Mkhabela, Bp. Bernard Lazarus Nyoni,
 AB2299f
 Moberley, Bp.Robert Hamilton, AB1219
 Moberley, Selwyn, AB479
 Moberly, Bp.George, AB1796
 Modderpoort Mission, AB187, 207f, 369f,
 764f, 2259, 2409, 2694f
 Modderpoort Test School, AB2409
 Mogg, Joseph William, AB2107
 Mokitimi, Seth, AB925f
 Mokwele, Alfred Percy Phuti, AB2069
 Moletsi Mission, AB2825
 Moll, Peter Graham, AB1814
 Montagu, John, AB1162
 Montgomery, Bp.Henry Hutchinson,
 AB1225
 Montsioa, Lekoko, Chief, AB1004f
 Moore, A., AB187
 Moore, August James, AB2091
 Moore, Rev.Mervyn, AB757f
 Morgan, D., AB790
 Morran, Lionel Manus, AB373, 806f
 Morris, Harold A, Ab2045f
 Morris, Rev.Henry Elliott, AB1663f,
 2045f
 Morrisdale, AB1990
 Moshesh, Chief, AB2259
 Moslems - missions, AB1363, 1599, 2029,
 2879f
 Motaung, Rev. John, AB2035f
 Mothers' Union, AB1018, 1363, 1376f, 1569,
 1809, 1886
 Mothobi, Rev Lucas Tlantlope, AB2403f
 Mowbray, AB1363
 Mozambique
 Anglican Church , AB2712f,
 (See also Lebombo and
 Dioceses, Lebombo)
 languages, AB888f, 1060Mfe
 missions, 20th century, AB534,
 714f, 833, 1229f
 Mtutuzele Mission, Orlando,
 AB1751Mfe, 1791f
 Muhlanga, Samuel, AB1412Mfm
 Muizenberg, AB1363
 Mullins, Rev.Robert John, AB482,
 Multi-Racial Conference of South
 Africa, AB964f
 Muniment Room Archives, Cape Town,
 AB1569
 music, AB2827
 Musselwhite, Rev.Edward William
 Hayward, AB364f, 916
 Mutual Responsibility and Inter-
 dependence, AB824, 1016, 1035f
 Myburgh, Diana D., AB903
 Mzamane, Sitembele T, AB3026
 Namaqualand - Anglican Church, AB1363,
 1569
 Namibia AB1363 (see also Damaraland)
 Napoleon I, Emperor of the French,
 AB2229
 Nash, Bp.James Okey, AB742f, 748,
 1022f
 Nash, Margaret, AB2261
 Natal, Anglican Church AB1363 (see also:
 Dioceses, Natal
 description and travel, 19th
 century, AB1161
 education
 Black, AB1606f
 missions, AB232, 698f, 704
 parish registers, AB1649
 sketches, AB2137
 violence, AB2261
 Natal Missionary Association
 (London), AB704
 National Archives of Rhodesia (now
 Zimbabwe), AB810f
 National Industrial Council for the
 Printing and Newspaper Industry in
 South Africa, AB588f
 National War Memorial Health
 Foundation, AB701
 Native Affairs Society, Johannesburg,
 AB910
 Native Laws Amendment Bill, AB981
 'Native Mission' AB1363
 Naudé, Christiaan Frederick Beyers,
 AB1283, 1970
 Ndungane, Winston Hugh, AB2253f, 2592
 Nechironga, Rev.Webster Wulfstan
 Hawiridzai, AB913f
 Nederduits Gereformeerde Kerk See
 Dutch Reformed Church

- Nel, G.C., AB1185f
 Nel, Rev.P., AB852
 Nel, T.D., AB1185f
 Nelson, H.P.P., AB1017
 Nelson, Horatio, 3rd Earl, AB723
 Nesemann, G, AB2778f
 Newcastle, Henry Pelham Fiennes
 Clinton, 5th Duke of, AB723, 1162
 Newham, H., AB934
 Newhaven Church - sketch, AB2137
 Newlands, AB1363
 News Briefs, (church and politics),
 AB2464
 Newth, Rev.Frederick John, AB788
 Newton, Rev. Alfred James, AB2214f
 Ngakane, William Barney, AB964f
 Ngxhwana, Kayser, AB941
 Niassa, Diocese, AB1363
 Nicholls family, AB2828
 Nicholls Memorial Fund, AB1363
 Nichols, C.& Co.Ltd., AB688f
 NICPRINT 50, AB588f
 NICRO, AB1363
 1922 strike See Rand Strike 1922
 'Nineveh' gang, AB186
 Nkandhla - baptismal registers,
 AB1447
 Nkoane, Bp Simeon, AB2401
 Noel, Frederick Augustus, AB799
 Non-stipendiary ministry AB1363
 (see also: Self-supporting)
 Norburn, Richard E.W., AB750
 Norton, Rev George, AB2454
 Northern Rhodesia
 Anglican Church, AB2296
 Norwood, Philip, AB717
 Ntsikana, prophet, AB1359
 Nullity Court, AB1363
 nuns, AB1003f
 educational work, AB1315
 Nurnberger, Margareta, AB2826
 nursing , AB1363,
 Coloureds, AB2029
 NUSAS, AB1807
 Nuttall, Bp. Michael, AB2301, 3207f
 Nyanga township, AB1363, 1422f, 1499f,
 1686
 Nyasaland
 Anglican Church, AB2296
 Nylstroom - Anglican Church, AB2018
- Nzo, Rufus, AB2493
- obituaries, AB865f, 2044
 Observatory - AB1363, 1569
 Ogilvie, Rev.George, AB1663f
 Ogilvie, Jill, AB2239f
 Okes, Rev.Holt, AB1473, 1663f
 Old Cape Town Fete, AB2230f
 Oosthuizen, A.J.C., AB925f
 Oppenheimer, Harry Frederick, AB717
 Oram, Bp.Kenneth Cyril, AB1876f, 2027
 Orange Free State
 Anglican Church See C.P.S.A.
 Dioceses, Bloemfontein
 description and travel, 19th
 century, AB764f
 education
 Black, AB1600
 White, AB1315
 missions, AB187, 207f, 369f, 764f,
 1124, 2091, 2210Mfe
 Oratory of the Good Shepherd, AB1322f
 Order of Ethiopia, AB484f, 636, 652,
 867, 941, 992, 1290, 1363, 1886, 1967
 Order of Greyladies See Greyladies
 Association
 Order of Simon of Cyrene, AB1363, 1837f
 Order of St John, AB1363, 2493
 Order of the Holy Cross, AB2882f
 Order of the Holy Paraclete, AB1363, 1799f
 Orders, AB484f, 632, 652, 718,
 941, 992, 1236, 1322f, 1422f,
 1799f, 1806, 1837f
 orders of service, AB2388f
 ordination AB1363
 ordination of women, AB2359f, AB2546,
 AB2668
 ordination candidates, AB628
 ordination statistics, AB2536f
 Orford, Rev.Horace William, AB863f
 Orlando - Anglican Mission, AB1751Mfe,
 1791f
 Orpen, Rev.Charles Edward Herbert,
 AB1663f
 Orpen, Charles Sirr, AB2259
 orphans and orphan asylums
 Cape Town, AB695f, 1683f
 Johannesburg, AB631
 Orthodox Churches AB1363
 Osborn, Sir Melmoth, AB1051Mfe

- Osborne, Bernard, AB742f
Ovamboland Mission, AB206, 851, 903,
1282, 1360, 1625, 2192, 2756
overseas visitors, AB678f, 682f
Owen, Edith Adams, AB1049
Owen, Mary Louisa, AB1049
- Paarl, Archdeaconry of, AB1731
Paarl , AB1363, 2137
pacifism - churches, AB1885Mfe
Page, Rev.Brian Tindall, AB305-306f
Paget, Bp.Edward Francis, AB742f,
1085, 1219, 1225, 1345Mfm
Paget, Bp.Francis, AB1219
Paget, Bp.Henry Luke, AB1219
Paine, Victor C., AB1371
Pakenham-Walsh, H., AB914
Pakington, John Somerset, 1st Baron
Hampton, AB1162
Palmer, Emma, AB1153f
Palmer, Eve, AB1743
Palmer, Rev.William Adolph, AB749,
750
Pan Anglican Congress 1908, AB797,
2112Fol.
Papendorp Mission, AB1676
parish registers (acquisition ongoing)
AB3208
Cape Town, AB2059Mfm
Johannesburg, AB2013, 2141, 2215
Namaqualand, AB1569
Natal, AB1649, 2046Mfe
Pretoria, AB1368
St Mark, AB2851
St. Helena, AB2073Mfm, 2170Mfm
Transvaal, AB1368, 2013
Zululand, AB1053-1054Mfe, 2925
Parity of Stipends, AB1363
Parker, Bp.Wilfrid, AB272f, 287f,
393f, 594f, 750, 1015, 3008
Parker, William, AB1473
Parnell, C.W., AB757f
Parow, AB1363
Parsons, Rev.Laurence Edmund, AB707
Partners in Mission Consultation,
AB1363, 2238, 2668
pastoral letters AB1363
Paterson, Rev.A., AB939f
Paterson, Rev.Edward George, AB337f,
638, 810f, 3155
- Patronage Committee, AB1363
Pathfinders, AB1659
Paton, Alan Stewart, AB191, 846,
964f, 978, 2071f
Patrick, Mother See Cosgrave, Mary
Patrick
Patrick, Bp.Snyman, AB231
Peachey, Rev.Ernest William, AB1001
Peacock, Rev.Hubert Henry Ernest,
AB1967
Pearce, Rev.Reginald Frederick
George, AB1839
Pearson, Henry Harold Welch, AB771f
Pearston - description, 19th century
AB1967
Peasley, Frederick, AB1284f
PECUSA, AB1363
Peddie - description, 19th century,
AB1967
Pelly, Douglas Raymond, AB1413Mfm
Penal reform, AB1363
pensions, AB1168, AB3133
pentecostalism, AB1806
Pepper, J.B., AB1939f
Peters, Rev. Thomas Henry, AB2040f
Pettitt, Rev. Charles Ian, AB682f
Petzer, Joan, AB1933
Phelps, Abp.Francis Robinson, AB231,
693, 694f, 742f, 852, 861, 866f,
1186, 1420, 1608
Phillips, Frank Donald, AB2498
Phillips, Rev.Charles, AB910
photographs, AB2670
photographs - synods, AB2364
Pickard, Bp.Stanley Chapman, AB714f,
788, 791f, 901f, 1038
Picton, Lewis James, AB588f
Pietermaritzburg
description 1878, AB1378
parish registers, AB1649
photographs, AB2032Fol.
Pietersburg churches, AB2851
Piketberg - sketch, AB2137
Pilgrims Rest, St Mary's Anglican
Church, AB1449, 2961
description, 19th century, AB1436f
Pinelands,- AB1363, 1569
Pinnington, J.E., AB761f
"Pioneer", ship, AB480f
Piquetberg, AB1162

- Pitts, Rev. Stanley George, AB794f
 Pitze, Geoffrey Mokgonare, AB964f
 Playne, Doreen, AB841
 Plettenberg Bay, AB2840f
 parish registers, AB2241mfe
 Plumer, Field-Marshal Herbert Charles
 Onslow, 1st Viscount, AB636
 Plumstead, AB1363
 Plumtree School, AB356f, 1345Mfm
 poetry - religious, AB897
 policy, AB877f
 Pollock, Bertram, AB1735
 polygamy, AB1363, 2259 (see marriage)
 Pandomise - photographs, AB894, 1429
 Pont, Adrianus Drost, AB1283
 population census - religion, AB1833f
 Port Elizabeth, AB1363, (see Dioceses, PE)
 description 1878, AB1378f
 railway, AB809
 views, AB1991
 Post ordination training, AB1363
 Potchefstroom - Anglican Church,
 AB354f, 587f, 1449, 3028
 Pratt, Derek, AB2879f
 Prayer Book Revision Committee, AB637
 prayers - revised versions, AB1871
 Presbyterian Church of Southern
 Africa, AB939f, 947, 986, 1363
 Prescott, Angela, AB2600f
 press - mission, AB588f
 press clippings, AB2309mfm
 press statements, AB1363
 Presslie, Rev. Thomas George Suther,
 AB1011
 Pretoria, Church AB1363, (See also:
 Dioceses, Pretoria)
 Boundaries Commission, AB2066f
 Diocesan School, AB2116
 photographs, AB890
 Price, Bernard, AB852
 Price, Rev. Roger, AB187
 Price, T.R., AB762f
 Prieska-with-Kenhardt Parochial
 District, AB2003f
 Prime Minister, AB1363
 printing - South Africa, AB588f
 Priory of Christ the King, Alice,
 AB1236
 Prison chaplains, AB1363
 Prohibition of Mixed Marriages Act,
 AB1870
 Protea see Bishops court
 Provincial Afrikaans Committee,
 AB613f
 Provincial Archivist, AB1363
 Provincial Board of Missionary
 Strategy, AB789, 791f, 896f, 1023
 1035f
 Provincial Board of Missions, AB334f,
 785-786, 795, 982, 1023
 provincial boards and committees,
 AB218, 334f, 613f, 785-790, 791f,
 896f, 1019-1021, 1035f, 1062, 1065,
 1067f, 1164-1168, 1281, 1288f, 1363,
 1482
 Provincial Commission administering
 U.S.P.G. Grant Loan, AB788
 Provincial Commission on the
 Diaconate, AB1672
 Provincial Council of Education,
 AB1167
 Provincial Department of
 Education, AB841, 1020
 Provincial Executive Officer, AB876,
 2668
 Provincial Missionary Conference,
 AB785, 787f
 - 1895, AB2032Fol.
 - 1938, AB1385
 Provincial Pensions Board, AB1168
 Provincial Publishing Department,
 AB1019
 Provincial Standing Committee,
 AB1062, 1165, 1482
 Provincial Sub-Committee on
 Parochial Finance, AB218
 Provincial Synods, AB2527, 2668 (See also:
 synods, provincial)
 Provincial Treasurer, AB1281
 Provincial Trusts Board, AB1162
 1164, 1292f
 publications, AB904f, 1019, 1186
 Pullen, Rev. George Alfred, AB788
 Puller, Rev. Frederick William,
 AB247f, 799, 1230f
 Pusey, Edward Bouverie, AB1435f

 Queenstown
 Anglican Church, AB1057f, 2888
 description, 19th century, AB1967

- Quinlan, AB3036f
 Quinn, John, AB1676
- race attitudes, AB189, 191, 208f, 245f, 388, 481f, 684f, 701-702, 703f, 742f, 757f, 767-768, 774f, 788, 811, 831, 838, 840, 846, 849f, 859, 891f, 905-906f, 945, 964f, 978, 981, 1018f, 1095, 1108, 1289, 1291, 1371, 1385, 1420, 1482, 1499f, 1686, 1750, 1834-1835f, 1843, 1870
- race problems and the church, AB189, 191, 208f, 245f, 388, 481f, 684f, 701-702, 703f, 707, 742f, 757f 767-768, 774f, 788, 811, 831, 838, 840, 846, 849f, 859, 891f, 905-906f 945, 964f, 978, 981, 1018f, 1095 1108, 1236, 1289, 1291, 1371, 1385, 1402, 1420, 1482, 1499f, 1686, 1750, 1834-1835f, 1843, 1870
- railways
 Cape of Good Hope, AB809
 missions, AB762f, 940, 1094f, 1345mfm, 1404mfm, 1820f, 1972, 2396
- Raleigh, Frank, AB748
 Raleigh, Sir Walter Alexander, AB1497f
- Ramsay, Abp. (Arthur) Michael, AB717
 Ramsay, Rev. Henry Havelock, AB1235
 Ranby, William Edmund, AB693
 Rand Strike 1922, AB1219
 Randfontein, AB3058
 Randall, T.C.D., AB961f
 Ransom, R.A., AB1650
 Ranson, Dr. Charles W., AB1017
 Ras Dejasmarch, AB971f
 Ravensmead, AB1363
 Rawlins, Rev. George Edward, AB344f
 Rawson, Sir Rawson William, AB1162
 Redmayne, Rev. John, AB685f, 788
 Reeves, Bp. Richard Ambrose, AB189, 191, 388, 757f, 840, 964f, 971f, 978, 981, 1090f, 2498
- refugees, AB1672, 1970
 Reid, Frank, AB852, 2220
 Reitz, Deneys, AB866f
- relationship with Church of England in South Africa, AB231, 306f, 371f, 769, 800, 1074, 1095, 1170, 1173, 1610, 1688f, 1735, 1744, 1864, 2062f, 2199, 2220, 2235
- relationship with the Dutch
 Reformed Church, AB715f, 852, 896f, 1356
- Religious Broadcasting Committee, AB3031
 religious education, AB1823f
 Religious Education conference 1959, AB686f
- religious orders, AB1363
 men, AB1034f, 1322f, 2409, 2529f
 women, AB1033f, 1751mfe, 1806
- renewal, AB1363
 resettlements, AB1970
 Cape Town, AB2098f
- retired clergy association, AB1363
 Retreat, AB1363
 Reutersdahl, Abp., AB1500f
 Rhodes, Cecil John, AB186, 1244mfm 1391mfm, 2171f
 Rhodes University, Grahamstown, AB929f, 1363
 Rhodesia - Anglican Church, AB1085
 See also Southern Rhodesia
 Richardson, Rev. William, AB2116
 Ridout, Rev. George Harold, AB637 748, 1841
 Rietfontein - Anglican Church, AB1004f
 Rip, Ernest, AB1878
 Ritchie bequest, AB1363
 Ritson, George Spark, AB748
 Robben Island
 Anglican Church, AB1001, 1162, 1363, 1991
 burial register, AB2059mfm
 description, AB2538f
 leper colony, AB1001, 1162
 permit to visit 1879, AB868f
 sketch, AB2138
 Robbins, G.Frank, AB984f, 2034f
 Roberts, A.C., AB486
 Roberts, Rev. Alfred, AB354f, 756f, 1449, 2116
 Roberts, Rev Noel, AB2728
 Roberts, Rev. Basil Coleby, AB704
 Roberts, David, AB2071f
 Roberts, Kitty E., AB2071f
 Robertson, Marion, AB717
 Robertson, Rev. Robert, AB867, 2208

- Robinson, Abp. Donald, AB1688f
 Robinson, Rev. Frederick Sydney, AB185
 Robinson, George, AB185
 Robinson, Dr. J.A.T., AB1233f
 Robinson, Nalbro Frazier, AB1292f
 Robson, Ian, AB1360, 2017
 Robson, Nancy, AB2756
 Rockey, Willie, AB748
 Rogers, Rev. Reginald Pearson, AB365f
 Roman Catholic Church, AB1363
 Romania - description, 1937-1938, AB2254
 Rondebosch
 Anglican Church, AB1363, 1689Fol. reminiscences on, 1900-1925, AB1286f
 Roodebloem, AB1363
 Roodepoort Parish, AB2958
 Rosebank Bible College, AB2978
 Rosettenville churches, AB2671
 Rosettenville Mission, AB1236
 Roseveare, Rev. Edward Harold, AB2037f
 Roseveare, R., AB191
 Ross, Robert Irwin, AB1636f
 Rouse, Rev. Redvers Percival Yates, AB757f, 786
 Rowland, Rev. Edward John, AB948, 1038, 1108, 1866, 1959
 Rowntree, Mother Xavier, AB1033f
 Rowse, Samuel W., AB789
 Royal Hotel, Durban, AB2032
 Rumsey, F.J., AB787f, 799
 Russell, Bp. David Patrick Hamilton, AB1885mfe, 1948f, 2261, 2930, AB3240f
 Russell, Abp. Philip Welsford
 Richmond, AB1038, 1822, 1825f, 1835f, 1870, 1876f, 1969, 2050, 2061f, 2261, 3075f, 3151fol
 Rustenburg - Anglican Church,, AB1449 AB1368
 Ruston, Rev. John, AB1322f, 2218, 2791
 Rutherford, Rev. Francis Alfred William, AB1357
 Ruzawi School, AB363f
- Sabie - Anglican Church, AB1376f, 2961
 Sadler, Rev. Henry, AB900f
 St Agnes' Church, Kloof, Natal, AB2046mfe
 St. Agnes' Mission, SSM, Teyateneng, AB2409
 St. Agnes' Mission, Zoar, AB366f
 St. Agnes' School, Rosettenville, AB1236, 2149, 2367
 St. Aidan's Church, Yeoville, AB741
 St Aidan's Fellowship, CT, AB2852f
 St Aidan's Indian Mission, AB2899f
 St. Aidan's Indian Mission Hospital, Durban, AB1828f
 St. Alban's Cathedral, Pretoria, AB765, 2116, 1143f, 1368, 1484f, 1829f, 2658
 St. Alban's Church, Carnarvon, AB2241
 St Alban's Church, Ferreirastown, AB2822
 St. Alban's Church, Green Point, AB1569
 St Alban's College, AB2365
 St Andrew's Church, Cape Town, AB2534
 St. Andrew's Church, Ceres, AB1990
 St. Andrew's Church, Ermelo, AB1613
 St. Andrew's Church, Newlands, AB1498f
 St Andrew's Church, Plettenberg Bay, AB2840f
 St. Andrew's Church, Springvale, AB2046mfe
 St. Andrew's College, Grahamstown, AB591f
 St. Andrew's Preparatory School, Grahamstown, AB591f
 St. Andrew's School, Bloemfontein, AB2259
 St Anne's Home AB1363
 St Augustine's Church Brixton, AB2942
 St. Augustine's Church, Doornfontein, AB626, 1961
 St. Augustine's Church, Kimberley, AB1421f
 St. Augustine's Church, Orange Grove, AB2215
 St. Augustine's Church, Pretoria, AB2658
 St. Augustine's Coloured (E.C.) Mission School, Cape Town, AB1925
 St. Augustine's Mission, Penhalonga, AB265f, 636, 1344mfm, 1385, 1413mfm
 St Augustine's Mission, Transkei, AB2889
 St. Augustine's Mission, Zululand, AB1051-1053mfe, 1385
 St. Augustine's School, Doornfontein,

- AB1961
 St. Augustine's School, Tsolo, AB1751f, 1978
 St. Augustine's Test School, Modderpoort, AB701, 945, 1600, 2409
 St. Barnabas Church, Cape Town, AB1358, 1925, 1949f, 2534
 St. Barnabas Church Estcourt, AB2046mfe
 St. Barnabas Church, Lyndhurst, AB2215
 St. Barnabas Church, The Bluff, Durban, AB2046mfe
 St. Barnabas College, Johannesburg, AB1802f
 St. Barnabas Mission, Pondoland, AB368f, 1421f, 1653
 St. Bede's College, Umtata, AB1363, 1687, 1886, 2408f, 2414, 3366
 St. Bernard Mizeki Men's Guild, AB3108
 St. Birinus School, AB3144
 St. Catherine's Church, Bramley, AB2348
 St. Chad's Church, Edenvale, AB1801f
 St. Chad's Training College, AB3177f
 St. Clare's Church, Ocean View, AB2140
 St. Columba's Church, Greenwood Park, AB2046mfe
 St. Columba's Home, Cape Town, AB1569
 St. Cuthbert's Church, Port Elizabeth, AB856f
 St. Cuthbert's Mission, Tsolo, AB799, 815, 894, 1653, 1751mfe, 1978, 3008
 St. Cyprian's Cathedral, Kimberley, AB1877f, 2252f, 2268
 St. Cyprian's Church, Durban, AB1775, 2032, 2046mfe
 St. Cyprian's Church, Johannesburg, AB419f, 627, 1775
 St. Cyprian's Church, Ndabeni, AB1987f
 St. Cyprian's School, Cape Town, AB1363, 1986f
 St. Dunstan's Church, Benoni, AB3024
 St. Dunstan's Memorial School, Benoni, AB1068f
 St. Elizabeth's House, AB1363
 St. Ethelreda's School, Pretoria, AB3145
 St. Francis Church, Alberton, AB1460
 St. Francis Church, Simonstown, AB571f, 803f, 1475, 1670f
 St. Francis Home, AB1363
 St. Francis Xavier Church, Xabega, AB1922f
 St. Gabriel's Church, Florida, AB3017
 St. Gabriel's Church, Wentworth, AB2046mfe
 St. George's Cathedral, Cape Town, AB196f, 572f, 1170, 1425Fol., 1569, 1599, 1636f, 1665f, 1958Fol., 1991, 2059mfm, 2308, 2390, 2534, 2546, 2809
 St. George's Cathedral, Windhoek, AB1625, 1685f, 1951f, 2809,
 St. George's Church, Cullinan, AB729f
 St. George's Church, Groot Drakenstein, AB1692f
 St. George's Church, Knysna, AB2239f
 St. George's Church, Parktown, AB1965f
 St. George's Church, Pietermaritzburg, AB2034f
 St. George's Diocesan School, Windhoek, AB589f, 1625
 St. George's Grammar School, AB1363
 St. George's Home, Johannesburg, AB3180
 St. George's Home, Cape Town, AB2534
 St. George's Orphanage, Cape Town, AB695f, 1363, 2534
 St. Helen's Church, Coronationville, AB2822
 St. Helena
 Anglican Church See Dioceses and AB1363
 St. Helena,
 ecclesiastical returns, AB2170mfm
 parish registers, AB2073mfm, 2074, 2383
 sketches, AB1383f, 2138
 St. Hilda's Native College, Natal, AB2600f, AB2600f
 St. James' Cathedral, Maseru, AB965
 St. James' Church, Graaff-Reinet, AB2602f, AB2602f
 St. James' Church, Harding, AB2046mfe
 St. James' Church, Morningside, Natal, AB2046
 St. James' Church, St. Helena, AB2073mfm
 St. James' Church, Worcester, AB1569
 St. John the Baptist's Church, Harrismith, AB441f
 St. John the Baptist Church, 24 Rivers, AB2676
 St. John the Divine's Church, Durban, AB1775, 2046mfe
 St. John the Evangelist Church, Victoria

- West, AB2241
- St. John's Cathedral, Bulawayo, AB1085
- St. John's Cathedral, Umtata, AB697f, 1011, 1183f, 1653
- St. John's Church, Bathurst, AB1483f
- St. John's Church, Belgravia, AB2141
- St. John's Church, Cape Town, AB1569 2194
- St. John's Church, Jamestown, AB1830f
- St. John's Church, Kimberley, AB1991
- St John's Church Mafeking, AB3053
- St. John's Church, Masbro, AB809
- St John's Church Randfontein, AB3058
- St John's Church Roodepoort, AB2958
- St. John's Church, St. Helena, AB2073mf
- St. John's Church, Wynberg, AB798, 1473, 1610
- St. John's College, Johannesburg, AB630
- St. John's Hostel for Boys, Cape Town, AB1363, 1974, 2825
- St. John's Mission, Kubasi, AB1009
- St. John's Mission, Motito, AB1284f
- St. John's River - sketch, AB2137
- St. Joseph's Home, Johannesburg, AB1841 2822, 2896
- St. Katharine's Church, Uitenhage, AB483f
- St Laurence's Church, Discovery, AB2958
- St. Lucy's Hospital, Tsolo, AB815, 1751mfe, 1978
- St. Luke's Church, Diep River, AB1376f
- St Margaret's Church, Bloemfontein, AB3036f
- St Margaret's Church, Fish Hoek, AB1772f, 2361
- St Margaret's Church, Jansenville, AB3241f
- St Margaret's Church, Noordgesig, AB2822
- St. Mark's Cathedral, George, AB1665f, 2778f
- St. Mark's Church, Athlone, AB1569
- St. Mark's Church, District Six, AB1809
- St. Mark's Church, Koffiefontein, AB1580f
- St. Mark's Church, Lobatsi, AB1730f
- St. Mark's Church, Pretoria, AB2658, AB2658
- St. Mark's College, George, AB1465
- St. Mark's Community Centre, AB1809
- St. Mark's Mission, Transkei, AB1009, 1342f, 1653, 1886
- St. Mark's School, Empolonjeni, AB2105
- St Martha's Church Newclare, AB2822
- St. Martin's Hostel, Doornfontein, AB2367
- St. Martin's School, Rosettenville, AB629, 2671,
- St. Mary at the Cross, Leribe, AB2644
- St. Mary's Cathedral, Johannesburg, AB748-749, 780f, 852, 1097f, 1488f, 2013, 2109, 2720f
- St Mary's Cathedral Relief Fund, AB3029
- St. Mary's Chapel, Pilgrim's Rest, AB2601f
- St. Mary's Church, Ascension, AB1830f, 2073mf
- St. Mary's Church, Barkly West, AB1637f
- St. Mary's Church, Blanco, AB1819f
- St. Mary's Church, Breyten, AB1613
- St. Mary's Church, Johannesburg, AB382
- St. Mary's Church, Potchefstroom, AB587f, 2238
- St. Mary's Church, Rosettenville, AB2671
- St. Mary's Church, Stellenbosch, AB2040f, 2944
- St Mary's Church Vereeniging, AB3037
- St. Mary's Church, Woodstock, AB774f, 1108, 1569, 1676, 1878, 1887, 2043
- St Mary's Church, Warmbaths, AB2676
- St. Mary's Cottage, Tsolo, AB1751mfe
- St. Mary's Diocesan School for Girls, Johannesburg, AB1978, 2013
- St. Mary's Diocesan School, Pretoria, AB2365
- St. Mary's Hospital, Kwamagwaza, AB1386, 1447
- St. Mary's Mission, Ovamboland, AB206, 851, 903, 934, 1360, 1625, 2099, 2192, 2756
- St. Mary's Mission, Potchefstroom, AB354f, 1449
- St. Mary's Orphanage, Johannesburg, AB631
- St. Mary's School, Waverley, AB1751mfe, 2013
- St. Matthew's Church,, Riversdale, AB1374f
- St. Matthew's Church, Fairmount, AB2215
- St Matthew's Church, Modderfontein, AB3024

- St. Matthew's Church, St. Helena,
AB2073mfm
- St. Matthew's Church, Walvis Bay,
AB2140
- St. Matthew's College, Grahamstown,
AB357f, 373
- St. Matthew's College, Keiskammahoek,
AB1290
- St. Matthew's Mission, Keiskammahoek,
AB1354, 1385
- St. Michael and all Angels Cathedral,
Eshowe, AB1459
- St. Michael and all Angels Church,
Boksburg, AB2238
- St. Michael and St. George's
Cathedral, Grahamstown, AB1227f,
1665f, 1991
- St Michael and St George, Bez Valley
AB2793
- St. Michael's Children's Home, Cape
Town, AB1363, 1683f
- St Michael's Church, Kraaipan, AB3053
- St Michael's Church Maraisburg, AB3017
- St. Michael's Church, Queenstown,
AB1057f, 2888
- St Michael's Church, Nylstroom, AB2676
- St Michael's Home, Bloemfontein, AB2644
- St Michael's School, Bloemfontein,
AB2644
- St Michael's Villages, Weltevreden Park,
AB3017
- St. Monica's Home, Irene, AB1751mfe
Cape Town, AB1363, 2029
- St. Ninian's Church, Heidelberg,
AB878f
- St Nicholas' Church, Albertsville, AB2822
- St Nicholas' Church, Carletonville, AB3269
- St Patrick's Church Malvern, AB3003
- St. Patrick's Mission, Bloemfontein,
AB2091
- St. Patrick's Priory, Bloemfontein,
AB2409
- St. Paul's Cathedral, St. Helena,
AB1830f, 2073mfm
- St. Paul's Church, Aliwal North, AB1987f
- St. Paul's Church, Cape Town, AB1361f
- St. Paul's Church, Durban, AB1921f
- St. Paul's Church, Mollaheng, AB3262
- St. Paul's Church, Mooi River,
AB2046mfe
- St. Paul's Church, Port Alfred, AB2272f
- St. Paul's Church, Port Elizabeth,
AB1991
- St. Paul's Church, Rondebosch,
AB1689Fol
- St. Paul's Church, Wesselton, AB1613
- St Paul's Indian Church, PMB, AB2899f
- St. Paul's Theological College,
Grahamstown, AB873f, 916, 1363, 2408f
2568
- St. Peter's Cathedral, Likoma, AB2296
- St. Peter's Cathedral, Pietermaritzburg,
AB1649, 2036f
- St. Peter's Church, Auckland Park,
AB2399
- St. Peter's Church, Enwabi, AB2046mfe
- St. Peter's Church, Hermanus, AB1464f
- St. Peter's Church, Klerksdorp, AB1891f
- St. Peter's Church, Krugersdorp, AB1463
- St. Peter's Church, Melville, AB625
- St. Peter's Church, Mowbray, AB2199
- St Peter's Church, Newlands, AB2942
- St. Peter's Church, Port Elizabeth,
AB1097f
- St. Peter's Church, Sabie, AB1975, AB2981
- St. Peter's College, Alice, AB1236, 2414
- St. Peter's College, Rosettenville,
AB632, 768, 2414
- St. Peter's Hostel, Bloemfontein, AB2259
- St. Peter's Priory, Rosettenville,
AB382, 1385, 2671
- St. Peter's School, Rosettenville,
AB2089
- St. Peter's Theological College, AB1363,
2414
- St. Philip's Church, Cape Town, AB1569,
2534
- St. Philip's Church, Graaff-Reinet, AB3241f
- St Philip's Church, Kliptown, AB2822
- St. Philip's Mission School, Cape Town,
AB2032Fol
- St. Raphael's Retreat House, Faure,
AB1172, 1878
- St. Saviour's Cathedral, Pietermaritzburg,
AB1649
- St. Saviour's Church, Claremont,
AB1778f, 1949f, 2017, 2038f, 2137-2138
- St Saviour's Church, Vrededorp, AB2942
- St. Saviour's War Work Party, Pretoria,
AB1376f

- St. Stephen and St Lawrence, Maputo, AB2712f
- St. Stephen's Church, Langlaagte, AB2949
- St. Stephen's Church, Pinelands, AB1569
- St. Stephen's United Church, Kleinmond, AB1945f
- St Thomas' Church, Linden, AB2836
- St. Thomas' Church, Thorndale, AB1474f
- St Wilfrid's Church, Blood River, AB2825
- St. Wilfrid's Church, South Hills, AB2434
- Salt River, AB1363
- Sampson, Rev. Coldstream Ernest, AB1663f
- Sanders, Rev JW, AB3153
- Sandile, Chief, AB1009
- Sansom, Charles Lane, AB748
- Savage, Charles Norton Joseph, AB189
- Savage, Dr. Samuel Radford, AB890
- Savage, Bp. Thomas Joseph, AB788
- Scheel, Martin, AB794f
- Schierhout, W.P.G., AB1674
- Schlebusch Commission, AB1363, 1807
- Schmidt, Rev. P.A., AB1185f
- Schofield, John M., AB894
- Scholtz, Charlotte Amelia, AB1636f
- schools, church, AB344f, 909f, 1020
- White, AB591f, 629-630, 632, 748, 929f, 935, 2365
- Black, AB364f, 387f, 632, 748, 750, 1385
- Schuster, Bp. James Leo, AB788, 983f 1038, 2227
- Schutte, J.A., AB925f
- Schultz, Roger, AB1194f
- Scientology, AB1363
- Scott, Helene, AB571f
- Scott, J. Burnedge, AB480f
- Scott, Rev. Michael, AB189, 191, 684f 687f, 702
- scouting, AB2825
- scrap-books, AB190, 206, 272f, 287f, 307, 343f, 382, 532-534, 634, 636, 638, 694f, 707, 749, 797-798, 800-801, 809, 813, 831, 840, 852, 859, 1283, 2060
- Sea Point, AB1363
- Seacome, Ralph Southey, AB1972
- seal, AB1641f
- Seamen's Institute, Cape Town, AB2003f
- Seaton, Rev. James Buchanan, AB748
- sects, AB2259
- Sedding, E.D., AB1652
- Seek, AB1362, 1363, 1731, 2060
- Sehume, Rev. Joseph, AB395f
- Sekoto, Gerard, AB2097
- Sellick, Walton Pax, AB483f
- sermons, AB189, 191, 360, 381f, 811, 820, 853
- Settlement of Black Persons Bill, 1983, AB1499f
- Sewell, Dr., AB2036f
- Sewell windows, AB2778f
- Shapiro, J. Erica, AB1675
- Sharman, Rev. Frederick Joseph, AB354f, 638, 852
- Sharpeville, AB3048
- Shaw, Rev. Charles Barton, AB748
- Shaw, Norman, AB856f
- Sheffield, Thomas, AB1488f
- Shepstone, John Wesley, AB1051mfe
- Shepstone, Sir Theophilus, AB1377f
- Shironga language, AB888f
- Shorten, Richard John, AB1853
- Sicily - travel, 19th century, AB1161
- "Sidon", ship, AB480f
- Sidwell, Bishop Henry Bindley, AB487
- Sigamoney, Rev Bernard, AB2499f
- Silberbauer bequest, AB1363
- Silvertown, AB1363
- Simon of Cyrene, AB1363
- Simon's Bay - sketch, AB2137
- Simon's Town, Anglican Church, AB571f, 803f, 1363, 1472, 1475, 1670f, 1865
- Singh, Sir Maharaj, AB189
- Sipoyo, Elijah, AB941
- sisterhoods, See religious orders - women
- sites commission, Ab1363
- slavery
- in Africa, AB867
- list of liberated slaves 1863, AB1612
- Small, Adam, AB1809
- smallpox epidemic 1858, AB1102
- Smit, Douglas Laing, AB981
- Smith, Rev. George, AB1097f
- Smith, H. Maynard, AB1397mfm
- Smith, Sir Harry George Wakelyn, AB867, 1162
- Smith, Reginald Abel, AB327f
- Smithers, Rev Edward Hampden,

- AB2058f
 Smuts, Mrs. Isie, AB1378f
 Smuts, Field Marshal Jan Christian, AB189
 Smyth, Bishop William Edmund, AB1060mfe, 1229f
 Sneddon, Carol, AB2085
 Snell, Margaret C., AB1014
 Snell, William Henry, AB196f
 Snelling, Sir Arthur, AB1809
 Snow, Rev. William George Sinclair, AB359
 Social and Industrial Council, AB397
 social problems and the church, AB329f, 388, 397, 684f, 703f, 749, 757f, 767-768, 774f, 802, 828-829f, 905f, 1018f, 1027, 1028f, 1036, 1063, 1326f, 1686, 1809
 social welfare - church's involvement in, AB329f, 388, 397, 684f, 703f, 749, 757f, 767-768, 774f, 802, 828-829f, 905f, 1018f, 1027, 1028f, 1036, 1063, 1326f, 1686, 1809, 2005f
 Societas Liturgica, AB1030f
 Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, AB1038, 1363
 Society for the Propagation of the Gospel See United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel
 Society of St. Augustine, AB207f, 369f
 Society of St. Francis, AB1682f
 Society of St. George, AB370f
 Society of St. John the Divine, Durban, AB1806
 Society of St John the Evangelist, AB1363
 Society of the Sacred Mission, AB191, 1124, 1363, 1600, 2409, 2694f
 Society of Women Missionaries, AB932f 1107
 Somerset Hospital, AB1226f,
 Somerset West , AB1363, 2137
 Sophiatown - mission, AB396f, 1751mfe 1791f, AB2822, 2896
 Soref, Harold, AB688f
 South Africa
 churches, AB286f, 939f, 947, 1291, 1872, 1970
 description and travel, 20th century, AB194f, 327f
 education
 Black, AB718, 785-786, 964f, 1009, 1095, 1124, 1167, 1385
 Coloured, AB910
 White, AB716, 909f, 929f, 935, 1020, 1167, 1301
 politics and government 1880-1910, AB1336
 race question, AB189, 191, 208f, 245f, 388, 481f, 684f, 701-702, 703f, 707, 742f, 757f, 767-768, 774f, 811, 831, 838, 840, 846, 849f, 859, 891f, 905-906f, 945, 964f, 978, 981, 1018f, 1095, 1108, 1289, 1291, 1363, 1371, 1385, 1402, 1420, 1482, 1499f, 1686, 1843, 1870
 South African Broadcasting Corporation, AB1021, 1055, 2218
 South African Christian Leadership Assembly, AB1363
 South African Church Development Trust, AB1363, 1950
 South African Church Festival 1894, AB1836f
 South African Church Field Unit, AB1950
 South African Church Institute, London, AB191, 707, 1363
 South African Church Missionary Association, AB1037
 South African Church Publications, (Pty) Ltd., AB1019
 South African Church Railway Mission, AB762f, 940, 1094f, 1345mfm, 1404mfm, 1820f, 1972
 South African Church Union, AB1997
 South African Church Weekly Newspaper, AB904f, 1019, 1186
 South African Churchman's Lay Union, AB1232f
 South African Congress on Mission and Evangelism, AB1064
 South African Council of Churches, AB829f, 1064, 1291, 1363, 1482, 1793, 1872, 1970
 South African Defence Force, AB1363
 South African Episcopal Church, AB1363
 South African Institute of Race Relations, AB1363, 1807
 South African League, AB1236

- South African Missionary Museum, King William's Town, AB946f
- South African Missionary Society, AB1185f
- South African National Convention, AB840
- South African Native College, AB982
- South African Public Library, AB1468
- South African War 1880-1881
diary, AB1339
photographs, AB2116
- South African War 1899-1902,
Anglican Church, AB895, 1151f, 1309, 1336, 2259
correspondence, AB186, 934, 1049, 1309
diaries, AB895, 1309
Natal campaign, AB895
photographs, AB890
sieges, AB636
- South West Africa/Namibia
Anglican Church See C.P.S.A.
Dioceses. Damaraland, Namibia
Church/state confrontation, AB590f, 966, 999f, 1105, 1362, 1386, 1448f, 1625, 1685f, 1997, 2270, 2298f
education
Black, AB1625
White, AB589f, 1625
missions, AB206, 589f, 851, 903, 934, 1282, 1360, 2099
politics and government, 20th century, AB687f, 702, 966, 1105, 1293-1294, 1362, 1386, 1448f, 1625
tribal history, AB851, 934
- Southern African Anglican Theological Commission, AB1363
- Southern Rhodesia
Anglican Church See C.P.S.A.
Dioceses. Southern Rhodesia
art, AB810f
education
Black, AB690f, 1391Mfm
White, AB356f, 363f
missions, AB638, 712f, 739, 810f, 913f, 1219, 1225, 1239Mfm, 1243-124Mfm, 1344-1345Mfm, 1388-1389Mfm, 1391Mfm, 1397Mfm, 1408Mfm, 1411-1413Mfm
politics and government
19th century, AB1388mfm
20th century, AB1397mfm
Southey, Sir Richard, AB1162
Southwest Africa Voluntary Enterprises, AB589f
Spartalis, Peter James, AB2235
Spence, Ian, AB2712f
'Spire' AB2930
Springs - Anglican Church, AB335f
Springvale - sketch, AB2137
Squatters, AB1363, AB3240f
Stained glass, AB2778f
Stainton, Rev Thomas William, AB787f, 788
Stallard, Col. Charles Frampton, AB852
Stanage, Bp. Thomas Shaun, AB1825f
Standerton, description, 19th century, AB1339
Standing Committee of Associated Church Schools, AB935
Stanford, Walter Elliott, AB832f, 978 1028f
Stanley, Sir Herbert James, AB1225
State (and Church), AB1363
statistics, AB876, 1363
Steenberg, AB1363
Stein, J., AB1733
Stellenbosch , AB1363, 2138
Stevens, Rev. Mackwood, AB1836f
Stevens, Rev. Walter John, AB2694f
Stewart, John, AB1473
Steyn, Marthinus Theunis, AB890
Steytler Memorial Fund, AB1363
stipends, AB793f, 961f, 1065, 1289, 1745, 1805
Stockdale, Henrietta, AB1656f, 2252f
Strachan, Donald, AB1777
Stradling, Bp. Leslie Edward, AB757f, 788, 791f, 794f, 826f, 831, 853, 1038, 1101, 1326f, 2599
Strand, AB1363
Strassberger, Elfriede, AB858
Strathern, Rev. Robert Fairlie, AB1015 1794
Streatfield, Rev. Gerald Champion, AB707
Stroud, Philip, AB2259
Stubbs, Father Aelred, C.R., AB1017 1879f, 2262

- Stubbs, John Derek, AB2814
 Stubbs, Jonathan Luke, AB2191
 student activities, AB1626
 Students' Christian Association, AB1363
 Sturt, Rev. George William Milner,
 AB1663f
 subdeacons, AB1805, 1979
 Subdeacons and Readers Association,
 AB1878
 Suberg, Olga Muriel, AB1642, 1650, 2249,
 2724f, 2936f
 Sudbury, Rev S.B., AB939f
 Suggit, Rev. John Neville, AB1031f, 3074
 Sulston, Edward, AB981
 Sunday schools
 course of lessons, AB915
 juvenile literature, AB841
 theological doctrine, AB912f
 supplementary priests, AB1363
 support ministries, AB1363
 Sutcliffe, Rev. Crispin Francis Henry,
 AB1183f
 Swakopmund - Anglican Church, AB2140
 Swakopmund - photographs, AB2099
 SWAPO, AB2298f
 Swaziland,
 Anglican Church See Dioceses.
 Swaziland, Zululand , also AB1363, 2668
 description and travel, 20th century,
 AB327f
 Syfret, Margaret, AB851, 903
 Sylvester, Col.A.J., AB1809
 Sykes, Rev. Paul, AB2589f
 Synge, F.C., AB2382
 synods
 episcopal, 1861-1955, AB1956, 2668
 " , 1910, AB1155
 " , 1972-1983, AB1687
 provincial, 1870-2005, AB1163, 2527, 2668
 " , 1870, AB809
 " , 1876, AB2416
 " , 1891, AB533
 " , 1898, AB819, 2032Fol.
 " , 1904, AB819 ,
 " , 1909, AB533, 819
 " , 1915, AB819
 " , 1919, AB382, 819
 " , 1924, AB2198Fol.
 " , 1929, AB2139f, AB3133f
 " , 1935, AB2198Fol.
 " , 1939, AB2198Fol.
 " , 1950, AB398
 " , 1968, AB1182
 " , 1970, (centenary),
 AB717, 729f, 918
 " , 1973, AB850f
 " , 1976, AB2006f
 " , 1979, AB1321
 " , 1982, AB1672
 " , 1985, AB1822, 2238
 " , 1989, AB2132
 " , 1992, AB2527
 " , 1995, AB2527, 2668
 acts and resolutions, 1960-1995
 AB2527
 Tabane, Jacob, AB2724f
 Tabitha, Rev. Mother, AB1831f
 Table Mountain, sketches, AB2138
 Tait, Abp. Archibald Campbell, AB867
 868f, 1139f, 1141f, 1478mfm, 1650,
 1796
 Taize Community, AB1194f
 Talana Hill, Battle of, 1899, AB895
 Talbot, Bp. Edward Stuart, AB868f
 Talbot, Bp. Neville Stuart, AB343f,
 725, 742f, 750, 2256f
 Tambo, Oliver, AB2089
 Tandem Books Ltd., AB688f
 Taylor, Abp. Robert Selby, AB717, 750,
 788, 790, 791f, 833f, 849f, 903,
 986, 999f, 1016-1017, 1023-1024,
 1285f, 1340f, 1731, 1809, 2296, 2493
 Taylor, Rev. Ronald Enfield Bisset,
 AB1050
 Tema, Rev. S.S., AB925f
 Temple, Abp. Frederick, AB1796
 Thaba 'Nchu - mission, AB2259
 Thapelo ea Sapiri, AB2259
 theatre - Johannesburg, AB1055
 Theodore, Abp. of Canterbury, AB728f
 theological training, AB902f, 916,
 1017, 1020, 1031f, 1236, 1363, 1386, 1447
 1997, 2414, 2414, 2568
 theology, AB911-912f, 1098, 1233-1234f,
 1424, 1890
 doctrine of salvation, AB1443
 Theron, Gen. Frank H., AB701
 Third Order of St. Francis, AB1682,
 AB2546
 Thompson, Doris Vera, AB790

- Thompson, Ogilvie, AB1323f
 Thompson, Rev. Ralph Wardlaw,
 AB1244mf, 1388mf
 Thorndale Church, Magaliesburg,
 AB2116
 Thorne, Bp. Frank Oswald, AB1085
 Thorpe, Rev. Harry Fletcher Cyprian,
 AB830f
 Tindall, Rev. Gordon Leslie, AB787f,
 788
 Tobias, Rev. Charles Frederick, AB748,
 934
 Tobias, Edith, AB934
 Tobias, Bp. George Wolfe Robert, AB206
 439, 851, 867, 934, 1625
 TOC H, AB1363
 Tonjes, Hermann, AB439
 Touws River - Anglican Church,, AB1363,
 1569
 Tozer, Bp. William George, AB486, 867,
 1299f
 Transformation Commission, AB3169
 Transkei
 Anglican Church, See C.P.S.A.
 Dioceses. St. John
 education
 Black, AB799, 1009, 1652-1653
 hospitals, AB799, 815, 1653
 missions, AB638f, 799, 815, 894,
 1429, 1652-1653, 1886
 prophets, AB1359
 Transkeian Missionary Conference, AB3154
 Transkei Council of Churches, AB1342
 1886
 Transvaal
 Anglican Church See C.P.S.A.
 Dioceses. Johannesburg. Pretoria
 description and travel, 19th
 century, AB1339
 education
 Black, AB387f, 632, 748, 750
 767-768
 White, AB629-630, 632, 748, 780f
 history 1880-1910, AB2249
 hospitals, AB768, 775f, 1690, 2365
 missions, AB337f, 354f, 392, 712f
 748, 750, 765, 767, 768, 1690
 travel, 19th century, AB1743
 Transvaal and Southern Rhodesia
 Missions, AB712f
 Trapp, Eric Joseph, AB788
 treason trials, AB1363
 trials - churchmen - Terrorism Act,
 AB1283, 1323f, 1402
 tribal customs, AB768, 787f, 1009
 tribal dancing, AB2825
 Trinity Church, Cape Town, See Holy
 Trinity Church, Cape Town
 Trinity Church, Port Elizabeth, AB1991
 Tristan da Cunha
 Anglican Church, AB1363, 1489f, 1612,
 2119f
 confirmations and baptisms, AB2048f
 description and travel, 20th
 century, AB244f, 1101
 fish canning industry, AB898f
 parish registers, AB2073mf
 True, Patrick, AB938f
 Truth and Reconciliation Commission,
 AB2701
 Tsonga Presbyterian Church, AB947
 Tucker, Rev. Henry William, AB1244mf
 1388mf, 1650
 Tuckey, Elizabeth, AB992
 Tugman, Rev. Cecil Charles, AB416f,
 1055, AB3253f
 Tugman, Mary, AB935
 Tumelong Mission, AB1638f
 Turffontein (registers), AB3020
 Turner, Charles H., AB799
 Turner, Bp. Gilbert Price Lloyd,
 AB867, 1612
 Turvey, B.H.C., AB934
 Tutu, Abp. Desmond Mpilo, AB1892f,
 1966, 1969, 1979, 2019, 2093,
 2309mf, 2378, 2546, 2701
 Tweedy, Mark Christopher Harold,
 AB1030f,1236
 Twells, Bp. Edward, AB867, 2259
 Tyler, Marge, AB1877f
 Tzaneen - Catholic Church, AB1806
 Uganda, AB1363
 Uitenhage
 Anglican Church, AB483f
 railway, AB809
 Ullman, Stuart, AB1950
 Umgeni - sketch, AB2137
 Umlazi Mission Hospital, AB698f
 Umtata - description, 19th century,

- AB1967
 Umtata Hospital, AB1775
 Underwood, Leon., AB2004f
 unemployment, AB2406
 United Congregational Church of
 South Africa, AB939f, 947
 United Nations Organisation, AB687f
 United Nations Trusteeship Committee,
 AB189
 United Schools Trust, AB591f
 United Society for the Propagation
 of the Gospel, AB191, 788, 867,
 898f, 945, 982, 1035f, 1051mfe,
 1057f, 1289, 1363, 1449, 1466f, 1482,
 1781mfm, 1793, 1886, 1924f,
 AB2458
 Universities and Colleges - Blacks,
 AB681f, 982
 Universities Mission to Central
 Africa, AB480f, 714f, 867
 University Christian Movement,
 AB1807, 2114
 Upcher, Rev. James Hay, AB247f
 Upington - Anglican Church, AB1987f
 Uplands Preparatory School, AB2049f,
 AB2365
 Urban mission (Johannesburg) AB3034,
 3033
 Urquhart, C, AB1363
 Usibepu, Chief, AB1051mfe
 Usutu Mission, AB2914
 Utrecht - baptismal registers, AB1447
 'Uxolo', AB2882f
- Van der Byl, Rev. Adrian Foster Pelham
 Voltelin, AB903, 1988
 Van der Horst, Sheila Terreblanche,
 AB964f
 Van der Ross, Richard Ernest, AB964f
 Van Riebeeck Tercentenary, AB1224
 Van Wyk, Frederick Johannes, AB978
 Vatican Council, AB1026f, 2568
 Vereeniging churches, AB3037
 Verhoef, P.A., AB914
 Vernacular Languages Committee,
 AB1288f, 1363
 Verryn, Rev. Trevor David, AB484f
 962f, 1806
 vestments, 1692, AB2035f
 Victor, Bp. Dennis, AB367f, 534, 2296
- Victor, Osmund, C.R., AB534, 638,
 786, 1385
 Vigil for Racial Harmony, AB1108
 Visser t'Hooft, Willem Adolph, AB978
 Volmoed Community, AB2381
 voluntary clergy, AB3147
 Vos, K., AB1610
 voyages and travels, 19th century,
 AB192
 Vyvyan, Bp. Wilmot Lushington, AB795,
 1459
- Wade, Bp. Sydney Walter, AB791f
 Wakkerstroom - description, 19th
 century, AB1339
 Walker, Eric Anderson, AB866f
 Walker, Frances Anne, AB1299f
 Walker, Leah, AB1636f
 Walker, William August, AB1636f
 Waller, Horace, AB867
 Waller, Rev. John Stevens, AB942f
 Walmer Estate, AB1363
 Walters, Gillian, AB2811
 Walvis Bay - photographs, AB2099
 Warden, Mr., AB862f
 Warmbaths, AB2676
 Warwick, Peter, AB1151f
 Waterberg parish, AB2018, 2676
 Waterford School, Swaziland, AB629
 Waters, Rev. Henry Tempest, AB867,
 946f, 1973
 Watkins, Rev. William Uniacke, AB1001
 Watson, Rev. A.W.B., AB1681f
 Watson, Joshua, AB1472
 Watts, Bp. Charles Christopher, AB1612,
 AB3254f
 Webb, Bp. Alan Becher, AB187, 592,
 742f, 868f, 1227f, 1650, 1973, 2259
 Webb, Rev. Horace Hamilton, AB1001
 Webb, J.B., AB978
 Webber, Michael, AB903
 Webster, Donald W., AB903
 Webster, Rev. Douglas, AB825f
 Welby, Bp. Thomas Earle, AB341f, 867,
 868f, 1469, 1612
 Welensky, Sir Roy, AB1219
 Welman, Sarah, AB2720f
 Wellington, AB1363
 Wells, Rev. Charles A., AB728f
 Welz, Martin, AB2812

- Wenlock, Rev. Sir Algernon George
Lawley, AB186
- West, Rev. Edward Courteney, AB1290
- West Indies - travel, 19th century,
AB1161
- Westfort Mission, AB1638f, 2365
- Wetherell, Philip, AB2270
- Wheeldon, Bp. Philip William, AB689f
- White, Rev. Henry Master, AB341f, 799,
809, 1104f, 1973, 2225
- White, Ruth L., AB795
- White, R. and Co., AB2116
- 'white sickness' AB2881f
- Whyte, J.P., AB925f
- Widdicombe, John, AB187, 2259
- Wienand, Christian Frederick, AB748
- Wigram, Miss, AB1857mf
- Wilberforce, Bp. Samuel, AB1173
- Wilgespruit Fellowship Centre, AB828f,
829f, 1363, 1807
- Wilkinson, C.E., AB925f
- Wilkinson, Bp. Thomas Edward, AB867,
1124, 1650
- Wilkinson, W.E. AB2825
- Williams, Cedric, AB2827
- Williams, Dennis, AB1806
- Williams, Rev. Frederick Henry, AB372f,
532, 723, 800
- Williams, Bp. Joseph Watkin, AB706f
813, 1011, 1468
- Williams, Sylvia, AB1277
- Willis, H.C., AB2041f
- Willis, Bp. John Jamieson, AB742f
- Wilshere, Rev. Alfred Richard Myddelton,
AB1001, 1663f
- Wilshere, Rev. Ebenezer Stibbs, AB1663f
- Wilshere, Rev. Henry Myddelton,
AB1663f
- Wilson, Miss, AB1733
- Wilson, Harold, AB1950
- Wilson, Martha Frances Mary, AB1292f
- Wilson, Monica, AB946f, 978
- Wilson Rowntree Campaign, AB1686
- Wimberley, Rev. Charles, AB1663f
- Windhoek - photographs, AB2099
- Windsor report, AB3148
- Wing, Joseph, AB939f
- Winkler, Rev. Edward Octavius, AB1013
- Winter, Alban, C.R., AB718
- Winter, Bp. Colin O'Brien, AB966, 999f
1360, 1386, 1448f, 1625, 1997, 2223
- Wirgman, Augustus Theodore, AB867
- Wits-Vaal Peace Secretariat, AB3035
- Witt, Elsa, AB1001
- Witzieshoek resettlement, AB2064
- women
Black - religion, AB1806
church work, AB699f, 797, 1018f
1036, 1153f, 1287f, 1792, 2064
emancipation, AB891f
missionaries, AB226f, 795, 932f,
933, 1107
ordination, AB1494, 1822, 1997,
2132, 2238, 2311f, 2359f, 3362f
- women priests, AB1822, 2064, 2132,
2234, 2311f, 3362f
- women workers, AB226f, 699f, 795,
932f, 933, 1018f, 1036, 1107,
1153f, 1287f, 1792, 2042f, 2064
- Women's Central Mission Committee,
AB933
- Women's Helping Society, Pretoria,
AB1376f
- Women's Missionary Auxiliary, AB795
- Wood, Rev. Cecil Thomas, AB197, 208f,
279, 360, 361-362f, 488f, 707,
771f, 811, 840, 849f, 918, 946f,
947, 978, 1003, 1028f, 1224, 1420,
1991, 2162
- Wood, Field-Marshal Sir Henry Evelyn,
AB890
- Wood, Michael Henry Mansel, AB868f,
1098
- Wood, Bp. Richard, AB1362
- Woodfield, Rev. Samuel Percy, AB387f,
750, 1659
- Woodhead Dam, Table Mountain, AB2877
- Woodrooffe, Henry Reade, AB1009
- Woodstock
Anglican Church, AB1363, 1569, 1676,
1878, 1887
social history, AB1887
- Woodward, Rev. Herbert Willoughby,
AB358f
- Worcester
Anglican Church, AB1363, 1569
history, AB1091
sketches, AB2137-2138
- World Conference on Church and
Society 1966, AB1028f

- World Conference on Faith and Order,
AB1022f
- World Council of Churches, AB978,
1291, 1363, 1482
conference, Nairobi 1975, AB876
grants to victims of racism, AB2944
- World War 1, 1914-1918
East Africa, AB1219
Europe, AB934, 1309
South Africa, AB891f
South West Africa, AB1309, @099
- World War 11, 1939-1945
North Africa, AB1219
- Worsnip, Rev. Michael E., AB1843,
2247, 2261, 3214
- Wrangmore, Rev. Bernard, AB1003
- Wright, Mrs E., AB1397mfm
- Wright, G.M., AB790
- Wright, Stephen, H.H., AB1017
- Wyche, Rev. Cyril John, AB330f, 1235
- Wynberg - Anglican Church, AB798,
1363, 1473, 1610, 1865
- Wynberg/Mowbray Church Relations
Committee, AB2199
- Yates, Rev. Richard Fowler, AB757f
- Yeoville, Johannesburg - Anglican
Church, AB741, 2271
- Yoder, John Howard, AB1885mfe
- Young, Rev. Daniel Elliott, AB2043
- youth work, AB841, 912f, 915, 930-
931f, 942f, 1363, 1422f, 1809, 1997
- Zambezi River, AB480f
- Zanzibar - photographs, AB2032Fol
- Zeerust - Anglican Church, AB419f,
900f
- Zimbabwe See Rhodesia, Southern
Rhodesia
- Zoar Mission Station, AB1185f
- Zonnebloem College, AB364f, 868f,
927, 1363, 2620
effectiveness, AB1917f
- Zulu, Bp. Alphaeus Hamilton, AB788,
1285f, 1459
- Zulu, Bp. Lawrence Bekisisa, AB1459
- Zulu War, 1879, AB2208
- Zululand (See Dioceses,
Zululand)
diocese, AB1363, AB2874, AB2925
education - Black, 19th century,
AB1606f
missions, AB1051-1054mfe, 1124,
1857mfm, 2208, 2454, 3177f053-1054mfe,
2925
tribal customs, AB1051-1052mfe
Zululand Churches' Health and Welfare
Association, AB2874, AB2925
Zululand Swaziland Association, AB713f

